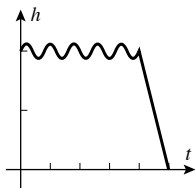


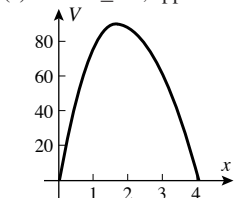
# ANSWERS TO ODD-NUMBERED EXERCISES

## ► Exercise Set 0.1 (Page 12)

1. (a)  $-2.9, -2.0, 2.35, 2.9$  (b) none (c)  $y = 0$  (d)  $-1.75 \leq x \leq 2.15$  (e)  $y_{\max} = 2.8$  at  $x = -2.6$ ;  $y_{\min} = -2.2$  at  $x = 1.2$
3. (a) yes (b) yes (c) no (d) no
5. (a) 1999, about \$47,700 (b) 1993, \$41,600 (c) first year
7. (a)  $-2; 10; 10; 25; 4; 27t^2 - 2$  (b)  $0; 4; -4; 6; 2\sqrt{2}; f(3t) = 1/(3t)$  for  $t > 1$  and  $f(3t) = 6t$  for  $t \leq 1$
9. (a) domain:  $x \neq 3$ ; range:  $y \neq 0$  (b) domain:  $x \neq 0$ ; range:  $\{-1, 1\}$  (c) domain:  $x \leq -\sqrt{3}$  or  $x \geq \sqrt{3}$ ; range:  $y \geq 0$  (d) domain:  $-\infty < x < +\infty$ ; range:  $y \geq 2$  (e) domain:  $x \neq (2n + \frac{1}{2})\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$ ; range:  $y \geq \frac{1}{2}$  (f) domain:  $-2 \leq x < 2$  or  $x > 2$ ; range:  $0 \leq y < 2$  or  $y > 2$
11. (a) no; births and deaths (b) decreases for 8 hours, takes a jump upward, and repeats
13. 
15. function;  $y = \sqrt{25 - x^2}$
17. function;  $y = \begin{cases} \sqrt{25 - x^2}, & -5 \leq x \leq 0 \\ -\sqrt{25 - x^2}, & 0 < x \leq 5 \end{cases}$
19. False; for example, the graph of the function  $f(x) = x^2 - 1$  crosses the  $x$ -axis at  $x = \pm 1$ .
21. False; the range also includes 0.
23. (a) 2, 4 (b) none (c)  $x \leq 2; 4 \leq x$  (d)  $y_{\min} = -1$ ; no maximum
25.  $h = L(1 - \cos \theta)$

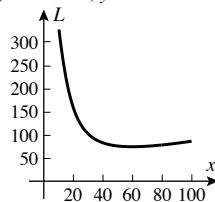
$$27. (a) f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x + 1, & x < 0 \\ 4x + 1, & x \geq 0 \end{cases} \quad (b) g(x) = \begin{cases} 1 - 2x, & x < 0 \\ 1, & 0 \leq x < 1 \\ 2x - 1, & x \geq 1 \end{cases}$$

29. (a)  $V = (8 - 2x)(15 - 2x)x$   
 (b)  $0 < x < 4$   
 (c)  $0 < V \leq 90$ , approximately



(d)  $V$  appears to be maximal for  $x \approx 1.7$ .

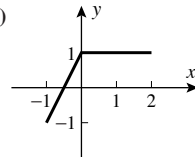
31. (a)  $L = x + 2y$   
 (b)  $L = x + 2000/x$   
 (c)  $0 < x \leq 100$   
 (d)  $x \approx 45$  ft,  $y \approx 22$  ft



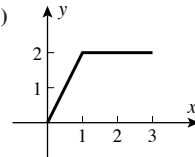
33. (a)  $r \approx 3.4, h \approx 13.7$  (b) taller  
 (c)  $r \approx 3.1$  cm,  $h \approx 16.0$  cm,  $C \approx 4.76$  cents
35. (i)  $x = 1, -2$  (ii)  $g(x) = x + 1$ , all  $x$
37. (a)  $25^\circ\text{F}$  (b)  $13^\circ\text{F}$  (c)  $5^\circ\text{F}$  39.  $15^\circ\text{F}$

## ► Exercise Set 0.2 (Page 24)

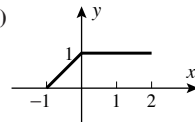
1. (a)



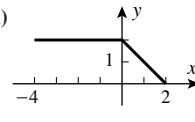
- (b)



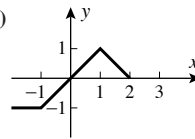
- (c)



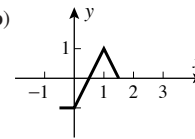
- (d)



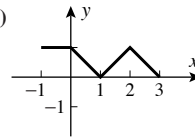
3. (a)



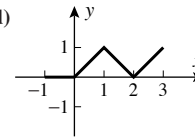
- (b)



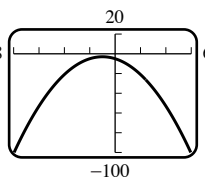
- (c)



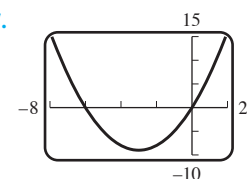
- (d)



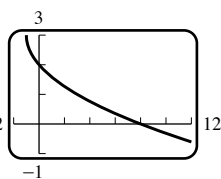
- 5.



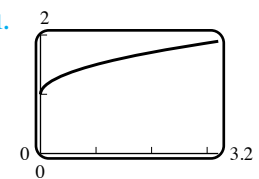
- 7.



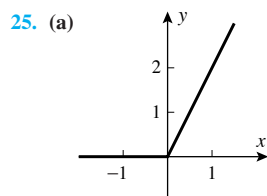
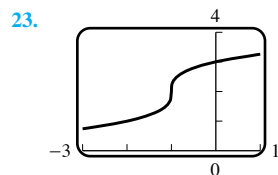
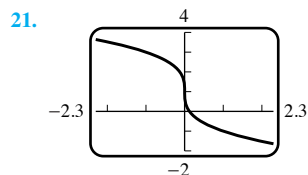
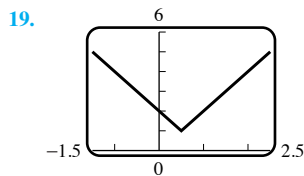
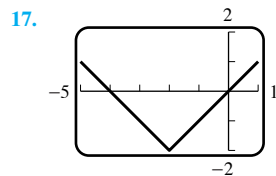
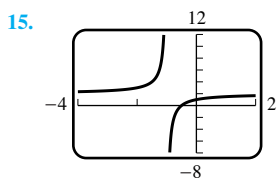
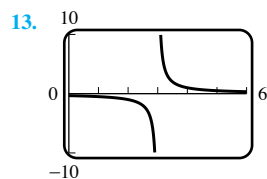
- 9.



- 11.



# A46 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises



(b)  $y = \begin{cases} 0, & x \leq 0 \\ 2x, & x > 0 \end{cases}$

27.  $3\sqrt{x-1}, x \geq 1; \sqrt{x-1}, x \geq 1; 2x-2, x \geq 1; 2, x > 1$

29. (a) 3 (b) 9 (c) 2 (d) 2 (e)  $\sqrt{2+h}$  (f)  $(3+h)^3 + 1$

31.  $1-x, x \leq 1; \sqrt{1-x^2}, |x| \leq 1$

33.  $\frac{1}{1-2x}, x \neq \frac{1}{2}; -\frac{1}{2x} - \frac{1}{2}, x \neq 0, 1$  35.  $x^{-6} + 1$

37. (a)  $g(x) = \sqrt{x}, h(x) = x+2$  (b)  $g(x) = |x|, h(x) = x^2 - 3x + 5$

39. (a)  $g(x) = x^2, h(x) = \sin x$  (b)  $g(x) = 3/x, h(x) = 5 + \cos x$

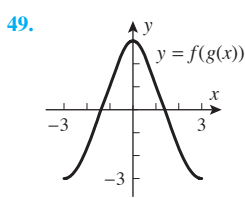
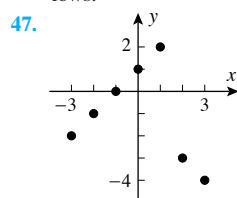
41. (a)  $g(x) = x^3, h(x) = 1 + \sin(x^2)$

(b)  $g(x) = \sqrt{x}, h(x) = 1 - \sqrt[3]{x}$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

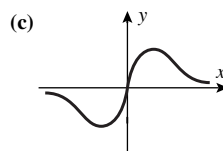
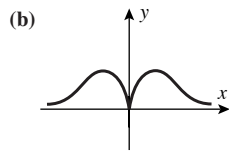
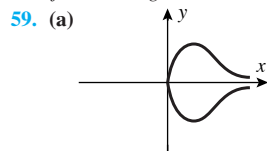
43. True; see Definition 0.2.1.

45. True; see Theorem 0.2.3 and the definition of even function that follows.



51.  $\pm 1.5, \pm 2$  53.  $6x + 3h, 3w + 3x$  55.  $-\frac{1}{x(x+h)}, -\frac{1}{xw}$

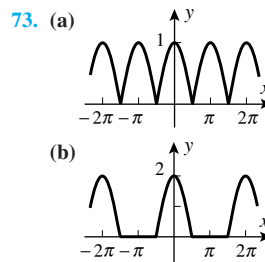
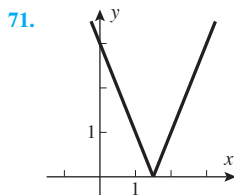
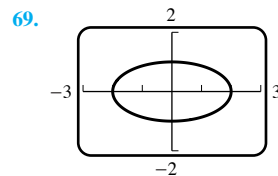
57. f: neither, g: odd, h: even



61. (a) even (b) odd

63. (a) even (b) odd (c) even (d) neither (e) odd (f) even

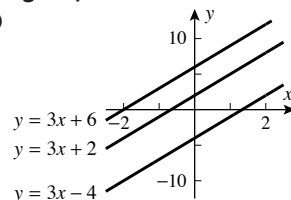
67. (a) y-axis  
(b) origin  
(c) x-axis, y-axis, origin



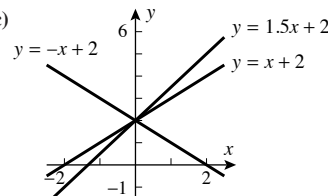
75. yes;  $f(x) = x^k, g(x) = x^n$

## Exercise Set 0.3 (Page 35)

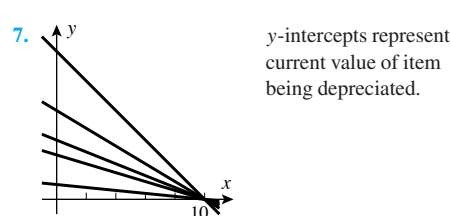
1. (a)  $y = 3x + b$  (c)  
(b)  $y = 3x + 6$



3. (a)  $y = mx + 2$  (c)  
(b)  $y = -x + 2$

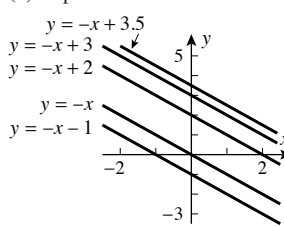


5.  $y = \pm \frac{9 - x_0x}{\sqrt{9 - x_0^2}}$

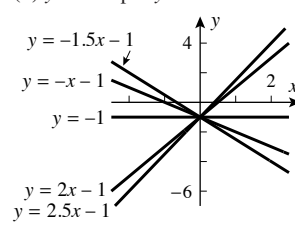


y-intercepts represent current value of item being depreciated.

9. (a) slope: -1



(b) y-intercept:  $y = -1$



(c) pass through  $(-4, 2)$ 

$$y = -1.5(x + 4) + 2$$

$$y = -(x + 4) + 2$$

$$y = 2$$

$$y = 2(x + 4) + 2$$

$$y = 2.5(x + 4) + 2$$

 (d) x-intercept:  $x = 1$ 


$$y = 2(x - 1)$$

$$y = \frac{3}{2}(x - 1)$$

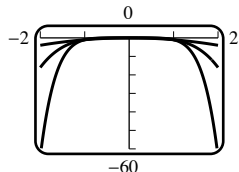
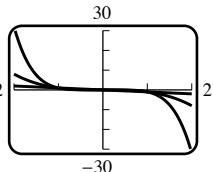
$$y = (x - 1)$$

$$y = -2(x - 1)$$

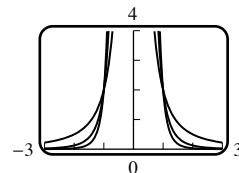
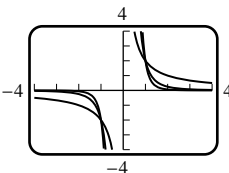
$$y = -3(x - 1)$$

11. (a) VI  
(b) IV  
(c) III  
(d) V  
(e) I  
(f) II

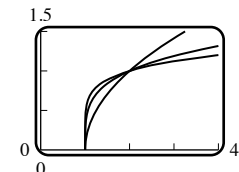
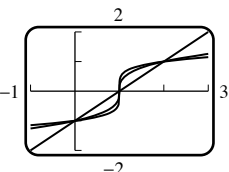
13. (a)



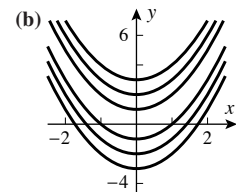
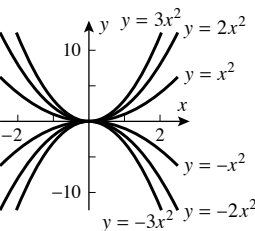
(b)



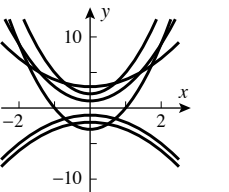
(c)



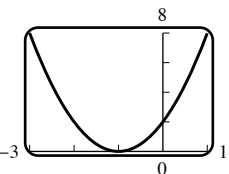
15. (a)



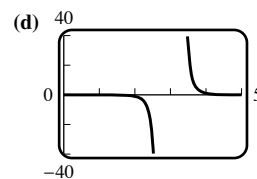
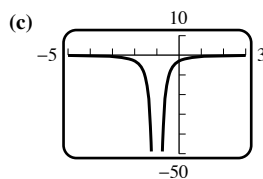
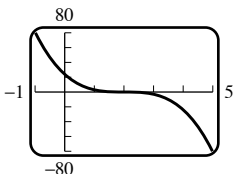
(c)



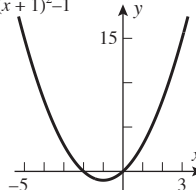
17. (a)



(b)

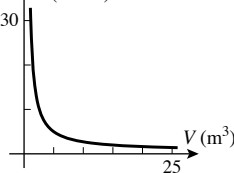


19.  $y = (x + 1)^2 - 1$



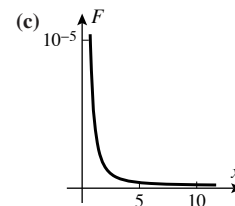
21. (a) newton-meters (N·m) (b) 20 N·m

V (L)	0.25	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0
P (N/m <sup>2</sup> )	$80 \times 10^3$	$40 \times 10^3$	$20 \times 10^3$	$13.3 \times 10^3$	$10 \times 10^3$

 (d)  $P$  (N/m<sup>2</sup>)

 23. (a)  $k = 0.000045 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}^2$ 

 (b)  $0.000005 \text{ N}$ 

(d) The force becomes infinite; the force tends to zero.



Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

25. True; see Figure 0.3.2(b).

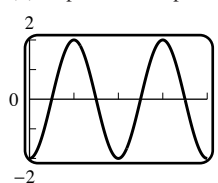
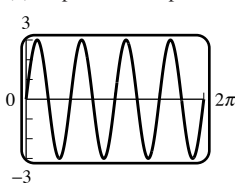
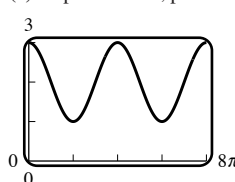
 27. False; the constant of proportionality is  $2 \cdot 6 = 12$ .

 29. (a) II;  $y = 1, x = -1, 2$  (b) I;  $y = 0, x = -2, 3$  (c) IV;  $y = 2$   
(d) III;  $y = 0, x = -2$ 

 31. (a)  $y = 3 \sin(x/2)$  (b)  $y = 4 \cos 2x$  (c)  $y = -5 \sin 4x$ 

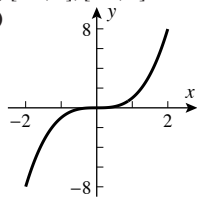
 33. (a)  $y = \sin[x + (\pi/2)]$  (b)  $y = 3 + 3 \sin(2x/9)$ 

 (c)  $y = 1 + 2 \sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ 

 35. (a) amplitude = 3, period =  $\pi/2$  (b) amplitude = 2, period = 2

 (c) amplitude = 1, period =  $4\pi$ 


37.  $x = \frac{5\sqrt{13}}{2} \sin\left(2\pi t + \tan^{-1} \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}}\right)$

### ► Exercise Set 0.4 (Page 48)

1. (a) yes (b) no (c) yes (d) no  
 3. (a) yes (b) yes (c) no (d) yes (e) no (f) no  
 5. (a) yes (b) no  
 7. (a) 8, -1, 0 (b)  $[-2, 2], [-8, 8]$  (c)   
 9.  $\frac{1}{7}(x+6)$   
 11.  $\sqrt[3]{(x+5)/3}$   
 13.  $-\sqrt{3/x}$   
 15.  $\begin{cases} (5/2) - x, & x > 1/2 \\ 1/x, & 0 < x \leq 1/2 \end{cases}$   
 17.  $x^{1/4} - 2$  for  $x \geq 16$   
 19.  $\frac{1}{2}(3 - x^2)$  for  $x \leq 0$

21. (a)  $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4a(c-x)}}{2a}$   
 (b)  $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4a(c-x)}}{2a}$

23. (a)  $y = (6.214 \times 10^{-4})x$  (b)  $x = \frac{10^4}{6.214}y$   
 (c) how many meters in  $y$  miles

25. (b) symmetric about the line  $y = x$  27. 10

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

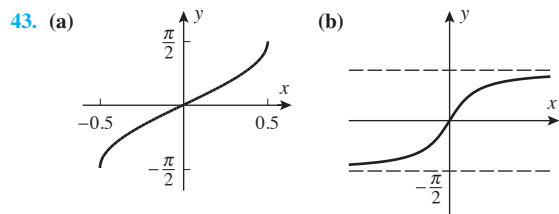
31. False;  $f^{-1}(2) = 2$

33. True; see Theorem 0.4.3.

35.  $\frac{4}{5}, \frac{3}{5}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{5}{3}, \frac{5}{4}$

37. (a)  $0 \leq x \leq \pi$  (b)  $-1 \leq x \leq 1$  (c)  $-\pi/2 < x < \pi/2$   
 (d)  $-\infty < x < +\infty$  39.  $\frac{24}{25}$

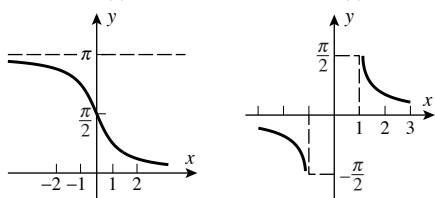
41. (a)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$  (b)  $\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}$  (c)  $\frac{\sqrt{x^2-1}}{x}$  (d)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-1}}$



45. (a)  $x = 2.76258$  rad (b)  $\theta = 217.59^\circ$

47. (a) 0.25545, error (b)  $|x| \leq \sin 1$

49. (a)  $\cot^{-1}(x)$  (b)  $\csc^{-1}(x)$



(b)  $\cot^{-1} x$ : all  $x$ ,  $0 < y < \pi$

$\csc^{-1} x$ :  $|x| \geq 1$ ,  $0 < |y| < \pi/2$

51. (a)  $55.0^\circ$  (b)  $33.6^\circ$  (c)  $25.8^\circ$  53. (a) 21.1 hours (b) 2.9 hours

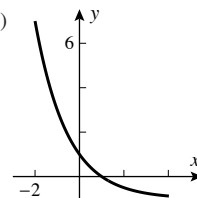
55.  $29^\circ$

### ► Exercise Set 0.5 (Page 61)

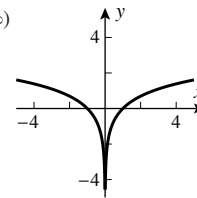
1. (a) -4 (b) 4 (c)  $\frac{1}{4}$  3. (a) 2.9690 (b) 0.0341  
 5. (a) 4 (b) -5 (c) 1 (d)  $\frac{1}{2}$  7. (a) 1.3655 (b) -0.3011  
 9. (a)  $2r + \frac{s}{2} + \frac{t}{2}$  (b)  $s - 3r - t$   
 11. (a)  $1 + \log x + \frac{1}{2} \log(x-3)$  (b)  $2 \ln |x| + 3 \ln \sin x - \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2 + 1)$   
 13.  $\log \frac{256}{3}$  15.  $\ln \frac{\sqrt[3]{x}(x+1)^2}{\cos x}$  17. 0.01 19.  $e^2$  21. 4

23.  $\sqrt{3/2}$  25.  $-\frac{\ln 3}{2 \ln 5}$  27.  $\frac{1}{3} \ln \frac{7}{2}$  29. -2

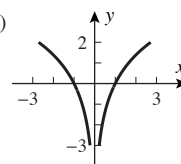
31. (a) domain:  $(-\infty, +\infty)$ ; range:  $(-1, +\infty)$



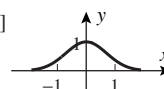
(b) domain:  $x \neq 0$ ; range:  $(-\infty, +\infty)$



33. (a) domain:  $x \neq 0$ ; range:  $(-\infty, +\infty)$



(b) domain:  $(-\infty, +\infty)$ ; range:  $(0, 1]$

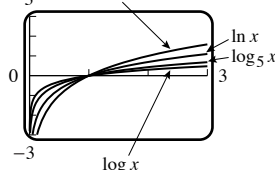


Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

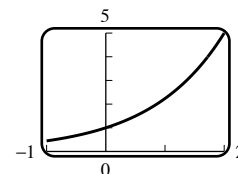
35. False; exponential functions have constant base and variable exponent.

37. True;  $\ln x = \log_e x$  39. 2.8777, -0.3174

41.  $\log_2 x$  43.  $x \approx 1.471, 7.857$



45. (a) no (d)  $y = (\sqrt{5})^x$   
 (b)  $y = 2^{x/4}$   
 (c)  $y = 2^{-x}$



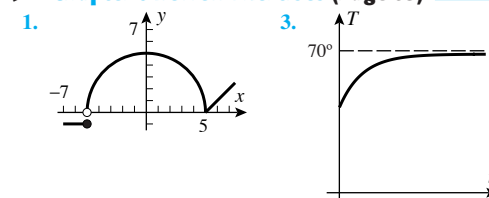
47.  $\log \frac{1}{2} < 0$ , so  $3 \log \frac{1}{2} < 2 \log \frac{1}{2}$  49. 201 days

51. (a) 7.4, basic (b) 4.2, acidic (c) 6.4, acidic (d) 5.9, acidic

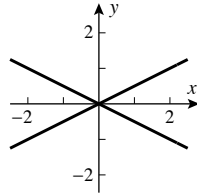
53. (a) 140 dB, damage (b) 120 dB, damage (c) 80 dB, no damage  
 (d) 75 dB, no damage

55.  $\approx 200$  57. (a)  $\approx 5 \times 10^{16}$  J (b)  $\approx 0.67$

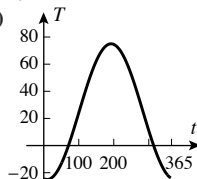
### ► Chapter 0 Review Exercises (Page 63)



5. (a)  $C = 5x^2 + (64/x)$  (b)  $x > 0$  9.  
 7. (a)  $V = (6 - 2x)(5 - x)x \text{ ft}^3$   
 (b)  $0 < x < 3$   
 (c)  $3.57 \text{ ft} \times 3.79 \text{ ft} \times 1.21 \text{ ft}$

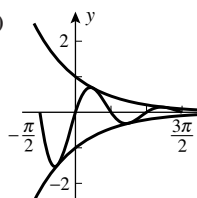


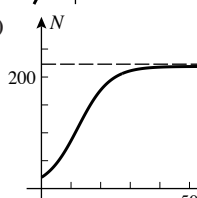
$x$	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	1	2	3	4
$f(x)$	0	-1	2	1	3	-2	-3	4	-4
$g(x)$	3	2	1	-3	-1	-4	4	-2	0
$(f \circ g)(x)$	4	-3	-2	-1	1	0	-4	2	3
$(g \circ f)(x)$	-1	-3	4	-4	-2	1	2	0	3

11. 0, -2 15.  $1/(2 - x^2)$ ,  $x \neq \pm 1, \pm \sqrt{2}$   
 17. (a) odd (b) even (c) neither (d) even  
 19. (a) circles of radius 1 centered on the parabola  $y = x^2$   
 (b) parabolas congruent to  $y = x^2$  that open up with vertices on the line  $y = x/2$   
 21. (a)  (b) January 11 (c) 122 days

23. A:  $(-\frac{2}{3}\pi, 1 - \sqrt{3})$ ; B:  $(\frac{1}{3}\pi, 1 + \sqrt{3})$ ; C:  $(\frac{2}{3}\pi, 1 + \sqrt{3})$ ;  
 D:  $(\frac{5}{3}\pi, 1 - \sqrt{3})$

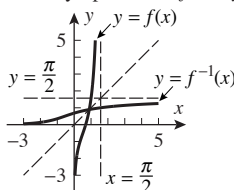
27. (a)  $\frac{1}{2}(x+1)^{1/3}$  (b) none (c)  $\frac{1}{2}\ln(x-1)$  (d)  $\frac{x+2}{x-1}$   
 (e)  $\frac{1}{2 + \sin^{-1} x}$  (f)  $\tan\left(\frac{1}{3x} - \frac{1}{3}\right)$ ,  $x < -\frac{2}{3\pi-2}$  or  $x > \frac{2}{3\pi+2}$

29. (a)  $\frac{33}{65}$  (b)  $\frac{56}{65}$  31.  $\frac{10^{60}}{63360} \approx 1.6 \times 10^{55}$  miles 33.  $15x + 2$   
 35. (a)  (b)  $-\frac{\pi}{2}, 0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}$ ;  $-\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$

37. (a)  (b) about 10 years (c) 220 sheep

39. (b) 3.654, 332105.108

41. (a)  $f$  is increasing (b) asymptotes for  $f$ :  $x = 0$  and  $x = \pi/2$ ;  
 asymptotes for  $f^{-1}$ :  $y = 0$  (as  $x \rightarrow -\infty$ ) and  $y = \pi/2$  (as  $x \rightarrow +\infty$ )



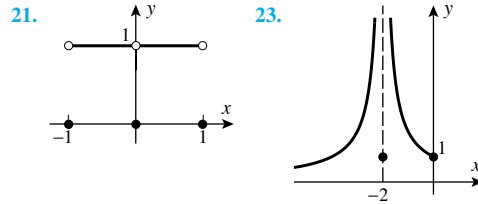
### Exercise Set 1.1 (Page 77)

1. (a) 3 (b) 3 (c) 3 (d) 3  
 3. (a) -1 (b) 3 (c) does not exist (d) 1  
 5. (a) 0 (b) 0 (c) 0 (d) 3 7. (a)  $-\infty$  (b)  $-\infty$  (c)  $-\infty$  (d) 1  
 9. (a)  $+\infty$  (b)  $+\infty$  (c) 2 (d) 2 (e)  $-\infty$  (f) the lines  $x = -2$ ,  
 $x = 0$ ,  $x = 2$

$x$	-0.01	-0.001	-0.0001	0.0001	0.001	0.01
$f(x)$	0.99502	0.99950	0.99995	1.00005	1.00050	1.00502

The limit appears to be 1.

13. (a)  $\frac{1}{3}$  (b)  $+\infty$  (c)  $-\infty$  15. (a) 3 (b) does not exist  
 Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.  
 17. False; see Example 6.  
 19. False; the one-sided limits must also be equal.



25.  27.  $y = -2x - 1$   
 29.  $y = 4x - 3$

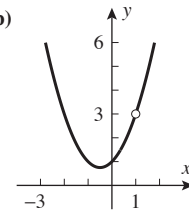
31. (a) rest length (b) 0. As speed approaches  $c$ , length shrinks to zero.

### Exercise Set 1.2 (Page 87)

1. (a) -6 (b) 13 (c) -8 (d) 16 (e) 2 (f)  $-\frac{1}{2}$   
 3. 6 5.  $\frac{3}{4}$  7. 4 9.  $-\frac{4}{5}$  11. -3 13.  $\frac{3}{2}$  15.  $+\infty$   
 17. does not exist 19.  $-\infty$  21.  $+\infty$  23. does not exist 25.  $+\infty$   
 27.  $+\infty$  29. 6 31. (a) 2 (b) 2 (c) 2

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

33. True; this is Theorem 1.2.2(a). 35. False; see Example 9. 37.  $\frac{1}{4}$   
 39. (a) 3 (b)



41. (a) Theorem 1.2.2(a) does not apply.  
 (b)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{x^2}\right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{x-1}{x^2}\right) = -\infty$  43.  $a = 2$   
 45. The left and/or right limits could be  $\pm\infty$ ; or the limit could exist and equal any preassigned real number.

### Exercise Set 1.3 (Page 96)

1. (a)  $-\infty$  (b)  $+\infty$  3. (a) 0 (b) -1  
 5. (a) -12 (b) 21 (c) -15 (d) 25 (e) 2 (f)  $-\frac{3}{5}$  (g) 0  
 (h) does not exist  
 7. (a)

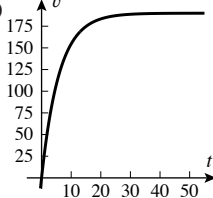
$x$	0.1	0.01	0.001	0.0001	0.00001	0.000001
$f(x)$	1.471128	1.560797	1.569796	1.570696	1.570786	1.570795

The limit appears to be  $\pi/2$ . (b)  $\pi/2$

## A50 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

9.  $-\infty$  11.  $+\infty$  13.  $\frac{3}{2}$  15. 0 17. 0 19.  $-\infty$  21.  $-\frac{1}{7}$   
 23.  $-\frac{\sqrt[3]{5}}{2}$  25.  $-\sqrt{5}$  27.  $1/\sqrt{6}$  29.  $\sqrt{3}$  31. 0 33. 1  
 35. 1 37.  $-\infty$  39.  $e$

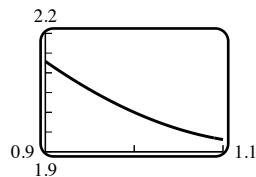
Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

41. False;  $1^\infty$  is an indeterminate form. The limit is  $e^2$ .  
 43. True; consider  $f(x) = (\sin x)/x$ .  
 45.  $\lim_{t \rightarrow +\infty} n(t) = +\infty$ ;  $\lim_{t \rightarrow +\infty} e(t) = c$  47. (a)  $+\infty$  (b)  $-5$   
 51. (a) no (b) yes;  $\tan x$  and  $\sec x$  at  $x = n\pi + \pi/2$ , and  $\cot x$  and  $\csc x$  at  $x = n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$   
 55.  $+\infty$  57.  $+\infty$  59. 1 61.  $e$   
 65. (a)  (b)  $c = 190$   
 (c) It is the terminal velocity of the skydiver.

67. (a)  $e$  (c)  $e^a$  69.  $x + 2$  71.  $1 - x^2$  73.  $\sin x$

### ► Exercise Set 1.4 (Page 106)

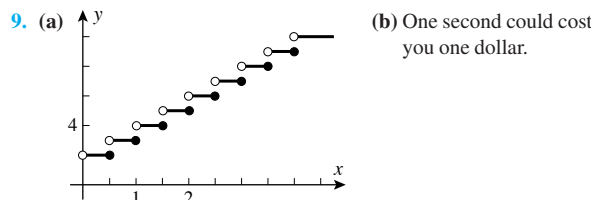
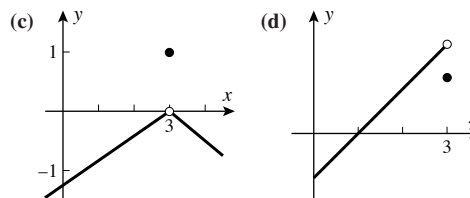
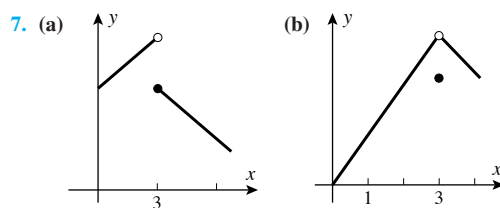
1. (a)  $|x| < 0.1$  (b)  $|x - 3| < 0.0025$  (c)  $|x - 4| < 0.000125$   
 3. (a)  $x_0 = 3.8025$ ,  $x_1 = 4.2025$  (b)  $\delta = 0.1975$   
 5.  $\delta = 0.0442$  7.  $\delta = 0.13$   
 9.  $\delta = 0.05$   
 11.  $\delta = 0.05$



13.  $\delta = \sqrt[3]{8.001} - 2 \approx 8.332986 \cdot 10^{-5}$  15.  $\delta = 1/505 \approx 0.000198$   
 17.  $\delta = 1$  19.  $\delta = \frac{1}{3}\epsilon$  21.  $\delta = \epsilon/2$  23.  $\delta = \epsilon$  25.  $\delta = \epsilon$   
 29. (b) 65 (c)  $\epsilon/65$ ; 65; 65;  $\epsilon/65$  31.  $\delta = \min(1, \frac{1}{6}\epsilon)$   
 33.  $\delta = \min(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{\epsilon}{2})$  35.  $\delta = 2\epsilon$   
 39. (a)  $\sqrt{10}$  (b) 99 (c)  $-10$  (d)  $-101$   
 41. (a)  $-\sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{\epsilon}}$ ;  $\sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{\epsilon}}$  (b)  $\sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{\epsilon}}$  (c)  $-\sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{\epsilon}}$   
 43. 10 45. 999 47.  $-202$  49.  $-57.5$  51.  $N = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\epsilon}}$   
 53.  $N = -\frac{5}{2} - \frac{11}{2\epsilon}$  55.  $N = (1 + 2/\epsilon)^2$   
 57. (a)  $|x| < \frac{1}{10}$  (b)  $|x - 1| < \frac{1}{1000}$   
 (c)  $|x - 3| < \frac{1}{10\sqrt{10}}$  (d)  $|x| < \frac{1}{10}$   
 59.  $\delta = 1/\sqrt{M}$  61.  $\delta = 1/M$  63.  $\delta = 1/(-M)^{1/4}$  65.  $\delta = \epsilon$   
 67.  $\delta = \epsilon^2$  69.  $\delta = \epsilon$  71. (a)  $\delta = -1/M$  (b)  $\delta = 1/M$   
 73. (a)  $N = M - 1$  (b)  $N = M - 1$   
 75. (a) 0.4 amps (b) about 0.39474 to 0.40541 amps (c)  $3/(7.5 + \delta)$  to  $3/(7.5 - \delta)$  (d)  $\delta \approx 0.01870$  (e) current approaches  $+\infty$

### ► Exercise Set 1.5 (Page 118)

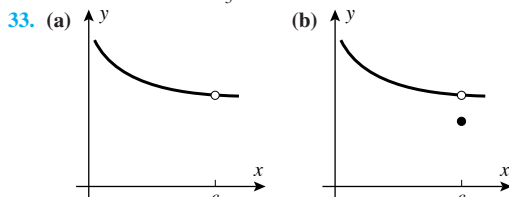
1. (a) not continuous,  $x = 2$  (b) not continuous,  $x = 2$   
 (c) not continuous,  $x = 2$  (d) continuous (e) continuous  
 (f) continuous  
 3. (a) not continuous,  $x = 1, 3$  (b) continuous  
 (c) not continuous,  $x = 1$  (d) continuous  
 (e) not continuous,  $x = 3$  (f) continuous  
 5. (a) no (b) no (c) no (d) yes (e) yes (f) no (g) yes



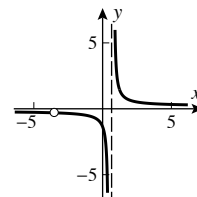
11. none 13. none 15.  $-1/2, 0$  17.  $-1, 0, 1$  19. none  
 21. none

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

23. True; the composition of continuous functions is continuous.  
 25. False; let  $f$  and  $g$  be the functions in Exercise 6.  
 27. True;  $f(x) = \sqrt{f(x)} \cdot \sqrt{f(x)}$   
 29. (a)  $k = 5$  (b)  $k = \frac{4}{3}$  31.  $k = 4$ ,  $m = 5/3$



35. (a)  $x = 0$ , not removable (b)  $x = -3$ , removable  
 (c)  $x = 2$ , removable;  $x = -2$ , not removable  
 37. (a)  $x = \frac{1}{2}$ , not removable;  
 at  $x = -3$ , removable  
 (b)  $(2x - 1)(x + 3)$



45.  $f(x) = 1$  for  $0 \leq x < 1$ ,  $f(x) = -1$  for  $1 \leq x \leq 2$   
 49.  $x = -1.25$ ,  $x = 0.75$  51.  $x = 2.24$

### ► Exercise Set 1.6 (Page 125)

1. none 3.  $x = n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$   
 5.  $x = n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$   
 7.  $2n\pi + (\pi/6)$ ,  $2n\pi + (5\pi/6)$ ,  $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$   
 9.  $[-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}]$  11. (0, 3) and (3,  $+\infty$ ) 13.  $(-\infty, -1]$  and  $[1, +\infty)$   
 15. (a)  $\sin x$ ,  $x^3 + 7x + 1$  (b)  $|x|$ ,  $\sin x$  (c)  $x^3$ ,  $\cos x$ ,  $x + 1$   
 17. 1 19.  $-\pi/6$  21. 1 23. 3 25.  $+\infty$  27.  $\frac{7}{3}$   
 29. 0 31. 0 33. 1 35. 2 37. does not exist 39. 0

41. (a)

$x$	4	4.5	4.9	5.1	5.5	6
$f(x)$	0.093497	0.100932	0.100842	0.098845	0.091319	0.076497

 The limit appears to be  $\frac{1}{10}$ . (b)  $\frac{1}{10}$ 

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

43. True; use the Squeezing Theorem.

 45. False; consider  $f(x) = \tan^{-1} x$ .

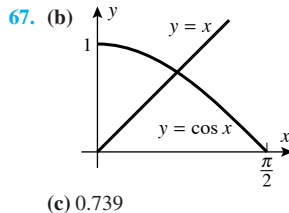
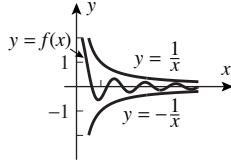
 47. (a) Using degrees instead of radians (b)  $\pi/180$ 

 49.  $k = \frac{1}{2}$  51. (a) 1 (b) 0 (c) 1

 53.  $-\pi$  55.  $-\sqrt{2}$  57. 1 59. 5 61.  $-|x| \leq x \cos(50\pi/x) \leq |x|$ 

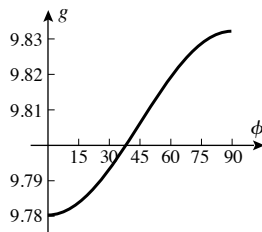
 63.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \sin(1/x)$  does not exist

65. The limit is 0.



(c) 0.739

69. (a) Gravity is strongest at the poles and weakest at the equator.



### Chapter 1 Review Exercises (Page 128)

1. (a) 1 (b) does not exist (c) does not exist (d) 1 (e) 3 (f) 0

 (g) 0 (h) 2 (i)  $\frac{1}{2}$ 

 3. (a) 0.405 5. 1 7.  $-3/2$  9.  $32/3$ 

 11. (a)  $y = 0$  (b) none (c)  $y = 2$  13. 1 15.  $3 - k$  17. 0

 19.  $e^{-3}$  21. \$2001.60, \$2009.66, \$2013.62, \$2013.75

 23. (a)  $2x/(x-1)$  is one example.

 25. (a)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} f(x) = 5$  (b)  $\delta = 0.0045$ 

 27. (a)  $\delta = 0.0025$  (b)  $\delta = 0.0025$  (c)  $\delta = 1/9000$ 

(Some larger values also work.)

 31. (a)  $-1, 1$  (b) none (c)  $-3, 0$  33. no; not continuous at  $x = 2$ 

 35. Consider  $f(x) = x$  for  $x \neq 0$ ,  $f(0) = 1$ ,  $a = -1$ ,  $b = 1$ ,  $k = 0$ .

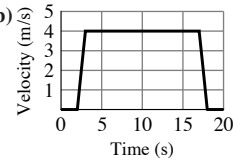
### Chapter 1 Making Connections (Page 130)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

- The circle through the origin with center  $(0, \frac{1}{8})$
- The circle through the origin with center  $(0, \frac{1}{2})$
- The circle does not exist.
- The circle through the origin with center  $(0, \frac{1}{2})$
- The circle through  $(0, 1)$  with center at the origin.
- The circle through the origin with center  $(0, \frac{1}{2g(0)})$
- The circle does not exist.

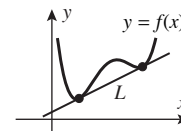
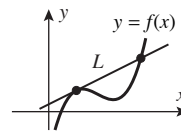
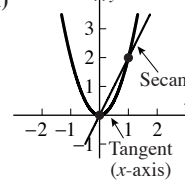
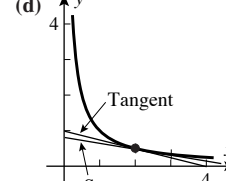
### Exercise Set 2.1 (Page 140)

1. (a) 4 m/s (b)


 3. (a) 0 cm/s (b)  $t = 0$ ,  $t = 2$ , and  $t = 4.2$  (c) maximum:  $t = 1$ ; minimum:  $t = 3$  (d)  $-7.5$  cm/s

5. straight line with slope equal to the velocity

7. Answers may vary. 9. Answers may vary.

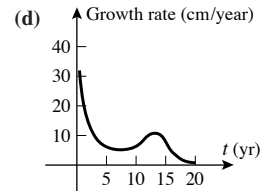

 11. (a) 2 (b) 0 (c)  $4x_0$  (d)

 13. (a)  $-\frac{1}{6}$  (b)  $-\frac{1}{4}$  (c)  $-1/x_0^2$  (d)

 15. (a)  $2x_0$  (b)  $-2$  17. (a)  $1 + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x_0}}$  (b)  $\frac{3}{2}$ 

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

 19. True; set  $h = x - 1$ , so  $x = 1 + h$  and  $h \rightarrow 0$  is equivalent to  $x \rightarrow 1$ .

21. False; velocity is a ratio of change in position to change in time.

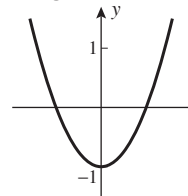
 23. (a)  $72^\circ\text{F}$  at about 4:30 P.M. (b)  $4^\circ\text{F/h}$  (c)  $-7^\circ\text{F/h}$  at about 9 P.M.

 25. (a) first year  
(b) 6 cm/year  
(c) 10 cm/year at about age 14


27. (a) 19,200 ft (b) 480 ft/s (c) 66.94 ft/s (d) 1440 ft/s

29. (a) 720 ft/min (b) 192 ft/min

### Exercise Set 2.2 (Page 152)

 1. 2, 0,  $-2$ ,  $-1$  5.

 7.  $y = 5x - 16$ 

3. (b) 3 (c) 3

 9.  $4x$ ,  $y = 4x - 2$ 

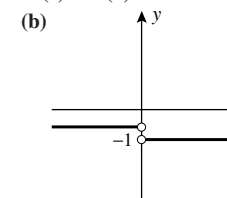
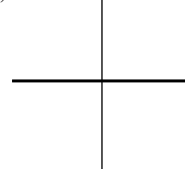
 11.  $3x^2$ ;  $y = 0$ 

 13.  $\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x+1}}$ ;  $y = \frac{1}{6}x + \frac{5}{3}$  15.  $-1/x^2$  17.  $2x - 1$ 

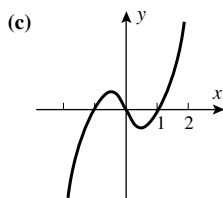
 19.  $-1/(2x^{3/2})$  21.  $8t + 1$ 

23. (a) D (b) F (c) B (d) C (e) A (f) E

25. (a)



# A52 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

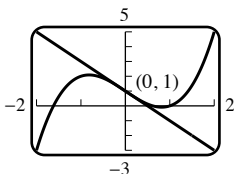


Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

27. False;  $f'(a) = 0$  29. False; for example,  $f(x) = |x|$

31. (a)  $\sqrt{x}$ , 1 (b)  $x^2$ , 3 33. -2

35.  $y = -2x + 1$



37. (b)

$w$	1.5	1.1	1.01	1.001	1.0001	1.00001
$[f(w) - f(1)]/(w - 1)$	1.6569	1.4355	1.3911	1.3868	1.3863	1.3863

39. (a) 0.04, 0.22, 0.88 (b) best:  $\frac{f(2) - f(0)}{2 - 0}$ ; worst:  $\frac{f(3) - f(1)}{3 - 1}$

41. (a) dollars per foot (b) the price per additional foot (c) positive (d) \$1000

43. (a)  $F \approx 200$  lb,  $dF/d\theta \approx 50$  lb/rad (b)  $\mu = 0.25$

45. (a)  $T \approx 115^\circ\text{F}$ ,  $dT/dt \approx -3.35^\circ\text{F/min}$  (b)  $k = -0.084$

## Exercise Set 2.3 (Page 161)

1.  $28x^6$  3.  $24x^7 + 2$  5. 0 7.  $-\frac{1}{3}(7x^6 + 2)$

9.  $-3x^{-4} - 7x^{-8}$  11.  $24x^{-9} + (1/\sqrt{x})$

13.  $f'(x) = ex^{e-1} - \frac{\sqrt{10}}{x(1+\sqrt{10})}$

15.  $12x(3x^2 + 1)$  17. 7 19.  $2t - 1$  21. 15 23. -8 25. 0

27. 0 29.  $32t$  31.  $3\pi r^2$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

33. True; apply the difference and constant multiple rules.

35. False;  $\frac{d}{dx}[4f(x) + x^3] \Big|_{x=2} = [4f'(x) + 3x^2] \Big|_{x=2} = 32$

37. (a)  $4\pi r^2$  (b) 100 $\pi$  39.  $y = 5x + 17$

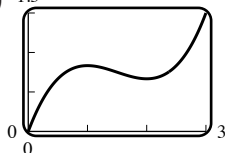
41. (a)  $42x - 10$  (b) 24 (c)  $2/x^3$  (d)  $700x^3 - 96x$

43. (a)  $-210x^{-8} + 60x^2$  (b)  $-6x^{-4}$  (c)  $6a$

45. (a) 0 49.  $(1, \frac{5}{6})$ ,  $(2, \frac{2}{3})$  15

(b) 112

(c) 360

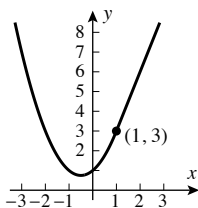


51.  $y = 3x^2 - x - 2$  53.  $x = \frac{1}{2}$

55.  $(2 + \sqrt{3}, -6 - 4\sqrt{3})$ ,  $(2 - \sqrt{3}, -6 + 4\sqrt{3})$

57.  $-2x_0$  61.  $-\frac{2GmM}{r^3}$  63.  $f'(x) > 0$  for all  $x \neq 0$

65. yes, 3



67. not differentiable at  $x = 1$  69. (a)  $x = \frac{2}{3}$  (b)  $x = \pm 2$  71. (b) yes

73. (a)  $n(n-1)(n-2)\cdots 1$  (b) 0 (c)  $a_n n(n-1)(n-2)\cdots 1$

79.  $-12/(2x+1)^3$  81.  $-2/(x+1)^3$

## Exercise Set 2.4 (Page 168)

1.  $4x + 1$  3.  $4x^3$  5.  $18x^2 - \frac{3}{2}x + 12$

7.  $-15x^{-2} - 14x^{-3} + 48x^{-4} + 32x^{-5}$  9.  $3x^2$

11.  $\frac{-3x^2 - 8x + 3}{(x^2 + 1)^2}$  13.  $\frac{3x^2 - 8x}{(3x - 4)^2}$  15.  $\frac{x^{3/2} + 10x^{1/2} + 4 - 3x^{-1/2}}{(x + 3)^2}$

17.  $2(1 + x^{-1})(x^{-3} + 7) + (2x + 1)(-x^{-2})(x^{-3} + 7) + (2x + 1)(1 + x^{-1})(-3x^{-4})$  19.  $3(7x^6 + 2)(x^7 + 2x - 3)^2$  21.  $\frac{7}{16}$

23. -29 25. 0 27. (a)  $-\frac{37}{4}$  (b)  $-\frac{23}{16}$

29. (a) 10 (b) 19 (c) 9 (d) -1 31.  $-2 \pm \sqrt{3}$  33. none 35. -2

39.  $F''(x) = xf''(x) + 2f'(x)$

41.  $R'(120) = 1800$ ; increasing the price by  $\Delta p$  dollars increases revenue by approximately 1800 $\Delta p$  dollars.

43.  $f'(x) = -nx^{-n-1}$

## Exercise Set 2.5 (Page 172)

1.  $-4 \sin x + 2 \cos x$  3.  $4x^2 \sin x - 8x \cos x$

5.  $(1 + 5 \sin x - 5 \cos x)/(5 + \sin x)^2$  7.  $\sec x \tan x - \sqrt{2} \sec^2 x \csc x$

9.  $-4 \csc x \cot x + \csc^2 x$  11.  $\sec^3 x + \sec x \tan^2 x$  13.  $-\frac{1}{1 + \csc x}$

15. 0 17.  $\frac{1}{(1 + x \tan x)^2}$  19.  $-x \cos x - 2 \sin x$

21.  $-x \sin x + 5 \cos x$  23.  $-4 \sin x \cos x$

25. (a)  $y = x$  (b)  $y = 2x - (\pi/2) + 1$  (c)  $y = 2x + (\pi/2) - 1$

29. (a)  $x = \pm\pi/2, \pm 3\pi/2$  (b)  $x = -3\pi/2, \pi/2$

(c) no horizontal tangent line (d)  $x = \pm 2\pi, \pm\pi, 0$

31. 0.087 ft/deg 33. 1.75 m/deg

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

35. False; by the product rule,  $g'(x) = f(x) \cos x + f'(x) \sin x$ .

37. True;  $f(x) = (\sin x)/(\cos x) = \tan x$ , so  $f'(x) = \sec^2 x$ .

39.  $-\cos x$  41. 3, 7, 11, ...

43. (a) all  $x$  (b) all  $x$  (c)  $x \neq (\pi/2) + n\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

(d)  $x \neq n\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$  (e)  $x \neq (\pi/2) + n\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

(f)  $x \neq n\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$  (g)  $x \neq (2n + 1)\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$

(h)  $x \neq n\pi/2, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$  (i) all  $x$

## Exercise Set 2.6 (Page 178)

1. 6 3. (a)  $(2x - 3)^5$ ,  $10(2x - 3)^4$  (b)  $2x^5 - 3$ ,  $10x^4$

5. (a) -7 (b) -8 7.  $37(x^3 + 2x)^{36}(3x^2 + 2)$

9.  $-2 \left(x^3 - \frac{7}{x}\right)^{-3} \left(3x^2 + \frac{7}{x^2}\right)$  11.  $\frac{24(1 - 3x)}{(3x^2 - 2x + 1)^4}$

13.  $\frac{3}{4\sqrt{3x}\sqrt{4 + \sqrt{3x}}}$  15.  $-\frac{2}{x^3} \cos\left(\frac{1}{x^2}\right)$  17.  $-20 \cos^4 x \sin x$

19.  $-\frac{3}{\sqrt{x}} \cos(3\sqrt{x}) \sin(3\sqrt{x})$  21.  $28x^6 \sec^2(x^7) \tan(x^7)$

23.  $-\frac{5 \sin(5x)}{2\sqrt{\cos(5x)}}$

25.  $-3[x + \csc(x^3 + 3)]^{-4} [1 - 3x^2 \csc(x^3 + 3) \cot(x^3 + 3)]$

27.  $10x^3 \sin 5x \cos 5x + 3x^2 \sin^2 5x$

29.  $-x^3 \sec\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) \tan\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + 5x^4 \sec\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$

31.  $\sin(\cos x) \sin x$  33.  $-6 \cos^2(\sin 2x) \sin(\sin 2x) \cos 2x$

35.  $35(5x + 8)^6(1 - \sqrt{x})^6 - \frac{3}{\sqrt{x}}(5x + 8)^7(1 - \sqrt{x})^5$

37.  $\frac{33(x - 5)^2}{(2x + 1)^4}$  39.  $-\frac{2(2x + 3)^2(52x^2 + 96x + 3)}{(4x^2 - 1)^9}$

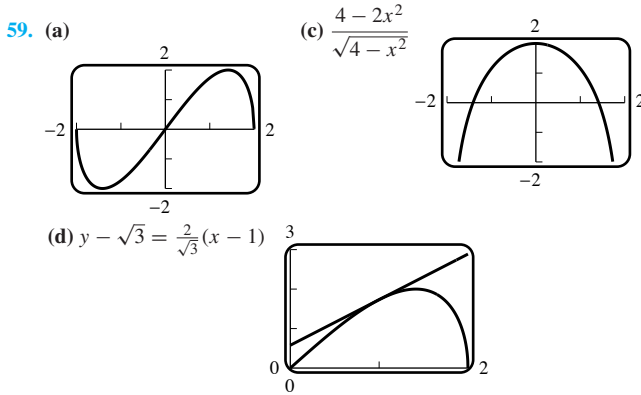
41.  $5[x \sin 2x + \tan^4(x^7)]^4 [2x \cos 2x + \sin 2x + 28x^6 \tan^3(x^7) \sec^2(x^7)]$

43.  $y = -x$  45.  $y = -1$  47.  $y = 8\sqrt{\pi x} - 8\pi$  49.  $y = \frac{7}{2}x - \frac{3}{2}$

51.  $-25x \cos(5x) - 10 \sin(5x) - 2 \cos(2x)$  53.  $4(1 - x)^{-3}$

55.  $3 \cot^2 \theta \csc^2 \theta$  57.  $\pi(b - a) \sin 2\pi\omega$





Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

61. False; by the chain rule,  $\frac{d}{dx}[\sqrt{y}] = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{y}} \cdot \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{f'(x)}{2\sqrt{f(x)}}$ .  
 63. False; by the chain rule,  $dy/dx = (-\sin[g(x)]) \cdot g'(x)$ .  
 65. (c)  $f = 1/T$  (d) amplitude = 0.6 cm,  $T = 2\pi/15$  seconds per oscillation,  $f = 15/(2\pi)$  oscillations per second  
 67.  $\frac{7}{24}\sqrt{6}$  69. (a) 10 lb/in<sup>2</sup>, -2 lb/in<sup>2</sup>/mi (b) -0.6 lb/in<sup>2</sup>/s  
 71.  $\begin{cases} \cos x, & 0 < x < \pi \\ -\cos x, & -\pi < x < 0 \end{cases}$   
 73. (c)  $-\frac{1}{x} \cos \frac{1}{x} + \sin \frac{1}{x}$  (d) limit as  $x$  goes to 0 does not exist  
 75. (a) 21 (b) -36 77.  $1/(2x)$  79.  $\frac{2}{3}x$  83.  $f'(g(h(x)))g'(h(x))h'(x)$

### Chapter 2 Review Exercises (Page 181)

3. (a)  $2x$  (b) 4 5. 58.75 ft/s 7. (a) 13 mi/h (b) 7 mi/h  
 9. (a)  $-2/\sqrt{9-4x}$  (b)  $1/(x+1)^2$   
 11. (a)  $x = -2, -1, 1, 3$  (b)  $(-\infty, -2), (-1, 1), (3, +\infty)$   
 (c)  $(-2, -1), (1, 3)$  (d) 4  
 13. (a) 78 million people per year (b) 1.3% per year  
 15. (a)  $x^2 \cos x + 2x \sin x$  (c)  $4x \cos x + (2-x^2) \sin x$   
 17. (a)  $(6x^2 + 8x - 17)/(3x + 2)^2$  (c)  $118/(3x + 2)^3$   
 19. (a) 2000 gal/min (b) 2500 gal/min 21. (a) 3.6 (b) -0.777778  
 23.  $f(1) = 0, f'(1) = 5$  25.  $y = -16x, y = -145x/4$   
 29. (a)  $8x^7 - \frac{3}{2\sqrt{x}} - 15x^{-4}$  (b)  $(2x+1)^{100}(1030x^2 + 10x - 1414)$   
 31. (a)  $\frac{(x-1)(15x+1)}{2\sqrt{3x+1}}$  (b)  $-3(3x+1)^2(3x+2)/x^7$   
 33.  $x = -\frac{7}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, 2$  35.  $y = \pm 2x$   
 37.  $x = n\pi \pm (\pi/4), n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$  39.  $y = -3x + (1 + 9\pi/4)$   
 41. (a)  $40\sqrt{3}$  (b) 7500

### Chapter 2 Making Connections (Page 184)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

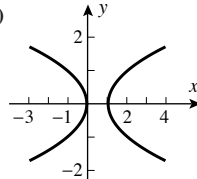
2. (c)  $k = 2$  (d)  $h'(x) = 0$   
 3. (b)  $f' \cdot g \cdot h \cdot k + f \cdot g' \cdot h \cdot k + f \cdot g \cdot h' \cdot k + f \cdot g \cdot h \cdot k'$   
 4. (c)  $\frac{f' \cdot g \cdot h - f \cdot g' \cdot h + f \cdot g \cdot h'}{g^2}$

### Exercise Set 3.1 (Page 190)

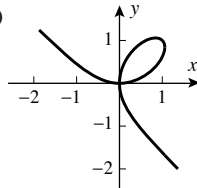
1. (a)  $(6x^2 - y - 1)/x$  (b)  $4x - 2/x^2$  3.  $-\frac{x}{y}$  5.  $\frac{1-2xy-3y^3}{x^2+9xy^2}$   
 7.  $\frac{-y^{3/2}}{x^{3/2}}$  9.  $\frac{1-2xy^2 \cos(x^2y^2)}{2x^2y \cos(x^2y^2)}$   
 11.  $\frac{1-3y^2 \tan^2(xy^2+y) \sec^2(xy^2+y)}{3(2xy+1) \tan^2(xy^2+y) \sec^2(xy^2+y)}$  13.  $-\frac{8}{9y^3}$  15.  $\frac{2y}{x^2}$

17.  $\frac{\sin y}{(1+\cos y)^3}$  19.  $-1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3}$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. False; the graph of  $f$  need only coincide with a portion of the graph of the equation in  $x$  and  $y$ .  
 23. False; the equation is equivalent to  $x^2 = y^2$  and  $y = |x|$  satisfies this equation.  
 25.  $-15^{-3/4} \approx -0.1312$  27.  $-\frac{9}{13}$  29.  $\frac{2t^3+3a^2}{2a^3-6at}$  31.  $-\frac{b^2\lambda}{a^2\omega}$   
 35. (a)  (c)  $x = -y^2$  or  $x = y^2 + 1$

37.  $a = \frac{1}{4}, b = \frac{5}{4}$

41. (a)  (c)  $2\sqrt[3]{2}/3$  43.  $-\frac{2y^3+3t^2y}{(6ty^2+t^3)\cos t}$

### Exercise Set 3.2 (Page 195)

1.  $1/x$  3.  $1/(1+x)$  5.  $2x/(x^2-1)$  7.  $\frac{1-x^2}{x(1+x^2)}$  9.  $2/x$   
 11.  $\frac{1}{2x\sqrt{\ln x}}$  13.  $1 + \ln x$  15.  $2x \log_2(3-2x) - \frac{2x^2}{(\ln 2)(3-2x)}$   
 17.  $\frac{2x(1+\log x) - x/(\ln 10)}{(1+\log x)^2}$  19.  $1/(x \ln x)$  21.  $2 \csc 2x$   
 23.  $-\frac{1}{x} \sin(\ln x)$  25.  $2 \cot x/(\ln 10)$  27.  $\frac{3}{x-1} + \frac{8x}{x^2+1}$   
 29.  $-\tan x + \frac{3x}{4-3x^2}$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

31. True;  $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x} = +\infty$  33. True;  $1/x$  is an odd function.  
 35.  $x\sqrt[3]{1+x^2} \left[ \frac{1}{x} + \frac{2x}{3(1+x^2)} \right]$   
 37.  $\frac{(x^2-8)^{1/3}\sqrt{x^3+1}}{x^6-7x+5} \left[ \frac{2x}{3(x^2-8)} + \frac{3x^2}{2(x^3+1)} - \frac{6x^5-7}{x^6-7x+5} \right]$   
 39. (a)  $-\frac{1}{x(\ln x)^2}$  (b)  $-\frac{x}{x(\ln x)^2}$   
 41.  $y = ex - 2$  43.  $y = -x/e$  45. (a)  $y = x/e$  47.  $A(w) = w/2$   
 51.  $f(x) = \ln(x+1)$  53. (a) 3 (b) -5 55. (a) 0 (b)  $\sqrt{2}$

### Exercise Set 3.3 (Page 201)

1. (b)  $\frac{1}{9}$  3.  $-2/x^2$  5. (a) no (b) yes (c) yes (d) yes  
 7.  $\frac{1}{15y^2+1}$  9.  $\frac{1}{10y^4+3y^2}$  13.  $f(x) + g(x), f(g(x))$   
 15.  $7e^{7x}$  17.  $x^2 e^x(x+3)$  19.  $\frac{4}{(e^x+e^{-x})^2}$   
 21.  $(x \sec^2 x + \tan x)e^{x \tan x}$  23.  $(1-3e^{3x})e^{x-e^{3x}}$   
 25.  $\frac{x-1}{e^x-x}$  27.  $2^x \ln 2$  29.  $\pi^{\sin x}(\ln \pi) \cos x$   
 31.  $(x^3-2x)^{\ln x} \left[ \frac{3x^2-2}{x^3-2x} \ln x + \frac{1}{x} \ln(x^3-2x) \right]$   
 33.  $(\ln x)^{\tan x} \left[ \frac{\tan x}{x \ln x} + (\sec^2 x) \ln(\ln x) \right]$

## A54 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

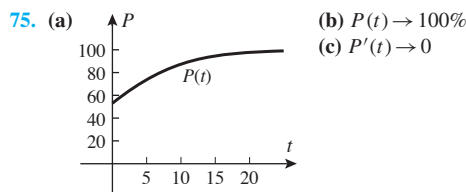
35.  $(\ln x)^{\ln x} \left[ \frac{\ln(\ln x)}{x} + \frac{1}{x} \right]$  37.  $(x^3 + x^2 - 4x + 1)e^x$   
 39.  $((\ln 3)x^2 + 2x + (\ln 3)\sqrt{x} + 1/(2\sqrt{x}))3^x$   
 41.  $(\ln 4)(3 \cos x - e^x)4^{3 \sin x - e^x}$  43.  $3/\sqrt{1-9x^2}$   
 45.  $-\frac{1}{|x|\sqrt{x^2-1}}$  47.  $3x^2/(1+x^6)$  49.  $-\frac{\sec^2 x}{\tan^2 x} = -\csc^2 x$   
 51.  $\frac{e^x}{|x|\sqrt{x^2-1}} + e^x \sec^{-1} x$  53. 0 55. 0 57.  $-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}(1+x)}$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

59. False; consider  $y = Ae^x$ . 61. True; use the chain rule.

65.  $\frac{(3x^2 + \tan^{-1} y)(1+y^2)}{(1+y^2)e^y - x}$  67. (b)  $1 - (\sqrt{3}/3)$

69. (b)  $y = (88x - 89)/7$



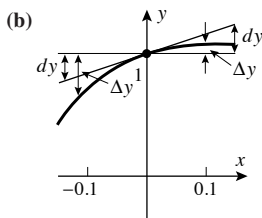
77. 3 79.  $\ln 10$  81.  $12\pi$  83.  $9.8t$ ; if the fluid offers no resistance, then the speed will increase at a constant rate of 9.8 m/s.

### Exercise Set 3.4 (Page 208)

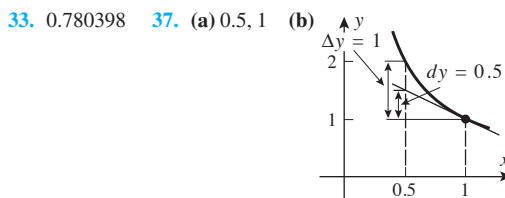
1. (a) 6 (b)  $-\frac{1}{3}$  3. (a) -2 (b)  $6\sqrt{5}$   
 5. (b)  $A = x^2$  (c)  $\frac{dA}{dt} = 2x \frac{dx}{dt}$  (d)  $12 \text{ ft}^2/\text{min}$   
 7. (a)  $\frac{dV}{dt} = \pi \left( r^2 \frac{dh}{dt} + 2rh \frac{dr}{dt} \right)$  (b)  $-20\pi \text{ in}^3/\text{s}$ ; decreasing  
 9. (a)  $\frac{d\theta}{dt} = \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{x^2} \left( x \frac{dy}{dt} - y \frac{dx}{dt} \right)$  (b)  $-\frac{5}{16} \text{ rad/s}$ ; decreasing  
 11.  $\frac{4\pi}{15} \text{ in}^2/\text{min}$  13.  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}} \text{ mi/h}$  15.  $4860\pi \text{ cm}^3/\text{min}$  17.  $\frac{5}{6} \text{ ft/s}$   
 19.  $\frac{125}{\sqrt{61}} \text{ ft/s}$  21. 704 ft/s  
 23. (a) 500 mi, 1716 mi (b) 1354 mi; 27.7 mi/min  
 25.  $\frac{9}{20\pi} \text{ ft/min}$  27.  $125\pi \text{ ft}^3/\text{min}$  29. 250 mi/h  
 31.  $\frac{36\sqrt{69}}{25} \text{ ft/min}$  33.  $\frac{8\pi}{5} \text{ km/s}$  35.  $600\sqrt{7} \text{ mi/h}$   
 37. (a)  $-\frac{60}{7}$  units per second (b) falling 39. -4 units per second  
 41.  $x = \pm \sqrt{\frac{-5 + \sqrt{33}}{2}}$  43. 4.5 cm/s; away 47.  $\frac{20}{9\pi} \text{ cm/s}$

### Exercise Set 3.5 (Page 217)

1. (a)  $f(x) \approx 1 + 3(x-1)$  (b)  $f(1 + \Delta x) \approx 1 + 3\Delta x$  (c) 1.06  
 3. (a)  $1 + \frac{1}{2}x$ , 0.95, 1.05 17.  $|x| < 1.692$



19.  $|x| < 0.3158$  21. (a) 0.0174533 (b)  $x_0 = 45^\circ$  (c) 0.694765  
 23. 83.16 25. 8.0625 27. 8.9944 29. 0.1 31. 0.8573



39.  $3x^2 dx, 3x^2 \Delta x + 3x(\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta x)^3$   
 41.  $(2x-2) dx, 2x \Delta x + (\Delta x)^2 - 2 \Delta x$   
 43. (a)  $(12x^2 - 14x) dx$  (b)  $(-x \sin x + \cos x) dx$   
 45. (a)  $\frac{2-3x}{2\sqrt{1-x}} dx$  (b)  $-17(1+x)^{-18} dx$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

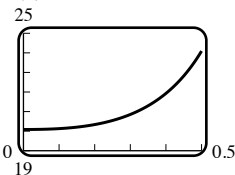
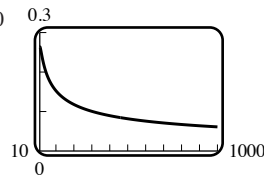
47. False;  $dy = (dy/dx) dx$  49. False; consider any linear function.  
 51. 0.0225 53. 0.0048 55. (a)  $\pm 2 \text{ ft}^2$  (b) side:  $\pm 1\%$ ; area:  $\pm 2\%$   
 57. (a) opposite:  $\pm 0.151 \text{ in}$ ; adjacent:  $\pm 0.087 \text{ in}$   
 (b) opposite:  $\pm 3.0\%$ ; adjacent:  $\pm 1.0\%$   
 59.  $\pm 10\%$  61.  $\pm 0.017 \text{ cm}^2$  63.  $\pm 6\%$  65.  $\pm 0.5\%$  67.  $15\pi/2 \text{ cm}^3$   
 69. (a)  $\alpha = 1.5 \times 10^{-5} / ^\circ\text{C}$  (b) 180.1 cm long

### Exercise Set 3.6 (Page 226)

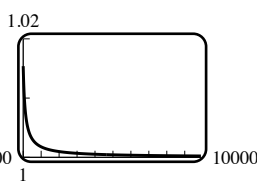
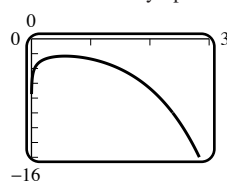
1. (a)  $\frac{2}{3}$  (b)  $\frac{2}{3}$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

3. True; the expression  $(\ln x)/x$  is undefined if  $x \leq 0$ .  
 5. False; applying L'Hôpital's rule repeatedly shows that the limit is 0.  
 7. 1 9. 1 11. -1 13. 0 15.  $-\infty$  17. 0 19. 2 21. 0  
 23.  $\pi$  25.  $-\frac{5}{3}$  27.  $e^{-3}$  29.  $e^2$  31.  $e^{2/\pi}$  33. 0 35.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
 37.  $+\infty$  39. 1 41. 1 43. 1 45. 1 47. (b) 2  
 49. 0 53.  $e^3$  55. 25



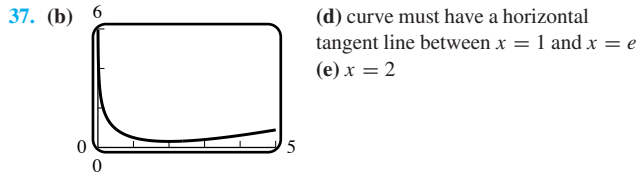
53. no horizontal asymptote 55.  $y = 1$



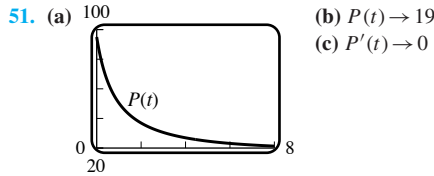
57. (a) 0 (b)  $+\infty$  (c) 0 (d)  $-\infty$  (e)  $+\infty$  (f)  $-\infty$  59. 1  
 61. does not exist 63.  $Vt/L$  67. (a) no (b) Both limits equal 0.  
 69. does not exist

### Chapter 3 Review Exercises (Page 228)

1. (a)  $\frac{2-3x^2-y}{x}$  (b)  $-\frac{1}{x^2} - 2x$  3.  $-\frac{y^2}{x^2}$   
 5.  $\frac{y \sec(xy) \tan(xy)}{1-x \sec(xy) \tan(xy)}$  7.  $-\frac{21}{16y^3}$   
 9.  $2/(2-\pi)$  13.  $(\sqrt[3]{4}/3, \sqrt[3]{2}/3)$   
 15.  $\frac{1}{x+1} + \frac{2}{x+2} - \frac{3}{x+3} - \frac{4}{x+4}$  17.  $\frac{1}{x}$  19.  $\frac{1}{3x(\ln x + 1)^{2/3}}$   
 21.  $\frac{1}{(\ln 10)x \ln x}$  23.  $\frac{3}{2x} + \frac{2x^3}{1+x^4}$  25.  $2x$  27.  $e^{\sqrt{x}}(2 + \sqrt{x})$   
 29.  $\frac{2}{\pi(1+4x^2)}$  31.  $e^x x^{(e^x)} \left( \ln x + \frac{1}{x} \right)$  33.  $\frac{1}{|2x+1|\sqrt{x^2+x}}$   
 35.  $\frac{x^3}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} \left( \frac{3}{x} - \frac{x}{x^2+1} \right)$



39.  $e^2$  41.  $e^{1/e}$  43. No; for example,  $f(x) = x^3$ . 45.  $(\frac{1}{3}, e)$



53.  $+\infty, +\infty$ : yes;  $+\infty, -\infty$ : no;  $-\infty, +\infty$ : no;  $-\infty, -\infty$ : yes

55.  $+\infty$  57.  $\frac{1}{9}$  59.  $500\pi \text{ m}^2/\text{min}$

61. (a)  $-0.5, 1, 0.5$  (b)  $\pi/4, 1, \pi/2$  (c)  $3, -1.0$

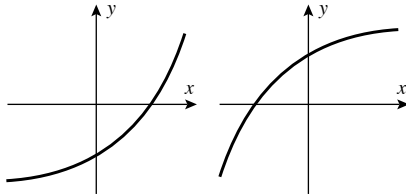
63. (a) between 139.48 m and 144.55 m (c)  $|d\phi| \leq 0.98^\circ$

### Chapter 3 Making Connections (Page 230)

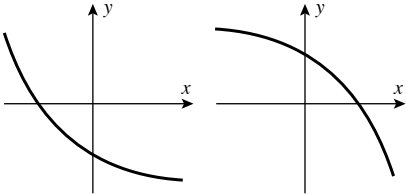
Answers are provided in the Student Solutions Manual.

### Exercise Set 4.1 (Page 241)

1. (a)  $f' > 0, f'' > 0$  (b)  $f' > 0, f'' < 0$



- (c)  $f' < 0, f'' > 0$  (d)  $f' < 0, f'' < 0$



3. A:  $dy/dx < 0, d^2y/dx^2 > 0$ ; B:  $dy/dx > 0, d^2y/dx^2 < 0$ ;  
C:  $dy/dx < 0, d^2y/dx^2 < 0$  5.  $x = -1, 0, 1, 2$

7. (a)  $[4, 6]$  (b)  $[1, 4], [6, 7]$  (c)  $(1, 2), (3, 5)$  (d)  $(2, 3), (5, 7)$   
(e)  $x = 2, 3, 5$

9. (a)  $[1, 3]$  (b)  $(-\infty, 1], [3, +\infty)$  (c)  $(-\infty, 2), (4, +\infty)$  (d)  $(2, 4)$   
(e)  $x = 2, 4$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

11. True; see definition of decreasing:  $f(x_1) > f(x_2)$  whenever  $0 \leq x_1 < x_2 \leq 2$ .  
13. False; for example,  $f(x) = (x - 1)^3$  is increasing on  $[0, 2]$  and  $f'(1) = 0$ .  
15. (a)  $[3/2, +\infty)$  (b)  $(-\infty, 3/2]$  (c)  $(-\infty, +\infty)$  (d) none (e) none  
17. (a)  $(-\infty, +\infty)$  (b) none (c)  $(-1/2, +\infty)$  (d)  $(-\infty, -1/2)$  (e)  $-1/2$   
19. (a)  $[1, +\infty)$  (b)  $(-\infty, 1]$  (c)  $(-\infty, 0), (\frac{2}{3}, +\infty)$  (d)  $(0, \frac{2}{3})$  (e)  $0, \frac{2}{3}$   
21. (a)  $\left[\frac{3 - \sqrt{5}}{2}, \frac{3 + \sqrt{5}}{2}\right]$  (b)  $\left(-\infty, \frac{3 - \sqrt{5}}{2}\right], \left[\frac{3 + \sqrt{5}}{2}, +\infty\right)$

- (c)  $\left(0, \frac{4 - \sqrt{6}}{2}\right), \left(\frac{4 + \sqrt{6}}{2}, +\infty\right)$  (d)  $(-\infty, 0), \left(\frac{4 - \sqrt{6}}{2}, \frac{4 + \sqrt{6}}{2}\right)$   
(e)  $0, \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{6}}{2}$

23. (a)  $[-1/2, +\infty)$  (b)  $(-\infty, -1/2]$  (c)  $(-2, 1)$   
(d)  $(-\infty, -2), (1, +\infty)$  (e)  $-2, 1$

25. (a)  $[-1, 0], [1, +\infty)$  (b)  $(-\infty, -1], [0, 1]$  (c)  $(-\infty, 0), (0, +\infty)$   
(d) none (e) none

27. (a)  $(-\infty, 0]$  (b)  $[0, +\infty)$  (c)  $(-\infty, -1), (1, +\infty)$   
(d)  $(-1, 1)$  (e)  $-1, 1$

29. (a)  $[0, +\infty)$  (b)  $(-\infty, 0]$  (c)  $(-2, 2)$   
(d)  $(-\infty, -2), (2, +\infty)$  (e)  $-2, 2$

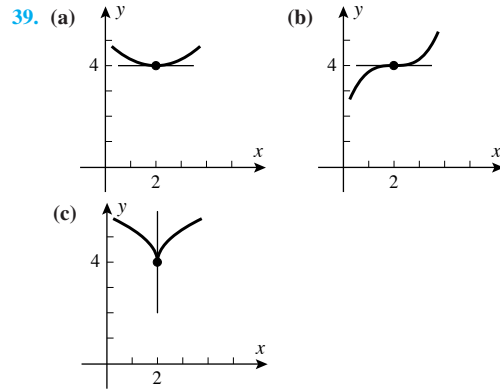
31. (a)  $[0, +\infty)$  (b)  $(-\infty, 0]$  (c)  $\left(-\sqrt{\frac{1 + \sqrt{7}}{3}}, \sqrt{\frac{1 + \sqrt{7}}{3}}\right)$

- (d)  $\left(-\infty, -\sqrt{\frac{1 + \sqrt{7}}{3}}\right), \left(\sqrt{\frac{1 + \sqrt{7}}{3}}, +\infty\right)$  (e)  $\pm\sqrt{\frac{1 + \sqrt{7}}{3}}$

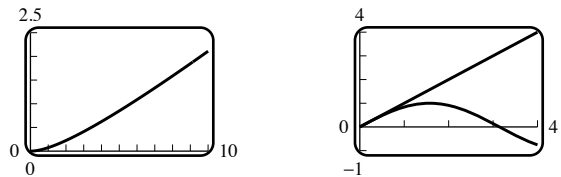
33. increasing:  $[-\pi/4, 3\pi/4]$ ; decreasing:  $[-\pi, -\pi/4], [3\pi/4, \pi]$ ;  
concave up:  $(-3\pi/4, \pi/4)$ ; concave down:  $(-\pi, -3\pi/4), (\pi/4, \pi)$ ;  
inflection points:  $-3\pi/4, \pi/4$

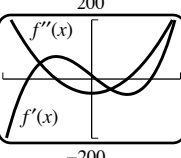
35. increasing: none; decreasing:  $(-\pi, \pi)$ ; concave up:  $(-\pi, 0)$ ;  
concave down:  $(0, \pi)$ ; inflection point:  $0$

37. increasing:  $[-\pi, -3\pi/4], [-\pi/4, \pi/4], [3\pi/4, \pi]$ ; decreasing:  
 $[-3\pi/4, -\pi/4], [\pi/4, 3\pi/4]$ ; concave up:  $(-\pi/2, 0), (\pi/2, \pi)$ ;  
concave down:  $(-\pi, -\pi/2), (0, \pi/2)$ ; inflection points:  $0, \pm\pi/2$



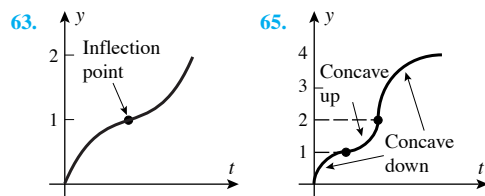
41.  $1 + \frac{1}{3}x - \sqrt[3]{1+x} \geq 0$  if  $x > 0$  43.  $x \geq \sin x$



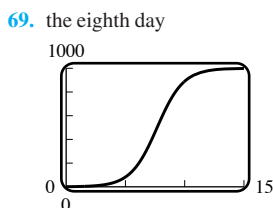
47.  points of inflection at  $x = -2, 2$ ;  
concave up on  $[-5, -2], [2, 5]$ ;  
concave down on  $[-2, 2]$ ;  
increasing on  $[-3.5829, 0.2513]$   
and  $[3.3316, 5]$ ;  
decreasing on  $[-5, -3.5829]$ ,  
 $[0.2513, 3.3316]$

49.  $-2.464202, 0.662597, 2.701605$  53. (a) true (b) false

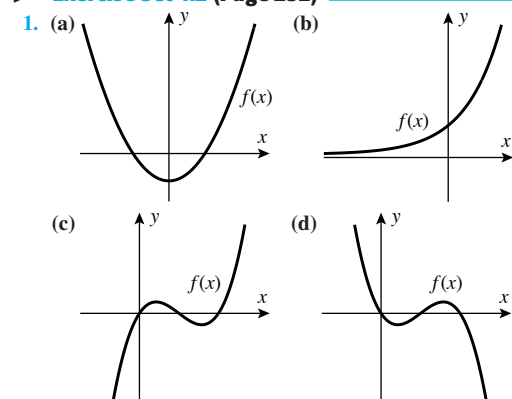
57. (c) inflection point  $(1, 0)$ ; concave up on  $(1, +\infty)$ ;  
concave down on  $(-\infty, 1)$



67. (a)  $\frac{L A k}{(1 + A)^2}$  (c)  $\frac{1}{k} \ln A$



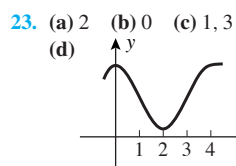
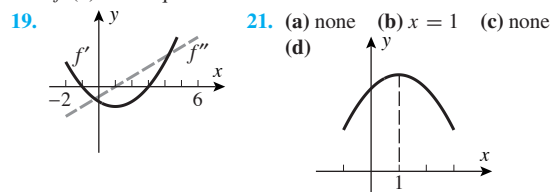
### Exercise Set 4.2 (Page 252)



5. (b) nothing (c)  $f$  has a relative minimum at  $x = 1$ ,  $g$  has no relative extremum at  $x = 1$ .
7. critical:  $0, \pm\sqrt{2}$ ; stationary:  $0, \pm\sqrt{2}$
9. critical:  $-3, 1$ ; stationary:  $-3, 1$  11. critical:  $0, \pm 5$ ; stationary:  $0, \pm 5$
13. critical:  $n\pi/2$  for every integer  $n$ ; stationary:  $n\pi + \pi/2$  for every integer  $n$

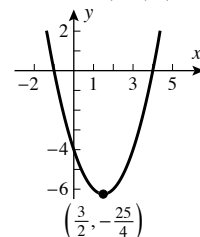
Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

15. False; for example,  $f(x) = (x - 1)^2(x - 1.5)$  has a relative maximum at  $x = 1$ , but  $f(2) = 0.5 > 0 = f(1)$ .
17. False; to apply the second derivative test (Theorem 4.2.4) at  $x = 1$ ,  $f'(1)$  must equal 0.

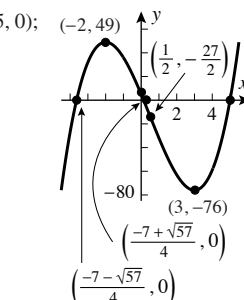


25. 0 (neither),  $\sqrt[3]{5}$  (min) 27.  $-2$  (min),  $2/3$  (max) 29. 0 (min)
31.  $-1$  (min), 1 (max) 33. relative maximum at  $(4/3, 19/3)$
35. relative maximum at  $(\pi/4, 1)$ ; relative minimum at  $(3\pi/4, -1)$
37. relative maximum at  $(1, 1)$ ; relative minima at  $(0, 0), (2, 0)$
39. relative maximum at  $(-1, 0)$ ; relative minimum at  $(-3/5, -108/3125)$

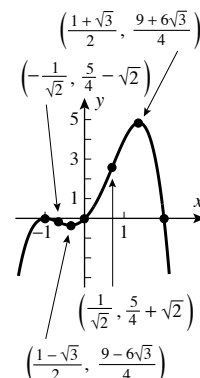
41. relative maximum at  $(-1, 1)$ ; relative minimum at  $(0, 0)$
43. no relative extrema 45. relative minimum at  $(0, \ln 2)$
47. relative minimum at  $(-\ln 2, -1/4)$
49. relative maximum at  $(3/2, 9/4)$ ; relative minima at  $(0, 0), (3, 0)$
51. intercepts:  $(0, -4), (-1, 0), (4, 0)$ ; stationary point:  $(3/2, -25/4)$  (min); inflection points: none



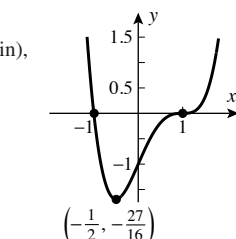
53. intercepts:  $(0, 5), \left(\frac{-7 \pm \sqrt{57}}{4}, 0\right), (5, 0)$ ; stationary points:  $(-2, 49)$  (max),  $(3, -76)$  (min); inflection point:  $(1/2, -27/2)$



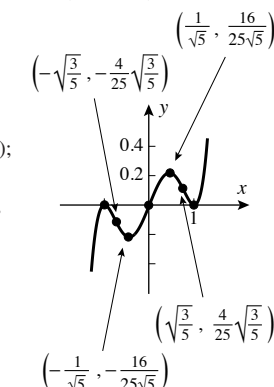
55. intercepts:  $(-1, 0), (0, 0), (2, 0)$ ; stationary points:  $(-1, 0)$  (max),  $\left(\frac{1 - \sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{9 - 6\sqrt{3}}{4}\right)$  (min),  $\left(\frac{1 + \sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{9 + 6\sqrt{3}}{4}\right)$  (max); inflection points:  $\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{5}{4} - \sqrt{2}\right), \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{5}{4} + \sqrt{2}\right)$



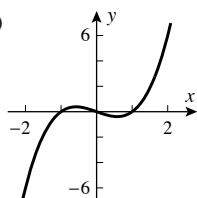
57. intercepts:  $(0, -1), (-1, 0), (1, 0)$ ; stationary points:  $(-1/2, -27/16)$  (min),  $(1, 0)$  (neither); inflection points:  $(0, -1), (1, 0)$



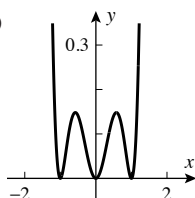
59. intercepts:  $(-1, 0), (0, 0), (1, 0)$ ; stationary points:  $(-1, 0)$  (max),  $\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}, -\frac{16}{25\sqrt{5}}\right)$  (min),  $\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}, \frac{16}{25\sqrt{5}}\right)$  (max),  $(1, 0)$  (min); inflection points:  $\left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}, -\frac{4}{25}\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right), (0, 0), \left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}, \frac{4}{25}\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right)$



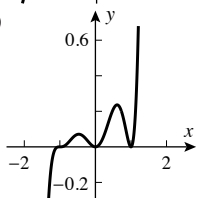
61. (a)



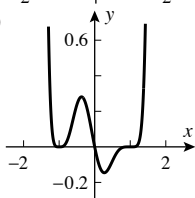
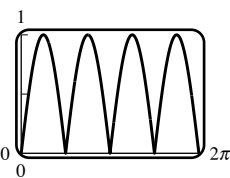
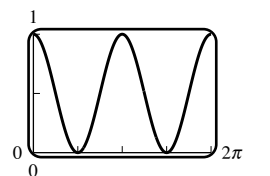
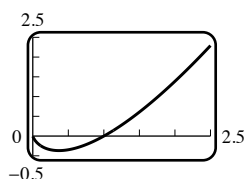
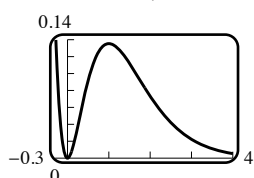
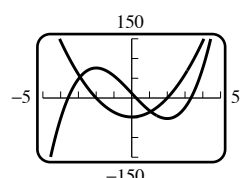
(b)



(c)

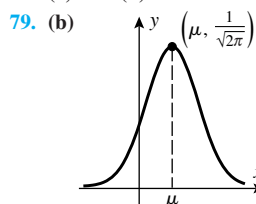


(d)

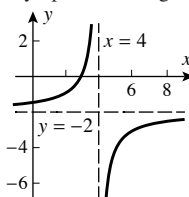
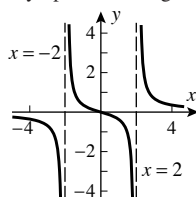
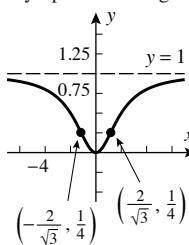
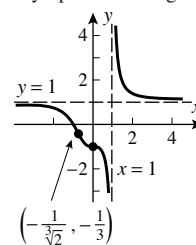
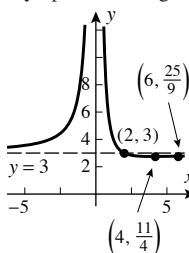
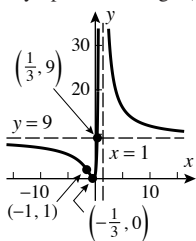
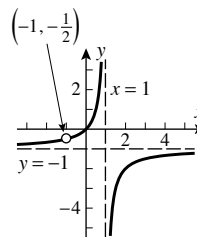

 63. relative min of 0 at  $x = \pi/2, \pi, 3\pi/2$ ;  
relative max of 1 at  $x = \pi/4, 3\pi/4,$   
 $5\pi/4, 7\pi/4$ 

 65. relative min of 0 at  $x = \pi/2, 3\pi/2$ ;  
relative max of 1 at  $x = \pi$ 

 67. relative min of  $-1/e$  at  $x = 1/e$ 

 69. relative min of 0 at  $x = 0$ ;  
relative max of  $1/e^2$  at  $x = 1$ 

 71. relative minima at  $x = -3.58, 3.33$ ;  
relative max at  $x = 0.25$ 

 73. relative maximum at  $x \approx -0.272$ ; relative minimum at  $x \approx 0.224$ 

 75. relative maximum at  $x = 0$ ; relative minima at  $x \approx \pm 0.618$ 

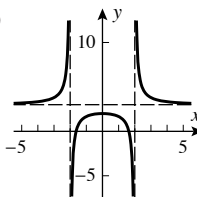
77. (a) 54 (b) 9



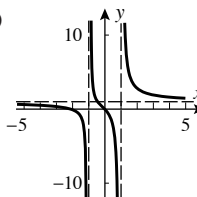
## Exercise Set 4.3 (Page 264)

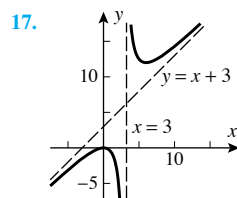
 1. stationary points: none;  
inflection points: none;  
asymptotes:  $x = 4, y = -2$ ;  
asymptote crossings: none

 3. stationary points: none;  
inflection point:  $(0, 0)$ ;  
asymptotes:  $x = \pm 2, y = 0$ ;  
asymptote crossings:  $(0, 0)$ 

 5. stationary point:  $(0, 0)$ ;  
inflection points:  $(\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{4})$ ;  
asymptote:  $y = 1$ ;  
asymptote crossings: none

 7. stationary point:  $(0, -1)$ ;  
inflection points:  $(0, -1),$   
 $(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{3})$ ;  
asymptotes:  $x = 1, y = 1$ ;  
asymptote crossings: none

 9. stationary point:  $(4, 11/4)$ ;  
inflection point:  $(6, 25/9)$ ;  
asymptotes:  $x = 0, y = 3$ ;  
asymptote crossing:  $(2, 3)$ 

 11. stationary point:  $(-1/3, 0)$ ;  
inflection point:  $(-1, 1)$ ;  
asymptotes:  $x = 1, y = 9$ ;  
asymptote crossing:  $(1/3, 9)$ 

 13. stationary points: none;  
inflection points: none;  
asymptotes:  $x = 1, y = -1$ ;  
asymptote crossings: none


15. (a)

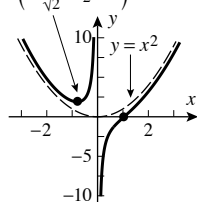


(b)

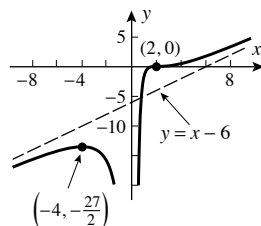




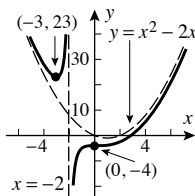
19. stationary point:  $(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2})$ ;  $(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{3}{2}\sqrt{2})$   
 inflection point:  $(1, 0)$ ;  
 asymptotes:  $y = x^2$ ,  $x = 0$ ;  
 asymptote crossings: none



21. stationary points:  $(-4, -27/2)$ ,  $(2, 0)$ ;  
 inflection point:  $(2, 0)$ ;  
 asymptotes:  $x = 0$ ,  $y = x - 6$ ;  
 asymptote crossing:  $(2/3, -16/3)$



23. stationary points:  $(-3, 23)$ ,  $(0, -4)$ ;  
 inflection point:  $(0, -4)$ ;  
 asymptotes:  $x = -2$ ,  $y = x^2 - 2x$ ;  
 asymptote crossings: none



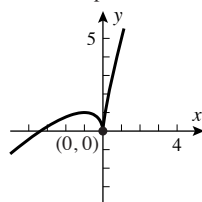
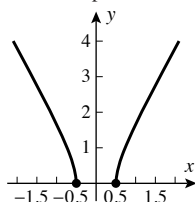
25. (a) VI (b) I (c) III (d) V (e) IV (f) II

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

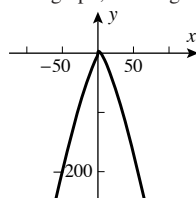
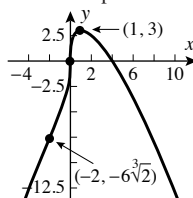
27. True; if  $\deg P > \deg Q$ , then  $f(x)$  is unbounded as  $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$ ; if  $\deg P < \deg Q$ , then  $f(x) \rightarrow 0$  as  $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$ .

29. False; for example,  $f(x) = (x - 1)^{1/3}$  is continuous (with vertical tangent line) at  $x = 1$ , but  $f'(x) = \frac{1}{3(x - 1)^{2/3}}$  has a vertical asymptote at  $x = 1$ .

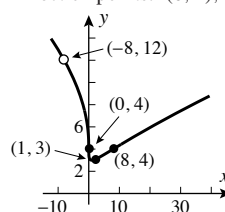
31. critical points:  $(\pm 1/2, 0)$ ; 33. critical points:  $(-1, 1)$ ,  $(0, 0)$ ;  
 inflection points: none



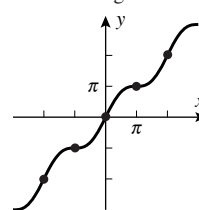
35. critical points:  $(0, 0)$ ,  $(1, 3)$ ; inflection points:  $(0, 0)$ ,  $(-2, -6\sqrt[3]{2})$ .  
 It's hard to see all the important features in one graph, so two graphs are shown:



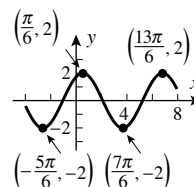
37. critical points:  $(0, 4)$ ,  $(1, 3)$ ;  
 inflection points:  $(0, 4)$ ,  $(8, 4)$



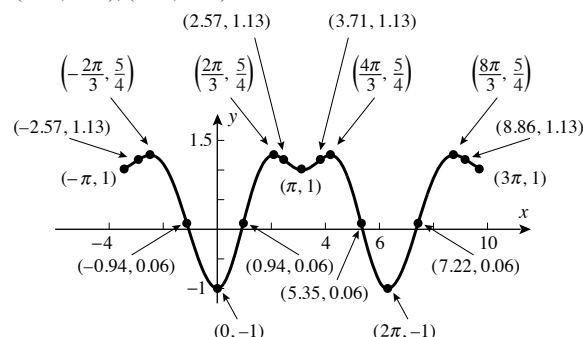
39. extrema: none;  
 inflection points:  $x = \pi n$   
 for integers  $n$



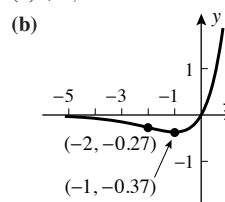
41. minima:  $x = 7\pi/6 + 2\pi n$  for integers  $n$ ;  
 maxima:  $x = \pi/6 + 2\pi n$  for integers  $n$ ;  
 inflection points:  $x = 2\pi/3 + \pi n$   
 for integers  $n$



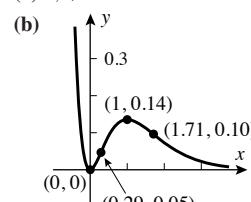
43. relative minima: 1 at  $x = \pi$ ;  $-1$  at  $x = 0, 2\pi$ ;  
 relative maxima:  $5/4$  at  $x = -2\pi/3, 2\pi/3, 4\pi/3, 8\pi/3$ ;  
 inflection points where  $\cos x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{33}}{8}$ :  $(-2.57, 1.13)$ ,  
 $(-0.94, 0.06)$ ,  $(0.94, 0.06)$ ,  $(2.57, 1.13)$ ,  $(3.71, 1.13)$ ,  $(5.35, 0.06)$ ,  
 $(7.22, 0.06)$ ,  $(8.86, 1.13)$



45. (a)  $+\infty, 0$



47. (a)  $0, +\infty$

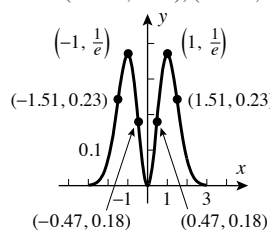


49. (a)  $0, 0$

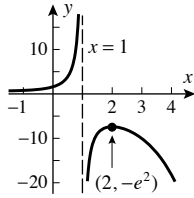
- (b) relative max =  $1/e$  at  $x = \pm 1$ ; relative min =  $0$  at  $x = 0$ ;

inflection points where  $x = \pm \sqrt{\frac{5 \pm \sqrt{17}}{4}}$ ;

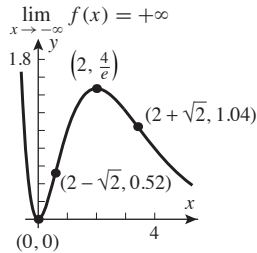
about  $(\pm 0.47, 0.18)$ ,  $(\pm 1.51, 0.23)$ ; asymptote:  $y = 0$



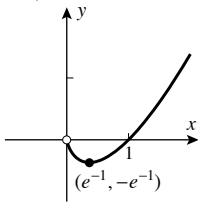
51. (a)  $-\infty, 0$   
 (b) relative max  $= -e^2$   
 at  $x = 2$ ;  
 no relative min;  
 no inflection points;  
 asymptotes:  $y = 0, x = 1$



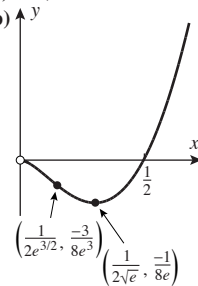
53. (a)  $0, +\infty$   
 (b) critical points at  $x = 0.2$ ;  
 relative min at  $x = 0$ ;  
 relative max at  $x = 2$ ;  
 points of inflection at  $x = 2 \pm \sqrt{2}$ ;  
 horizontal asymptote  $y = 0$   
 as  $x \rightarrow +\infty$



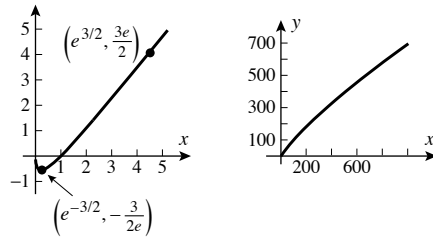
55. (a)  $+\infty, 0$   
 (b)

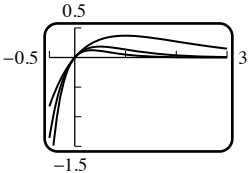


57. (a)  $+\infty, 0$   
 (b)

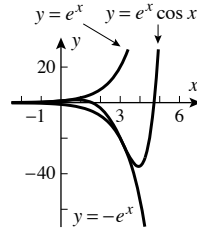


59. (a)  $+\infty, 0$   
 (b) no relative max; relative min  $= -\frac{3}{2e}$  at  $x = e^{-3/2}$ ;  
 inflection point:  $(e^{3/2}, 3e/2)$ ;  
 no asymptotes. It's hard to see all the important features in one graph, so two graphs are shown:

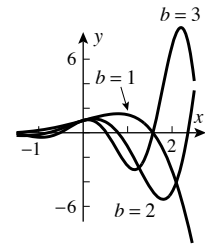


61. (a)   
 (b) relative max at  $x = 1/b$ ;  
 inflection point at  $x = 2/b$

63. (a) does not exist, 0  
 (b)  $y = e^x$  and  $y = e^x \cos x$  intersect for  $x = 2\pi n$ , and  $y = -e^x$  and  $y = e^x \cos x$  intersect for  $x = 2\pi n + \pi$ , for all integers  $n$ .

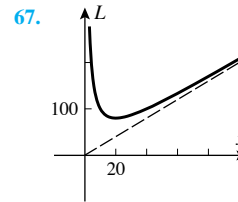


(c) Graphs for  $a = 1$ :

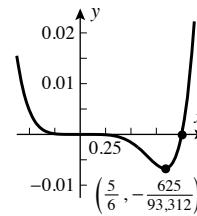


65. (a)  $x = 1, 2.5, 3, 4$  (b)  $(-\infty, 1], [2.5, 3]$

(c) relative max at  $x = 1, 3$ ;  
 relative min at  $x = 2.5$  (d)  $x \approx 0.6, 1.9, 4$

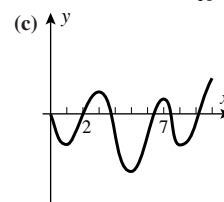
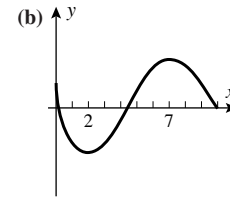
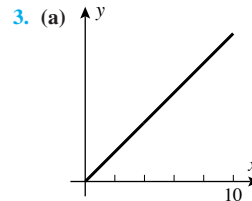


69. Graph misses zeros at  $x = 0, 1$  and min at  $x = 5/6$ .



#### Exercise Set 4.4 (Page 272)

1. relative maxima at  $x = 2, 6$ ; absolute max at  $x = 6$ ;  
 relative min at  $x = 4$ ; absolute minima at  $x = 0, 4$



7. max  $= 2$  at  $x = 1, 2$ ;  
 min  $= 1$  at  $x = 3/2$

9. max  $= 8$  at  $x = 4$ ;  
 min  $= -1$  at  $x = 1$

11. maximum value  $3/\sqrt{5}$  at  $x = 1$ ;  
 minimum value  $-3/\sqrt{5}$  at  $x = -1$

13. max  $= \sqrt{2} - \pi/4$  at  $x = -\pi/4$ ;  
 min  $= \pi/3 - \sqrt{3}$  at  $x = \pi/3$

15. maximum value 17 at  $x = -5$ ; minimum value 1 at  $x = -3$ .  
 Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

17. True; see the Extreme-Value Theorem (4.4.2).

19. True; see Theorem 4.4.3.

21. no maximum; min  $= -9/4$  at  $x = 1/2$

23. maximum value  $f(1) = 1$ ; no minimum

25. no maximum or minimum

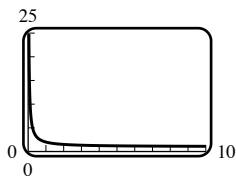
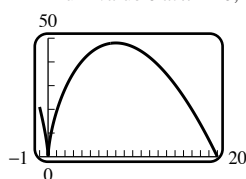
27. max  $= -2 - 2\sqrt{2}$  at  $x = -1 - \sqrt{2}$ ; no minimum

29. no maximum; min  $= 0$  at  $x = 0, 2$

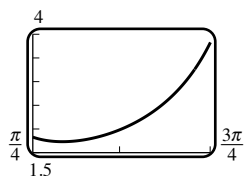


## A60 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

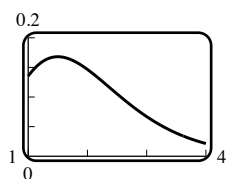
31. maximum value 48 at  $x = 8$ ; minimum value 0 at  $x = 0, 20$



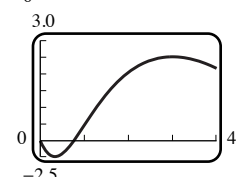
35.  $\max = 2\sqrt{2} + 1$  at  $x = 3\pi/4$ ;  $\min = \sqrt{3}$  at  $x = \pi/3$



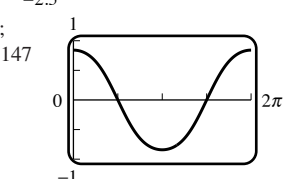
37. maximum value  $\frac{27}{8}e^{-3}$  at  $x = \frac{3}{2}$ ; minimum value  $64/e^8$  at  $x = 4$



39.  $\max = 5 \ln 10 - 9$  at  $x = 3$ ;  $\min = 5 \ln(10/9) - 1$  at  $x = 1/3$



41. maximum value  $\sin(1) \approx 0.84147$ ; minimum value  $-\sin(1) \approx -0.84147$



43. maximum value 2; minimum value  $-\frac{1}{4}$

45.  $\max = 3$  at  $x = 2n\pi$ ;  $\min = -3/2$  at  $x = \pm 2\pi/3 + 2n\pi$  for any integer  $n$

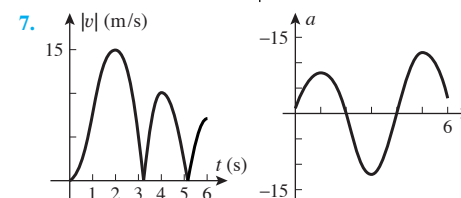
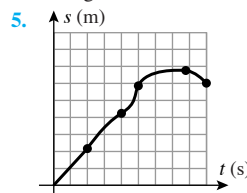
49. 2, at  $x = 1$

### Exercise Set 4.5 (Page 283)

1. (a) 1 (b)  $\frac{1}{2}$  3. 500 ft parallel to stream, 250 ft perpendicular  
 5. 500 ft (\$3 fencing)  $\times$  750 ft (\$2 fencing) 7.  $5 \ln \times \frac{12}{5}$  in  
 9.  $10\sqrt{2} \times 10\sqrt{2}$  11. 80 ft (\$1 fencing), 40 ft (\$2 fencing)  
 15. maximum area is 108 when  $x = 2$   
 17. maximum area is 144 when  $x = 2$   
 19. 11,664 in<sup>3</sup> 21.  $\frac{200}{27}$  ft<sup>3</sup> 23. base 10 cm square, height 20 cm  
 25. ends  $\sqrt[3]{3V/4}$  units square, length  $\frac{4}{3}\sqrt[3]{3V/4}$   
 27. height =  $2R/\sqrt{3}$ , radius =  $\sqrt{2/3}R$   
 31. height = radius =  $\sqrt[3]{500/\pi}$  cm 33.  $L/12$  by  $L/12$  by  $L/12$   
 35. height =  $L/\sqrt{3}$ , radius =  $\sqrt{2/3}L$   
 37. height =  $2\sqrt[3]{75/\pi}$  cm, radius =  $\sqrt{2}\sqrt[3]{75/\pi}$  cm  
 39. height =  $4R$ , radius =  $\sqrt{2}R$   
 41.  $R(x) = 225x - 0.25x^2$ ;  $R'(x) = 225 - 0.5x$ ; 450 tons  
 43. (a) 7000 units (b) yes (c) \$15 45. 13,722 lb 47.  $3\sqrt{3}$   
 49. height =  $r/\sqrt{2}$  51.  $1/\sqrt{5}$  53.  $(\sqrt{2}, \frac{1}{2})$  55.  $(-1/\sqrt{3}, \frac{3}{4})$   
 57. (a)  $\pi$  mi (b)  $2 \sin^{-1}(1/4)$  mi 59.  $4(1 + 2^{2/3})^{3/2}$  ft  
 61. 30 cm from the weaker source 63.  $\sqrt{24} = 2\sqrt{6}$  ft

### Exercise Set 4.6 (Page 294)

1. (a) positive, negative, slowing down  
 (b) positive, positive, speeding up  
 (c) negative, positive, slowing down  
 3. (a) left (b) negative (c) speeding up (d) slowing down

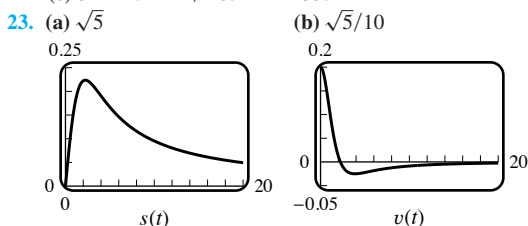


Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

9. False; a particle has positive velocity when its position versus time graph is increasing; if that positive velocity is decreasing, the particle would be slowing down.  
 11. False; acceleration is the derivative of velocity (with respect to time); speed is the absolute value of velocity.  
 13. (a)  $6.2 \text{ ft/s}^2$  (b)  $t = 0 \text{ s}$   
 15. (a) 

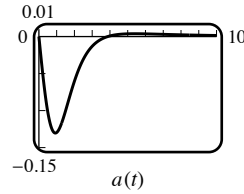
t	s	v	a
1	0.71	0.56	-0.44
2	1	0	-0.62
3	0.71	-0.56	-0.44
4	0	-0.79	0
5	-0.71	-0.56	0.44

 (b) stopped at  $t = 2$ ; moving right at  $t = 1$ ; moving left at  $t = 3, 4, 5$   
 (c) speeding up at  $t = 3$ ; slowing down at  $t = 1, 5$ ; neither at  $t = 2, 4$   
 17. (a)  $v(t) = 3t^2 - 6t$ ,  $a(t) = 6t - 6$   
 (b)  $s(1) = -2 \text{ ft}$ ,  $v(1) = -3 \text{ ft/s}$ ,  $|v(1)| = 3 \text{ ft/s}$ ,  $a(1) = 0 \text{ ft/s}^2$   
 (c)  $t = 0, 2 \text{ s}$  (d) speeding up for  $0 < t < 1$  and  $2 < t$ , slowing down for  $1 < t < 2$  (e) 58 ft  
 19. (a)  $v(t) = 3\pi \sin(\pi t/3)$ ,  $a(t) = \pi^2 \cos(\pi t/3)$  (b)  $s(1) = 9/2 \text{ ft}$ ,  $v(1) = \text{speed} = 3\sqrt{3}\pi/2 \text{ ft/s}$ ,  $a(1) = \pi^2/2 \text{ ft/s}^2$  (c)  $t = 0 \text{ s}, 3 \text{ s}$   
 (d) speeding up:  $0 < t < 1.5, 3 < t < 4.5$ ; slowing down:  $1.5 < t < 3, 4.5 < t < 5$  (e) 31.5 ft  
 21. (a)  $v(t) = -\frac{1}{3}(t^2 - 6t + 8)e^{-t/3}$ ,  $a(t) = \frac{1}{9}(t^2 - 12t + 26)e^{-t/3}$   
 (b)  $s(1) = 9e^{-1/3} \text{ ft}$ ,  $v(1) = -e^{-1/3} \text{ ft/s}$ , speed =  $e^{-1/3} \text{ ft/s}$ ,  $a(1) = \frac{5}{3}e^{-1/3} \text{ ft/s}^2$  (c)  $t = 2 \text{ s}, 4 \text{ s}$   
 (d) speeding up:  $2 < t < 6 - \sqrt{10}, 4 < t < 6 + \sqrt{10}$ ; slowing down:  $0 < t < 2, 6 - \sqrt{10} < t < 4, 6 + \sqrt{10} < t$   
 (e)  $8 - 24e^{-2/3} + 48e^{-4/3} - 33e^{-5/3}$

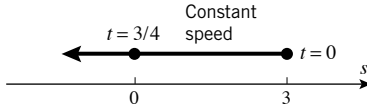




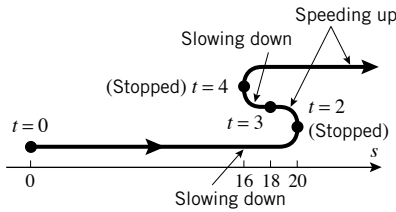
- (c) speeding up for  $\sqrt{5} < t < \sqrt{15}$ ;  
slowing down for  $0 < t < \sqrt{5}$  and  $\sqrt{15} < t$



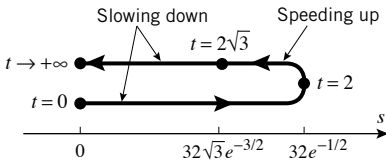
25.



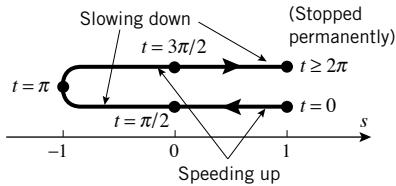
27.



29.



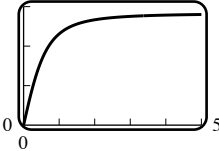
31.



33. (a) 12 ft/s (b)  $t = 2.2$  s,  $s = -24.2$  ft

35. (a)  $t = 2 \pm 1/\sqrt{3}$ ,  $s = \ln 2$ ,  $v = \pm\sqrt{3}$  (b)  $t = 2$ ,  $s = 0$ ,  $a = 6$

37. (a) 1.5 (b)  $\sqrt{2}$



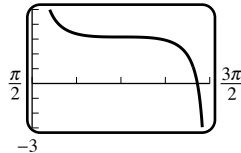
39. (b)  $\frac{2}{3}$  unit (c)  $0 \leq t < 1$  and  $t > 2$

### Exercise Set 4.7 (Page 300)

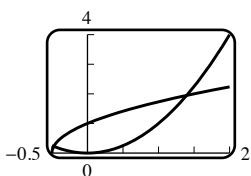
1. 1.414213562 3. 1.817120593 5.  $x \approx 1.76929$

7.  $x \approx 1.224439550$  9.  $x \approx -1.24962$  11.  $x \approx 1.02987$

13.  $x \approx 4.493409458$  15.  $x \approx 0.68233$



17.  $-0.474626618$ ,  $1.395336994$  19.  $x \approx 0.58853$  or  $3.09636$



Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. True;  $x = x_{n+1}$  is the  $x$ -intercept of the tangent line to  $y = f(x)$  at  $x = x_n$ .

23. False; for example, if  $f(x) = x(x-3)^2$ , Newton's Method fails (analogous to Figure 4.7.4) with  $x_1 = 1$  and approximates the root  $x = 3$  for  $x_1 > 1$ .

25. (b) 3.162277660 27.  $-4.098859132$

29.  $x = -1$  or  $x \approx 0.17951$  31. (0.589754512, 0.347810385)

33. (b)  $\theta \approx 2.99156$  rad or  $171^\circ$  35.  $-1.220744085$ ,  $0.724491959$

37.  $i = 0.053362$  or  $5.33\%$  39. (a) The values do not converge.

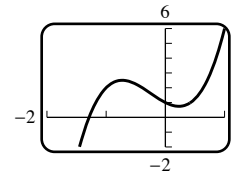
### Exercise Set 4.8 (Page 308)

1.  $c = 4$  3.  $c = \pi$  5.  $c = 1$  7.  $c = -\sqrt{5}$

9. (a)  $[-2, 1]$

(b)  $c \approx -1.29$

(c)  $-1.2885843$



Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

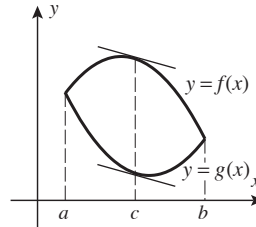
11. False; Rolle's Theorem requires the additional hypothesis that  $f$  is differentiable on  $(a, b)$  and  $f(a) = f(b) = 0$ ; see Example 2.

13. False; the Constant Difference Theorem applies to two functions with equal derivatives on an interval to conclude that the functions differ by a constant on the interval.

15. (b)  $\tan x$  is not continuous on  $[0, \pi]$ . 25.  $f(x) = xe^x - e^x + 2$

35. (b)  $f(x) = \sin x$ ,  $g(x) = \cos x$

37. 41.  $a = 6$ ,  $b = -3$



### Chapter 4 Review Exercises (Page 310)

1. (a)  $f(x_1) < f(x_2)$ ;  $f(x_1) > f(x_2)$ ;  $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

(b)  $f' > 0$ ;  $f' < 0$ ;  $f' = 0$

3. (a)  $[\frac{5}{2}, +\infty)$  (b)  $(-\infty, \frac{5}{2}]$  (c)  $(-\infty, +\infty)$  (d) none (e) none

5. (a)  $[0, +\infty)$  (b)  $(-\infty, 0]$  (c)  $(-\sqrt{2/3}, \sqrt{2/3})$

(d)  $(-\infty, -\sqrt{2/3})$ ,  $(\sqrt{2/3}, +\infty)$  (e)  $-\sqrt{2/3}$ ,  $\sqrt{2/3}$

7. (a)  $[-1, +\infty)$  (b)  $(-\infty, -1]$  (c)  $(-\infty, 0)$ ,  $(2, +\infty)$

(d)  $(0, 2)$  (e) 0, 2

9. (a)  $(-\infty, 0]$  (b)  $[0, +\infty)$  (c)  $(-\infty, -1/\sqrt{2})$ ,  $(1/\sqrt{2}, +\infty)$

(d)  $(-1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2})$  (e)  $\pm 1/\sqrt{2}$

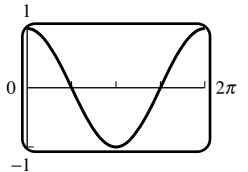
11. increasing on  $[\pi, 2\pi]$ ;

decreasing on  $[0, \pi]$ ;

concave up on  $(\pi/2, 3\pi/2)$ ;

concave down on  $(0, \pi/2)$ ,  $(3\pi/2, 2\pi)$ ;

inflection points:  $(\pi/2, 0)$ ,  $(3\pi/2, 0)$



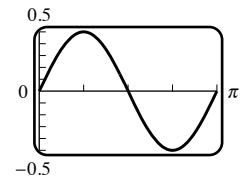
13. increasing on  $[0, \pi/4]$ ,  $[3\pi/4, \pi]$ ;

decreasing on  $[\pi/4, 3\pi/4]$ ;

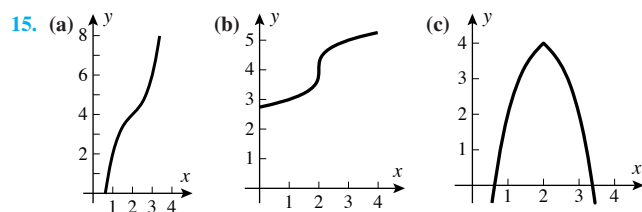
concave up on  $(\pi/2, \pi)$ ;

concave down on  $(0, \pi/2)$ ;

inflection point:  $(\pi/2, 0)$



# A62 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

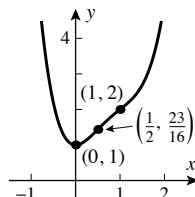


17.  $-\frac{b}{2a} \leq 0$  19.  $x = -1$  21. (a) at an inflection point

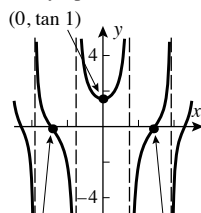
25. (a)  $x = \pm\sqrt{2}$  (stationary points) (b)  $x = 0$  (stationary point)

27. (a) relative max at  $x = 1$ , relative min at  $x = 7$ , neither at  $x = 0$   
(b) relative max at  $x = \pi/2, 3\pi/2$ ; relative min at  $x = 7\pi/6, 11\pi/6$   
(c) relative max at  $x = 5$

29.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = +\infty$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = +\infty$ ;  
relative min at  $x = 0$ ;  
points of inflection at  $x = \frac{1}{2}, 1$ ;  
no asymptotes

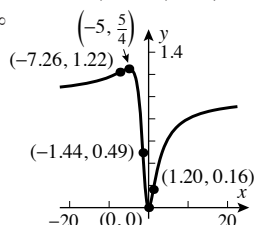


31.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x)$  does not exist; critical point at  $x = 0$ ; relative min at  $x = 0$ ; point of inflection when  $1 + 4x^2 \tan(x^2 + 1) = 0$ ;  
vertical asymptotes at  $x = \pm\sqrt{\pi(n + \frac{1}{2}) - 1}$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

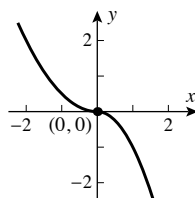


$(-1.42, -0.12)$   $(1.42, -0.12)$

33. critical points at  $x = -5, 0$ ; relative max at  $x = -5$ , relative min at  $x = 0$ ; points of inflection at  $x \approx -7.26, -1.44, 1.20$ ; horizontal asymptote  $y = 1$  for  $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$



35.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = +\infty$ ,  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = -\infty$ ;  
critical point at  $x = 0$ ;  
no extrema;  
inflection point at  $x = 0$   
( $f$  changes concavity);  
no asymptotes

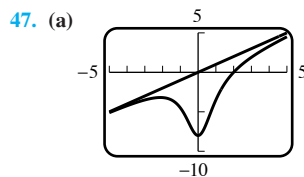
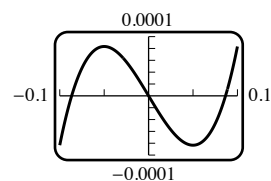


37. no relative extrema 39. relative min of 0 at  $x = 0$

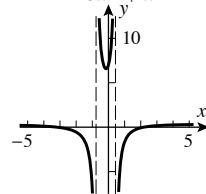
41. relative min of 0 at  $x = 0$  43. relative min of 0 at  $x = 0$

45. (a) (b) relative max at  $x = -\frac{1}{20}$ ;  
relative min at  $x = \frac{1}{20}$

(c) The finer details can be seen when graphing over a much smaller  $x$ -window.



49.  $f(x) = \frac{x^2 + x - 7}{3x^2 + x - 1}$ ,  $x \neq \frac{1}{2}$



horizontal asymptote  $y = 1/3$   
vertical asymptotes at  $x = (-1 \pm \sqrt{13})/6$

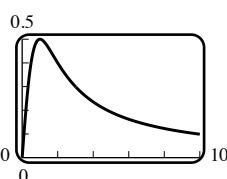
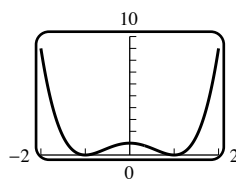
53. (a) true (b) false

55. (a) no max; min  $= -13/4$  at  $x = 3/2$  (b) no max or min

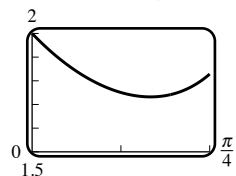
(c) no max; min  $m = e^2/4$  at  $x = 2$

(d) no max; min  $m = e^{-1/e}$  at  $x = 1/e$

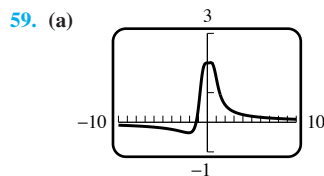
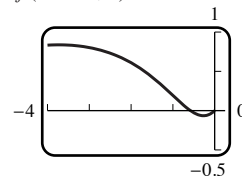
57. (a) minimum value 0 for  $x = \pm 1$ ; (b) max  $= 1/2$  at  $x = 1$ ;  
no maximum min  $= 0$  at  $x = 0$



(c) maximum value 2 at  $x = 0$ ;  
minimum value  $\sqrt{3}$  at  $x = \pi/6$



(d) maximum value  
 $f(-2 - \sqrt{3}) \approx 0.84$ ;  
minimum value  
 $f(-2 + \sqrt{3}) \approx -0.06$



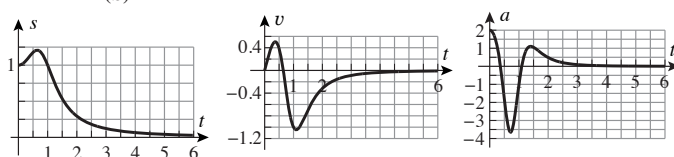
(b) minimum:  
 $(-2.111985, -0.355116)$ ;  
maximum:  
 $(0.372591, 2.012931)$

61. width  $= 4\sqrt{2}$ , height  $= 3\sqrt{2}$  63. 2 in square

65. (a) yes (b) yes

67. (a)  $v = -2 \frac{t(t^4 + 2t^2 - 1)}{(t^4 + 1)^2}$ ,  $a = 2 \frac{3t^8 + 10t^6 - 12t^4 - 6t^2 + 1}{(t^4 + 1)^3}$

(b)



(c)  $t \approx 0.64$ ,  $s \approx 1.2$  (d)  $0 \leq t \leq 0.64$

(e) speeding up when  $0 \leq t < 0.36$  and  $0.64 < t < 1.1$ , otherwise slowing down (f) maximum speed  $\approx 1.05$  when  $t \approx 1.10$

69.  $x \approx -2.11491, 0.25410, 1.86081$

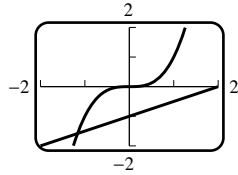
71.  $x \approx -1.165373043$

73.  $249 \times 10^6$  km

75. (a) yes,  $c = 0$  (b) no

(c) yes,  $c = \sqrt{\pi/2}$

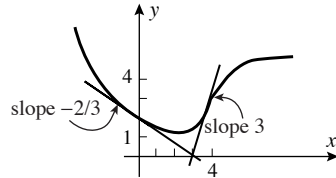
77. use Rolle's Theorem



### Chapter 4 Making Connections (Page 314)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (a) no zeros (b) one (c)  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} g'(x) = 0$



2. (a)  $(-2.2, 4), (2, 1.2), (4.2, 3)$

(b) critical numbers at  $x = -5.1, -2, 0.2, 2$ ;  
local min at  $x = -5.1, 2$ ; local max at  $x = -2$ ;  
no extrema at  $x = 0.2$ ;  $f''(1) \approx -1.2$

3.  $x = -4, 5$  4. (d)  $f(c) = 0$

6. (a) route (i): 10 s; route (iv): 10 s

(b)  $2 \leq x \leq 5$ ;  $\frac{4\sqrt{10}}{2.1} + \frac{5}{0.7} \approx 13.166$  s

(c)  $0 \leq x \leq 2$ ; 10 s

(d) route (i) or (iv); 10 s

### Exercise Set 5.1 (Page 321)

1.	$n$	2	5	10	50	100
	$A_n$	0.853553	0.749739	0.710509	0.676095	0.671463

3.	$n$	2	5	10	50	100
	$A_n$	1.57080	1.93376	1.98352	1.99935	1.99984

5.	$n$	2	5	10	50	100
	$A_n$	0.583333	0.645635	0.668771	0.688172	0.690653

7.	$n$	2	5	10	50	100
	$A_n$	0.433013	0.659262	0.726130	0.774567	0.780106

9.	$n$	2	5	10	50	100
	$A_n$	3.71828	2.85174	2.59327	2.39772	2.37398

11.	$n$	2	5	10	50	100
	$A_n$	1.04720	0.75089	0.65781	0.58730	0.57894

13.  $3(x-1)$  15.  $x(x+2)$  17.  $(x+3)(x-1)$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. False; the limit would be the area of the circle  $4\pi$ .

21. True; this is the basis of the antiderivative method.

23. area =  $A(6) - A(3)$  27.  $f(x) = 2x$ ;  $a = 2$

### Exercise Set 5.2 (Page 330)

1. (a)  $\int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} dx = \sqrt{1+x^2} + C$

(b)  $\int (x+1)e^x dx = xe^x + C$

5.  $\frac{d}{dx} [\sqrt{x^3+5}] = \frac{3x^2}{2\sqrt{x^3+5}}$ , so  $\int \frac{3x^2}{2\sqrt{x^3+5}} dx = \sqrt{x^3+5} + C$ .

7.  $\frac{d}{dx} [\sin(2\sqrt{x})] = \frac{\cos(2\sqrt{x})}{\sqrt{x}}$ , so  $\int \frac{\cos(2\sqrt{x})}{\sqrt{x}} dx = \sin(2\sqrt{x}) + C$ .

9. (a)  $(x^9/9) + C$  (b)  $\frac{7}{12}x^{12/7} + C$  (c)  $\frac{2}{9}x^{9/2} + C$

11.  $\frac{5}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{6x^4} + C$  13.  $-\frac{1}{2}x^{-2} - \frac{12}{5}x^{5/4} + \frac{8}{3}x^3 + C$

15.  $(x^2/2) + (x^5/5) + C$  17.  $3x^{4/3} - \frac{12}{7}x^{7/3} + \frac{3}{10}x^{10/3} + C$

19.  $\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{2}{x} + \frac{1}{3x^3} + C$  21.  $2 \ln |x| + 3e^x + C$

23.  $-3 \cos x - 2 \tan x + C$  25.  $\tan x + \sec x + C$

27.  $\tan \theta + C$  29.  $\sec x + C$  31.  $\theta - \cos \theta + C$

33.  $\frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1} x - 3 \tan^{-1} x + C$  35.  $\tan x - \sec x + C$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

37. True; this is Equations (1) and (2).

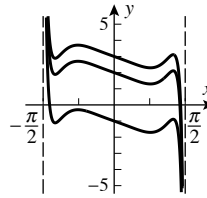
39. False; the initial condition is not satisfied since  $y(0) = 2$ .

41. (a)  $y(x) = \frac{3}{4}x^{4/3} + \frac{5}{4}$

(b)  $y = -\cos t + t + 1 - \pi/3$

(c)  $y(x) = \frac{2}{3}x^{3/2} + 2x^{1/2} - \frac{8}{3}$

45. (a)  $y = 4e^x - 3$  (b)  $y = \ln |t| + 5$

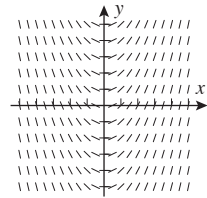


47.  $s(t) = 16t^2 + 20$  49.  $s(t) = 2t^{3/2} - 15$

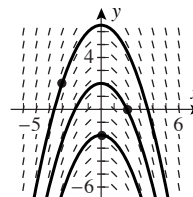
51.  $f(x) = \frac{4}{15}x^{5/2} + C_1x + C_2$  53.  $y = x^2 + x - 6$

55.  $f(x) = \cos x + 1$  57.  $y = x^3 - 6x + 7$

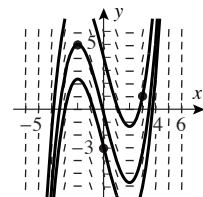
59. (a) (b) (c)  $f(x) = \frac{x^2}{2} - 1$



61. (b)



63. (c)



67. (b)  $\pi/2$  69.  $\tan x - x + C$

71. (a)  $\frac{1}{2}(x - \sin x) + C$  (b)  $\frac{1}{2}(x + \sin x) + C$

73.  $v = \frac{1087}{\sqrt{273}} T^{1/2}$  ft/s

### Exercise Set 5.3 (Page 338)

1. (a)  $\frac{(x^2+1)^{24}}{24} + C$  (b)  $-\frac{\cos^4 x}{4} + C$

3. (a)  $\frac{1}{4} \tan(4x+1) + C$  (b)  $\frac{1}{6}(1+2y^2)^{3/2} + C$

5. (a)  $-\frac{1}{2} \cot^2 x + C$  (b)  $\frac{1}{10}(1+\sin t)^{10} + C$

7. (a)  $\frac{2}{7}(1+x)^{7/2} - \frac{4}{5}(1+x)^{5/2} + \frac{2}{3}(1+x)^{3/2} + C$

(b)  $-\cot(\sin x) + C$

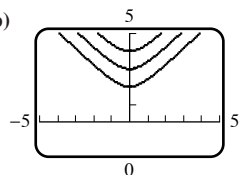
9. (a)  $\ln |\ln x| + C$  (b)  $-\frac{1}{5}e^{-5x} + C$

# A64 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

11. (a)  $\frac{1}{3} \tan^{-1}(x^3) + C$  (b)  $\sin^{-1}(\ln x) + C$   
 15.  $\frac{1}{40}(4x-3)^{10} + C$  17.  $-\frac{1}{7} \cos 7x + C$  19.  $\frac{1}{4} \sec 4x + C$   
 21.  $\frac{1}{2} e^{2x} + C$  23.  $\frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1}(2x) + C$  25.  $\frac{1}{21}(7t^2 + 12)^{3/2} + C$   
 27.  $\frac{1}{2(1-2x)^2} + C$  29.  $-\frac{1}{40(5x^4 + 2)^2} + C$  31.  $e^{\sin x} + C$   
 33.  $-\frac{1}{6} e^{-2x^3} + C$  35.  $\tan^{-1} e^x + C$  37.  $\frac{1}{5} \cos(5/x) + C$   
 39.  $-\frac{1}{15} \cos^5 3t + C$  41.  $\frac{1}{2} \tan(x^2) + C$  43.  $-\frac{1}{6}(2 - \sin 4\theta)^{3/2} + C$   
 45.  $\sin^{-1}(\tan x) + C$  47.  $\frac{1}{6} \sec^3 2x + C$  49.  $-e^{-x} + C$   
 51.  $-e^{-2\sqrt{x}} + C$  53.  $\frac{1}{6}(2y+1)^{3/2} - \frac{1}{2}(2y+1)^{1/2} + C$   
 55.  $-\frac{1}{2} \cos 2\theta + \frac{1}{6} \cos^3 2\theta + C$  57.  $t + \ln|t| + C$   
 59.  $\int [\ln(e^x) + \ln(e^{-x})] dx = C$   
 61. (a)  $\sin^{-1}(\frac{1}{3}x) + C$  (b)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \tan^{-1}(\frac{x}{\sqrt{5}}) + C$

(c)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}} \sec^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{\pi}}\right) + C$

63.  $\frac{1}{b} \frac{(a+bx)^{n+1}}{n+1} + C$  65.  $\frac{1}{b(n+1)} \sin^{n+1}(a+bx) + C$   
 67. (a)  $\frac{1}{2} \sin^2 x + C_1; -\frac{1}{2} \cos^2 x + C_2$  (b) They differ by a constant.  
 69.  $\frac{2}{15}(5x+1)^{3/2} - \frac{158}{15}$  71.  $y = -\frac{1}{2} e^{2t} + \frac{13}{2}$   
 73. (a)  $\sqrt{x^2+1} + C$  75.  $f(x) = \frac{2}{9}(3x+1)^{3/2} + \frac{7}{9}$   
 (b) 77. 1280



## Exercise Set 5.4 (Page 350)

1. (a) 36 (b) 55 (c) 40 (d) 6 (e) 11 (f) 0 3.  $\sum_{k=1}^{10} k$  5.  $\sum_{k=1}^{10} 2k$   
 7.  $\sum_{k=1}^6 (-1)^{k+1}(2k-1)$  9. (a)  $\sum_{k=1}^{50} 2k$  (b)  $\sum_{k=1}^{50} (2k-1)$  11. 5050  
 13. 2870 15. 214,365 17.  $\frac{3}{2}(n+1)$  19.  $\frac{1}{4}(n-1)^2$

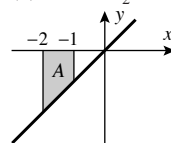
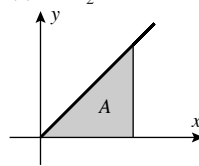
Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. True; by parts (a) and (c) of Theorem 5.4.2.  
 23. False; consider  $[a, b] = [-1, 0]$ .  
 25. (a)  $\left(2 + \frac{3}{n}\right)^4 \cdot \frac{3}{n} \cdot \left(2 + \frac{6}{n}\right)^4 \cdot \frac{3}{n} \cdot \left(2 + \frac{9}{n}\right)^4 \cdot \frac{3}{n}$   
 $\left(2 + \frac{3(n-1)}{n}\right)^4 \cdot \frac{3}{n} \cdot (2+3)^4 \cdot \frac{3}{n}$  (b)  $\sum_{k=0}^{n-1} \left(2 + k \cdot \frac{3}{n}\right)^4 \cdot \frac{3}{n}$   
 27. (a) 46 (b) 52 (c) 58 29. (a)  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  (b) 0 (c)  $-\frac{\pi}{4}$   
 31. (a) 0.7188, 0.7058, 0.6982 (b) 0.6928, 0.6931, 0.6931  
 (c) 0.6688, 0.6808, 0.6882  
 33. (a) 4.8841, 5.1156, 5.2488 (b) 5.3471, 5.3384, 5.3346  
 (c) 5.6841, 5.5156, 5.4088  
 35.  $\frac{15}{4}$  37. 18 39. 320 41.  $\frac{15}{4}$  43. 18 45. 16 47.  $\frac{1}{3}$  49. 0  
 51.  $\frac{2}{3}$  53. (b)  $\frac{1}{4}(b^4 - a^4)$   
 55.  $\frac{n^2 + 2n}{4}$  if  $n$  is even;  $\frac{(n+1)^2}{4}$  if  $n$  is odd 57.  $3^{17} - 3^4$  59.  $-\frac{399}{400}$   
 61. (b)  $\frac{1}{2}$  65. (a) yes (b) yes

## Exercise Set 5.5 (Page 360)

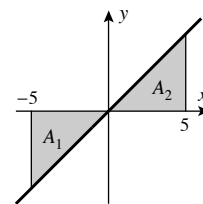
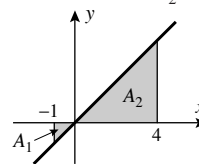
1. (a)  $\frac{71}{6}$  (b) 2 3. (a)  $-\frac{117}{16}$  (b) 3 5.  $\int_{-1}^2 x^2 dx$   
 7.  $\int_{-3}^3 4x(1-3x) dx$   
 9. (a)  $\lim_{\max \Delta x_k \rightarrow 0} \sum_{k=1}^n 2x_k^* \Delta x_k; a=1, b=2$   
 (b)  $\lim_{\max \Delta x_k \rightarrow 0} \sum_{k=1}^n \frac{x_k^*}{x_k^* + 1} \Delta x_k; a=0, b=1$

13. (a)  $A = \frac{9}{2}$  (b)  $-A = -\frac{3}{2}$

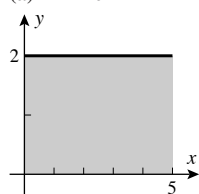


(c)  $-A_1 + A_2 = \frac{15}{2}$

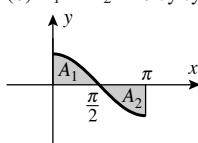
(d)  $-A_1 + A_2 = 0$



15. (a)  $A = 10$

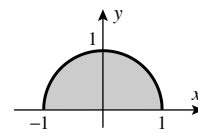
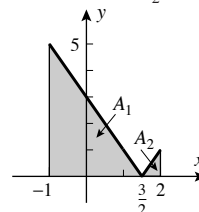


- (b)  $A_1 - A_2 = 0$  by symmetry



(c)  $A_1 + A_2 = \frac{13}{2}$

(d)  $\pi/2$



17. (a) 2  
 (b) 4  
 (c) 10  
 (d) 10  
 19. (a) 0.8  
 (b) -2.6  
 (c) -1.8  
 (d) -0.3

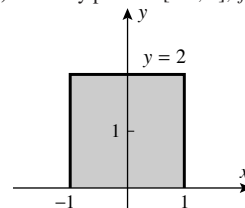
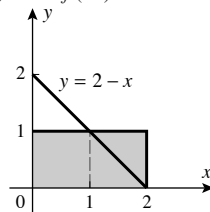
21. -1 23. 3 25. -4 27.  $(1+\pi)/2$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

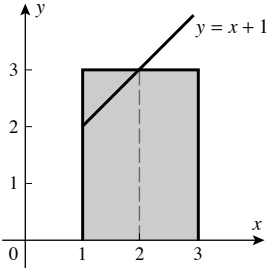
29. False; see Theorem 5.5.8(a).  
 31. False; consider  $f(x) = x - 2$  on  $[0, 3]$ .  
 33. (a) negative (b) positive 37.  $\frac{25}{2}\pi$  39.  $\frac{5}{2}$   
 45. (a) integrable (b) integrable (c) not integrable (d) integrable

## Exercise Set 5.6 (Page 373)

1. (a)  $\int_0^2 (2-x) dx = 2$  (b)  $\int_{-1}^1 2 dx = 4$  (c)  $\int_1^3 (x+1) dx = 6$   
 3. (a)  $x^* = f(x^*) = 1$  (b)  $x^*$  is any point in  $[-1, 1]$ ,  $f(x^*) = 2$



(c)  $x^* = 2, f(x^*) = 3$



5.  $\frac{65}{4}$  7. 14 9.  $\frac{3}{2}$  11. (a)  $\frac{4}{3}$  (b)  $-7$  13. 48 15. 3 17.  $\frac{844}{5}$   
 19. 0 21.  $\sqrt{2}$  23.  $5e^3 - 10$  25.  $\pi/4$  27.  $\pi/12$  29.  $-12$   
 31. (a)  $5/2$  (b)  $2 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$  33. (a)  $e + (1/e) - 2$  (b) 1

35. (a)  $\frac{17}{6}$  (b)  $F(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{2}, & x \leq 1 \\ \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{1}{6}, & x > 1 \end{cases}$

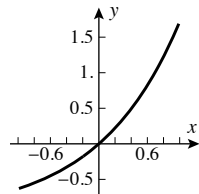
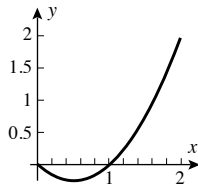
Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

37. False; since  $|x|$  is continuous, it has an antiderivative.

39. True; by the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.

41.  $0.6659; \frac{2}{3}$  43.  $3.1060; 2 \tan 1$  45. 12 47.  $\frac{9}{2}$

49. area = 1 51. area =  $e + e^{-1} - 2$



53. (b) degree mode, 0.93

55. (a) change in height from age 0 to age 10 years; inches

(b) change in radius from time  $t = 1$  s to time  $t = 2$  s; centimeters

(c) difference between speed of sound at  $100^\circ\text{F}$  and at  $32^\circ\text{F}$ ; feet per second (d) change in position from time  $t_1$  to time  $t_2$ ; centimeters

57. (a)  $3x^2 - 3$  59. (a)  $\sin(x^2)$  (b)  $e^{\sqrt{x}}$  61.  $-x \sec x$

63. (a) 0 (b) 5 (c)  $\frac{4}{5}$

65. (a)  $x = 3$  (b) increasing on  $[3, +\infty)$ , decreasing on  $(-\infty, 3]$

(c) concave up on  $(-1, 7)$ , concave down on  $(-\infty, -1)$  and  $(7, +\infty)$

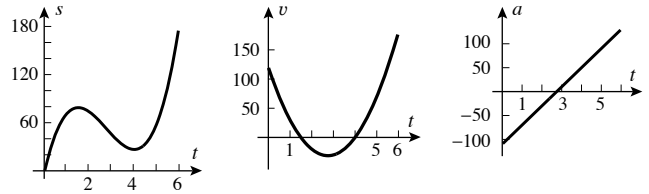
67. (a)  $(0, +\infty)$  (b)  $x = 1$

69. (a) 120 gal (b) 420 gal (c) 2076.36 gal 71. 1

### Exercise Set 5.7 (Page 382)

1. (a) displacement = 3; distance = 3  
 (b) displacement =  $-3$ ; distance = 3  
 (c) displacement =  $-\frac{1}{2}$ ; distance =  $\frac{3}{2}$   
 (d) displacement =  $\frac{3}{2}$ ; distance = 2  
 3. (a) 35.3 m/s (b) 51.4 m/s 5. (a)  $t^3 - t^2 + 1$  (b)  $4t + 3 - \frac{1}{3} \sin 3t$   
 7. (a)  $\frac{3}{2}t^2 + t - 4$  (b)  $t + 1 - \ln t$   
 9. (a) displacement = 1 m; distance = 1 m  
 (b) displacement =  $-1$  m; distance = 3 m  
 11. (a) displacement =  $\frac{9}{4}$  m; distance =  $\frac{11}{4}$  m  
 (b) displacement =  $2\sqrt{3} - 6$  m; distance =  $6 - 2\sqrt{3}$  m  
 13. 4,  $13/3$  15. 296/27, 296/27  
 17. (a)  $s = 2/\pi, v = 1, |v| = 1, a = 0$   
 (b)  $s = \frac{1}{2}, v = -\frac{3}{2}, |v| = \frac{3}{2}, a = -3$  19.  $t \approx 1.27$  s

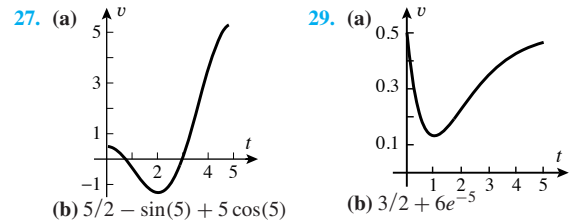
21.



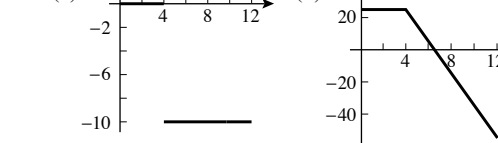
Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

23. True; if  $a(t) = a_0$ , then  $v(t) = a_0 t + v_0$ .

25. False; consider  $v(t) = \sin t$  on  $[0, 2\pi]$ .



31. (a)



(c) 120 cm,  $-20$  cm (d) 131.25 cm at  $t = 6.5$  s

33. (a)  $-12\frac{1}{5}$  ft/s<sup>2</sup> (b)  $\frac{70}{33}$  s (c)  $\frac{60}{11}$  s 35. 280 m 37. 50 s, 5000 ft

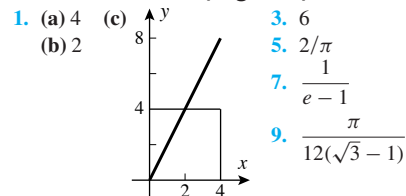
39. (a) 16 ft/s,  $-48$  ft/s (b) 196 ft (c) 112 ft/s

41. (a) 1 s (b)  $\frac{1}{2}$  s 43. (a) 6.122 s (b) 183.7 m (c) 6.122 s (d) 60 m/s

45. (a) 5 s (b) 272.5 m (c) 10 s (d)  $-49$  m/s

(e) 12.46 s (f) 73.1 m/s

### Exercise Set 5.8 (Page 388)



11.  $\frac{1-e^{-8}}{8}$  13. (a) 5.28 (b) 4.305 (c) 4 15. (a)  $-\frac{1}{6}$  (b)  $\frac{1}{2}$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. False; let  $g(x) = \cos x$ ;  $f(x) = 0$  on  $[0, 3\pi/2]$ .

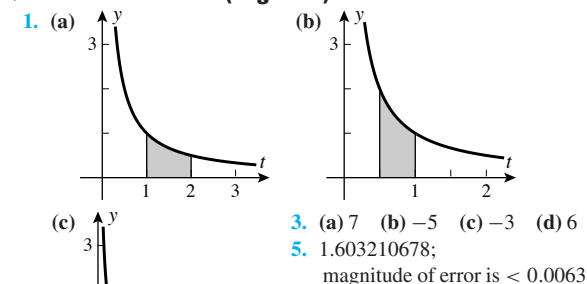
21. True; see Theorem 5.5.4(b).

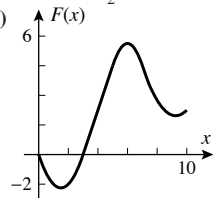
23. (a)  $\frac{263}{4}$  (b) 31 25.  $1404\pi$  lb 27. 97 cars/min 31. 27

### Exercise Set 5.9 (Page 393)

1. (a)  $\frac{1}{2} \int_1^5 u^3 du$  (b)  $\frac{3}{2} \int_9^{25} \sqrt{u} du$  (c)  $\frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos u du$   
 (d)  $\int_1^2 (u+1)u^5 du$  3. (a)  $\frac{1}{2} \int_{-1}^1 e^u du$  (b)  $\int_1^2 u du$   
 5. 10 7. 0 9.  $\frac{1192}{15}$  11.  $8 - (4\sqrt{2})$  13.  $-\frac{1}{48}$  15.  $\ln \frac{21}{13}$   
 17.  $\pi/6$  19.  $25\pi/6$  21.  $\pi/8$  23.  $2/\pi$  m 25. 6 27.  $\pi/18$   
 29.  $1/21$  31. 2 33.  $\frac{2}{3}(\sqrt{10} - 2\sqrt{2})$  35.  $2(\sqrt{7} - \sqrt{3})$  37. 1  
 39. 0 41.  $(\sqrt{3} - 1)/3$  43.  $\frac{106}{405}$  45.  $(\ln 3)/2$  47.  $\pi/(6\sqrt{3})$   
 49.  $\pi/9$  51. (a)  $\frac{23}{4480}$  53. (a)  $\frac{5}{3}$  (b)  $\frac{5}{3}$  (c)  $-\frac{1}{2}$  57. Method 2  
 59. Method 1 61.  $\approx 48,233,500,000$  63. (a) 0.45 (b) 0.461  
 65.  $(\ln 7)/2$  67. (a)  $2/\pi$  71. (b)  $\frac{3}{2}$  (c)  $\pi/4$

# Exercise Set 5.10 (Page 406)



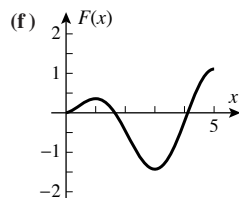
7. (a)  $x^{-1}, x > 0$  (b)  $x^2, x \neq 0$  (c)  $-x^2, -\infty < x < +\infty$   
(d)  $-x, -\infty < x < +\infty$  (e)  $x^3, x > 0$  (f)  $\ln x + x, x > 0$   
(g)  $x - \sqrt[3]{x}, -\infty < x < +\infty$  (h)  $e^x/x, x > 0$   
9. (a)  $e^{\pi \ln 3}$  (b)  $e^{\sqrt{2} \ln 2}$  11. (a)  $\sqrt{e}$  (b)  $e^2$  13.  $x^2 - x$   
15. (a)  $3/x$  (b) 1 17. (a) 0 (b) 0 (c) 1  
Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.  
19. True; both equal  $-\ln a$ .  
21. False; the integrand is unbounded on  $[-1, e]$  and thus the integrand is undefined.  
23. (a)  $2x^3 \sqrt{1+x^2}$  (b)  $-\frac{2}{3}(x^2+1)^{3/2} + \frac{2}{5}(x^2+1)^{5/2} - \frac{4\sqrt{2}}{15}$   
25. (a)  $-\cos(x^3)$  (b)  $-\tan^2 x$  27.  $-3 \frac{3x-1}{9x^2+1} + 2x \frac{x^2-1}{x^4+1}$   
29. (a)  $3x^2 \sin^2(x^3) - 2x \sin^2(x^2)$  (b)  $\frac{1-x^2}{x^2}$   
31. (a)  $F(0) = 0, F(3) = 0, F(5) = 6, F(7) = 6, F(10) = 3$   
(b) increasing on  $[\frac{3}{2}, 6]$  and  $[\frac{37}{4}, 10]$ , decreasing on  $[0, \frac{3}{2}]$  and  $[6, \frac{37}{4}]$   
(c) maximum  $\frac{15}{2}$  at  $x = 6$ , minimum  $-\frac{9}{4}$  at  $x = \frac{3}{2}$   
(d) 

33.  $F(x) = \begin{cases} (1-x^2)/2, & x < 0 \\ (1+x^2)/2, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$  35.  $y(x) = x^2 + \ln x + 1$

37.  $y(x) = \tan x + \cos x - (\sqrt{2}/4)$

39.  $P(x) = P_0 + \int_0^x r(t) dt$  individuals 41. I is the derivative of II.

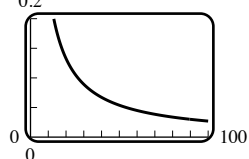
43. (a)  $t = 3$  (b)  $t = 1, 5$  (c)  $t = 5$  (d)  $t = 3$   
(e)  $F$  is concave up on  $(0, \frac{1}{2})$  and  $(2, 4)$ , concave down on  $(\frac{1}{2}, 2)$  and  $(4, 5)$ .



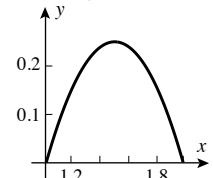
45. (a) relative maxima at  $x = \pm\sqrt{4k+1}, k = 0, 1, \dots$ ; relative minima at  $x = \pm\sqrt{4k-1}, k = 1, 2, \dots$

(b)  $x = \pm\sqrt{2k}, k = 1, 2, \dots$  and at  $x = 0$

47.  $f(x) = 2e^{2x}, a = \ln 2$  49. 0.06



# Chapter 5 Review Exercises (Page 408)

1.  $-\frac{1}{4x^2} + \frac{8}{3}x^{3/2} + C$  3.  $-4 \cos x + 2 \sin x + C$   
5.  $3x^{1/3} - 5e^x + C$  7.  $\tan^{-1} x + 2 \sin^{-1} x + C$   
9. (a)  $y(x) = 2\sqrt{x} - \frac{2}{3}x^{3/2} - \frac{4}{3}$  (b)  $y(x) = \sin x - 5e^x + 5$   
(c)  $y(x) = \frac{5}{4} + \frac{3}{4}x^{4/3}$  (d)  $y(x) = \frac{1}{2}e^{x^2} - \frac{1}{2}$   
13.  $\frac{1}{2} \sec^{-1}(x^2 - 1) + C$  15.  $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{5+2 \sin 3x} + C$   
17.  $-\frac{1}{3a} \frac{1}{ax^3+b} + C$   
19. (a)  $\sum_{k=0}^{14} (k+4)(k+1)$  (b)  $\sum_{k=5}^{19} (k-1)(k-4)$   
21.  $\frac{32}{3}$  23. 0.35122, 0.42054, 0.38650  
27. (a)  $\frac{3}{4}$  (b)  $-\frac{3}{2}$  (c)  $-\frac{35}{4}$  (d) -2 (e) not enough information  
(f) not enough information  
29. (a)  $2 + (\pi/2)$  (b)  $\frac{1}{3}(10^{3/2} - 1) - \frac{9\pi}{4}$  (c)  $\pi/8$   
31. 48 33.  $\frac{2}{3}$  35.  $\frac{3}{2} - \sec 1$  37.  $\frac{5}{2}$  39.  $\frac{52}{3}$  41.  $e^3 - e$   
43. area =  $\frac{1}{6}$  45.  $\frac{22}{3}$   
47. (a)  $x^3 + 1$   
49.  $e^{x^2}$   
51.  $\frac{|x-1|}{\cos x}$   
53.  $\frac{1}{1+\sin^3 x}$   
  
57. (b)  $\frac{\pi}{2}; \tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}$   
59. (a)  $F(x)$  is 0 if  $x = 1$ , positive if  $x > 1$ , and negative if  $x < 1$ .  
(b)  $F(x)$  is 0 if  $x = -1$ , positive if  $-1 < x \leq 2$ , and negative if  $-2 \leq x < -1$ .  
61. (a)  $\frac{4}{3}$  (b)  $e - 1$  63.  $\frac{3}{10}$  67.  $\frac{1}{4}t^4 - \frac{2}{3}t^3 + t + 1$   
69.  $t^2 - 3t + 7$  71. 12 m, 20 m 73.  $\frac{1}{3} \text{ m}, \frac{10}{3} - 2\sqrt{2} \text{ m}$   
75. displacement = -6 m; distance =  $\frac{13}{2} \text{ m}$   
77. (a) 2.2 s (b) 387.2 ft 79.  $v_0/2 \text{ ft/s}$  81.  $\frac{121}{5}$  83.  $\frac{2}{3}$  85. 0  
87.  $2 - 2/\sqrt{e}$  89. (a)  $e^2$  (b)  $e^{1/3}$

# Chapter 5 Making Connections (Page 412)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (b)  $b^2 - a^2$  2.  $16/3$  3. 12  
4. (a) the sum for  $f$  is  $m$  times that for  $g$   
(b)  $m \int_0^1 g(x) dx = \int_0^m f(x) du$   
5. (a) they are equal (b)  $\int_2^3 g(x) dx = \int_4^9 f(u) du$

# Exercise Set 6.1 (Page 419)

1.  $9/2$  3. 1 5. (a)  $4/3$  (b)  $4/3$  7.  $49/192$  9.  $1/2$  11.  $\sqrt{2}$   
13.  $\frac{1}{2}$  15.  $\pi - 1$  17. 24 19.  $37/12$  21.  $4\sqrt{2}$  23.  $\frac{1}{2}$   
25.  $\ln 2 - \frac{1}{2}$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

27. True; use area Formula (1) with  $f(x) = g(x) + c$ .

29. True; the integrand must assume both positive and negative values.

By the Intermediate-Value Theorem, the integrand must be equal to 0 somewhere in  $[a, b]$ .

31.  $k \approx 0.9973$  33.  $9152/105$  35.  $9/\sqrt[3]{4}$

37. (a)  $4/3$  (b)  $m = 2 - \sqrt[3]{4}$  39. 1.180898334

41. 0.4814, 2.3639, 1.1897 43. 2.54270

45. racer 1's lead over racer 2 at time  $t = 0$   
 47. the increase in population from 1960 to 2010 49.  $a^2/6$

### Exercise Set 6.2 (Page 428)

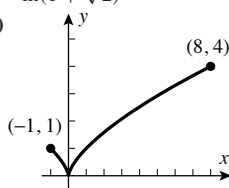
1.  $8\pi$  3.  $13\pi/6$  5.  $(1 - \sqrt{2}/2)\pi$  7.  $8\pi$  9.  $32/5$  11.  $256\pi/3$   
 13.  $2048\pi/15$  15.  $4\pi$  17.  $\pi^2/4$  19.  $3/5$  21.  $2\pi$   
 23.  $72\pi/5$  25.  $\frac{\pi}{2}(e^2 - 1)$   
 Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.  
 27. False; see the solids associated with Exercises 9 and 10.  
 29. False; see Example 2 where the cross-sectional area is a linear function of  $x$ .  
 31.  $4\pi ab^2/3$  33.  $\pi$  35.  $\int_a^b \pi[f(x) - k]^2 dx$  37. (b)  $40\pi/3$   
 39.  $648\pi/5$  41.  $\pi/2$  43.  $\pi/15$  45.  $40,000\pi \text{ ft}^3$  47.  $1/30$   
 49. (a)  $2\pi/3$  (b)  $16/3$  (c)  $4\sqrt{3}/3$  51.  $0.710172176$  53.  $\pi$   
 57. (b) left  $\approx 11.157$ ; right  $\approx 11.771$ ;  $V \approx \text{average} = 11.464 \text{ cm}^3$   
 59.  $V = \begin{cases} 3\pi h^2, & 0 \leq h < 2 \\ \frac{1}{3}\pi(12h^2 - h^3 - 4), & 2 \leq h \leq 4 \end{cases}$  61.  $\frac{2}{3}r^3 \tan \theta$  63.  $16r^3/3$

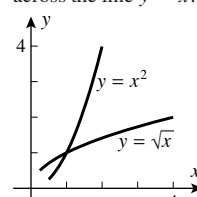
### Exercise Set 6.3 (Page 436)

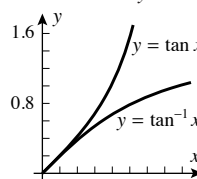
1.  $15\pi/2$  3.  $\pi/3$  5.  $2\pi/5$  7.  $4\pi$  9.  $20\pi/3$  11.  $\pi \ln 2$  13.  $\pi/2$   
 15.  $\pi/5$   
 Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.  
 17. True; this is a restatement of Formula (1).  
 19. True; see Formula (2).  
 21.  $2\pi e^2$  23.  $1.73680$  25. (a)  $7\pi/30$  (b) easier  
 27. (a)  $\int_0^1 2\pi(1-x)x dx$  (b)  $\int_0^1 2\pi(1+y)(1-y) dy$   
 29.  $7\pi/4$  31.  $\pi r^2 h/3$  33.  $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi(L/2)^3$  35.  $b = 1$

### Exercise Set 6.4 (Page 441)

1.  $L = \sqrt{5}$  3.  $(85\sqrt{85} - 8)/243$  5.  $\frac{1}{27}(80\sqrt{10} - 13\sqrt{13})$  7.  $\frac{17}{6}$   
 Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.  
 9. False;  $f'$  is undefined at the endpoints  $\pm 1$ .  
 11. True; if  $f(x) = mx + c$  over  $[a, b]$ , then  $L = \sqrt{1+m^2}(b-a)$ , which is equal to the given sum.  
 13.  $L = \ln(1 + \sqrt{2})$

15. (a)  (b)  $dy/dx$  does not exist at  $x = 0$ .  
 (c)  $L = (13\sqrt{13} + 80\sqrt{10} - 16)/27$

17. (a) They are mirror images across the line  $y = x$ .   
 (b)  $\int_{1/2}^2 \sqrt{1+4x^2} dx$ ,  $\int_{1/4}^4 \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{4x}} dx$ ,  $x = \sqrt{u}$  transforms the first integral into the second.  
 (c)  $\int_{1/4}^4 \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{4y}} dy$ ,  $\int_{1/2}^2 \sqrt{1+4y^2} dy$   
 (d) 4.0724, 4.0716  
 (e) The first: Both are underestimates of the arc length, so the larger one is more accurate.  
 (f) 4.0724, 4.0662 (g) 4.0729

19. (a) They are mirror images across the line  $y = x$ .   
 (b)  $\int_0^{\pi/3} \sqrt{1+\sec^4 x} dx$ ,  $\int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{(1+x^2)^2}} dx$ ,  $x = \tan^{-1} u$  transforms the first integral into the second.  
 (c)  $\int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{(1+y^2)^2}} dy$ ,  $\int_0^{\pi/3} \sqrt{1+\sec^4 y} dy$   
 (d) 2.0566, 2.0567

- (e) The second: Both are underestimates of the arc length, so the larger one is more accurate. (f) 2.0509, 2.0571 (g) 2.0570  
 23. 4354 ft 25. 196.31 yards 27.  $(2\sqrt{2} - 1)/3$   
 29.  $\pi$  31.  $L = \sqrt{2}(e^{\pi/2} - 1)$  33. (b) 9.69 (c) 5.16 cm

### Exercise Set 6.5 (Page 447)

1.  $35\pi\sqrt{2}$  3.  $8\pi$  5.  $40\pi\sqrt{82}$  7.  $24\pi$  9.  $16\pi/9$   
 11. 16, 911 $\pi/1024$  13.  $S \approx 14.42$  15.  $S \approx 22.94$   
 Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.  
 17. True; use Formula (1) with  $r_1 = 0$ ,  $r_2 = r$ ,  $l = \sqrt{r^2 + h^2}$ .  
 19. True; the sum telescopes to the surface area of a cylinder.  
 21. 14.39 23.  $S = \int_a^b 2\pi[f(x) + k]\sqrt{1+[f'(x)]^2} dx$   
 33.  $\frac{8}{3}\pi(17\sqrt{17} - 1)$  35.  $\frac{\pi}{24}(17\sqrt{17} - 1)$

### Exercise Set 6.6 (Page 456)

1. 7.5 ft-lb 3.  $d = 7/4$  5. 100 ft-lb 7. 160 J 9. 20 lb/ft  
 Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.  
 11. False; the work done is the same.  
 13. True; joules 15. 47,385 $\pi$  ft-lb 17. 261,600 J  
 19. (a) 926,640 ft-lb (b) hp of motor = 0.468 21. 75,000 ft-lb  
 23. 120,000 ft-tons 25. (a) 2,400,000,000/ $x^2$  lb  
 (b)  $(9.6 \times 10^{10})/(x + 4000)^2$  lb (c)  $2.5344 \times 10^{10}$  ft-lb  
 27.  $v_f = 100 \text{ m/s}$   
 29. (a) decrease of  $4.5 \times 10^{14} \text{ J}$  (b)  $\approx 0.107$  (c)  $\approx 8.24$  bombs

### Exercise Set 6.7 (Page 465)

1. (a) positive:  $m_2$  is at the fulcrum, so it can be ignored; masses  $m_1$  and  $m_3$  are equidistant from position 5, but  $m_1 < m_3$ , so the beam will rotate clockwise. (b) The fulcrum should be placed  $\frac{50}{7}$  units to the right of  $m_1$ .  
 3.  $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2})$  5.  $(1, \frac{1}{2})$  7.  $(\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3})$  9.  $(\frac{5}{14}, \frac{38}{35})$  11.  $(\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3})$   
 13.  $(-\frac{1}{2}, 4)$  15.  $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{8}{5})$  17.  $(\frac{9}{20}, \frac{9}{20})$  19.  $(\frac{49}{48}, \frac{7}{3} - \ln 2)$   
 23.  $\frac{4}{3}, (\frac{3}{5}, \frac{3}{8})$  25. 3;  $(0, \frac{2}{3})$  27. 8;  $(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{8})$   
 29.  $\ln 4 - 1$ ;  $(\frac{4 \ln 4 - 3}{4 \ln 4 - 4}, \frac{(\ln 2)^2 + 1 - \ln 4}{\ln 4 - 1})$   
 Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.  
 31. True; use symmetry. 33. True; use symmetry.  
 35.  $(\frac{2a}{3}, 0)$  37.  $(\bar{x}, \bar{y}) = (0, \frac{(a+2b)c}{3(a+b)})$   
 41.  $2\pi^2 abk$  43.  $(a/3, b/3)$

### Exercise Set 6.8 (Page 472)

1. (a)  $F = 31,200 \text{ lb}$ ;  $P = 312 \text{ lb/ft}^2$   
 (b)  $F = 2,452,500 \text{ N}$ ;  $P = 98.1 \text{ kPa}$   
 3. 499.2 lb 5.  $8.175 \times 10^5 \text{ N}$  7. 1,098,720 N 9. yes  
 11.  $\rho a^3/\sqrt{2} \text{ lb}$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. True; this is a consequence of inequalities (4).



## A68 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

15. False; by Equation (7) the force can be arbitrarily large for a fixed volume of water.  
 17. 61,748 lb    19.  $9.81 \times 10^9$  N    21. (b) 80 $\rho_0$  lb/min

### Exercise Set 6.9 (Page 482)

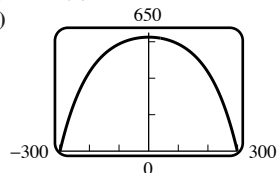
1. (a)  $\approx 10.0179$  (b)  $\approx 3.7622$  (c)  $15/17 \approx 0.8824$   
 (d)  $\approx -1.4436$  (e)  $\approx 1.7627$  (f)  $\approx 0.9730$   
 3. (a)  $\frac{4}{3}$  (b)  $\frac{5}{4}$  (c)  $\frac{312}{313}$  (d)  $-\frac{63}{16}$   
 5.

	$\sinh x_0$	$\cosh x_0$	$\tanh x_0$	$\coth x_0$	$\operatorname{sech} x_0$	$\operatorname{csch} x_0$
(a)	2	$\sqrt{5}$	$2/\sqrt{5}$	$\sqrt{5}/2$	$1/\sqrt{5}$	$1/2$
(b)	$3/4$	$5/4$	$3/5$	$5/3$	$4/5$	$4/3$
(c)	$4/3$	$5/3$	$4/5$	$5/4$	$3/5$	$3/4$

9.  $4 \cosh(4x - 8)$     11.  $-\frac{1}{x} \operatorname{csch}^2(\ln x)$   
 13.  $\frac{1}{x^2} \operatorname{csch}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) \coth\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$     15.  $\frac{2 + 5 \cosh(5x) \sinh(5x)}{\sqrt{4x + \cosh^2(5x)}}$   
 17.  $x^{5/2} \tanh(\sqrt{x}) \operatorname{sech}^2(\sqrt{x}) + 3x^2 \tanh^2(\sqrt{x})$   
 19.  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{9+x^2}}$     21.  $\frac{1}{(\cosh^{-1}x)\sqrt{x^2-1}}$     23.  $-\frac{(\tanh^{-1}x)^{-2}}{1-x^2}$   
 25.  $\frac{\sinh x}{|\sinh x|} = \begin{cases} 1, & x > 0 \\ -1, & x < 0 \end{cases}$     27.  $-\frac{e^x}{2x\sqrt{1-x}} + e^x \operatorname{sech}^{-1}x$   
 29.  $\frac{1}{2} \sinh^7 x + C$     31.  $\frac{2}{3} (\tanh x)^{3/2} + C$     33.  $\ln(\cosh x) + C$   
 35.  $37/375$     37.  $\frac{1}{3} \sinh^{-1} 3x + C$     39.  $-\operatorname{sech}^{-1}(e^x) + C$   
 41.  $-\operatorname{csch}^{-1}|2x| + C$     43.  $\frac{1}{2} \ln 3$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

45. True; see Figure 6.9.1    47. True;  $f(x) = \sinh x$   
 49.  $16/9$     51.  $5\pi$     53.  $\frac{3}{4}$   
 55. (a)  $+\infty$  (b)  $-\infty$  (c) 1 (d) -1 (e)  $+\infty$  (f)  $+\infty$   
 63.  $|u| < 1$ :  $\tanh^{-1} u + C$ ;  $|u| > 1$ :  $\tanh^{-1}(1/u) + C$   
 65. (a)  $\ln 2$  (b)  $1/2$     71. 405.9 ft  
 73. (a)



- (b) 1480.2798 ft  
 (c)  $\pm 283.6249$  ft  
 (d)  $82^\circ$

75. (b) 14.44 m (c)  $15 \ln 3 \approx 16.48$  m

### Chapter 6 Review Exercises (Page 485)

7. (a)  $\int_a^b (f(x) - g(x)) dx + \int_b^c (g(x) - f(x)) dx + \int_c^d (f(x) - g(x)) dx$  (b)  $11/4$   
 9.  $4352\pi/105$     11.  $3/2 + \ln 4$     13. 9    15.  $\frac{\pi}{6} (65^{3/2} - 37^{3/2})$   
 17.  $3\sqrt{3}$     19. (a)  $W = \frac{1}{16}$  J (b) 5 m    21.  $(\frac{8}{5}, 0)$   
 23. (a)  $F = \int_0^1 \rho x^3 dx$  N (b)  $F = \int_1^4 \rho(1+x)2x dx$  lb/ft<sup>2</sup>  
 (c)  $F = \int_{-10}^0 9810|y|\sqrt{\frac{125}{8}}(y+10) dy$  N

### Chapter 6 Making Connections (Page 487)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (a)  $\pi A_1$  (b)  $a = \frac{A_1}{2A_2}$     2. 1,010,807 ft·lb    3.  $\int_0^a 2\pi r f(r) dr$

### Exercise Set 7.1 (Page 491)

1.  $-2(x-2)^4 + C$     3.  $\frac{1}{2} \tan(x^2) + C$     5.  $-\frac{1}{3} \ln(2 + \cos 3x) + C$   
 7.  $\cosh(e^x) + C$     9.  $e^{\tan x} + C$     11.  $-\frac{1}{30} \cos^6 5x + C$   
 13.  $\ln(e^x + \sqrt{e^{2x} + 4}) + C$     15.  $2e^{\sqrt{x-1}} + C$     17.  $2 \sinh \sqrt{x} + C$   
 19.  $-\frac{2}{\ln 3} 3^{-\sqrt{x}} + C$     21.  $\frac{1}{2} \coth \frac{x}{2} + C$     23.  $-\frac{1}{4} \ln \left| \frac{2+e^{-x}}{2-e^{-x}} \right| + C$   
 25.  $\sin^{-1}(e^x) + C$     27.  $-\frac{1}{2} \cos(x^2) + C$     29.  $-\frac{1}{\ln 16} 4^{-x^2} + C$   
 31. (a)  $\frac{1}{2} \sin^2 x + C$  (b)  $-\frac{1}{4} \cos 2x + C$   
 33. (b)  $\ln \left| \tan \frac{x}{2} \right| + C$  (c)  $\ln \left| \cot \left( \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{x}{2} \right) \right| + C$

### Exercise Set 7.2 (Page 498)

1.  $-e^{-2x} \left( \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \right) + C$     3.  $x^2 e^x - 2x e^x + 2e^x + C$   
 5.  $-\frac{1}{3} x \cos 3x + \frac{1}{9} \sin 3x + C$     7.  $x^2 \sin x + 2x \cos x - 2 \sin x + C$   
 9.  $\frac{x^2}{2} \ln x - \frac{x^2}{4} + C$     11.  $x(\ln x)^2 - 2x \ln x + 2x + C$   
 13.  $x \ln(3x-2) - x - \frac{2}{3} \ln(3x-2) + C$     15.  $x \sin^{-1} x + \sqrt{1-x^2} + C$   
 17.  $x \tan^{-1}(3x) - \frac{1}{6} \ln(1+9x^2) + C$     19.  $\frac{1}{2} e^x (\sin x - \cos x) + C$   
 21.  $(x/2)[\sin(\ln x) - \cos(\ln x)] + C$     23.  $x \tan x + \ln |\cos x| + C$   
 25.  $\frac{1}{2} x^2 e^{x^2} - \frac{1}{2} e^{x^2} + C$     27.  $\frac{1}{4} (3e^4 + 1)$     29.  $(2e^3 + 1)/9$   
 31.  $3 \ln 3 - 2$     33.  $\frac{5\pi}{6} - \sqrt{3} + 1$     35.  $-\pi/2$   
 37.  $\frac{1}{3} \left( 2\sqrt{3}\pi - \frac{\pi}{2} - 2 + \ln 2 \right)$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

39. True; see the subsection "Guidelines for Integration by Parts."  
 41. False;  $e^x$  isn't a factor of the integrand.  
 43.  $2(\sqrt{x}-1)e^{\sqrt{x}} + C$     47.  $-(3x^2 + 5x + 7)e^{-x} + C$   
 49.  $(4x^3 - 6x) \sin 2x - (2x^4 - 6x^2 + 3) \cos 2x + C$   
 51.  $\frac{e^{ax}}{a^2 + b^2} (a \sin bx - b \cos bx) + C$     53. (a)  $\frac{1}{2} \sin^2 x + C$   
 55. (a)  $A = 1$  (b)  $V = \pi(e-2)$     57.  $V = 2\pi^2$     59.  $\pi^3 - 6\pi$   
 61. (a)  $-\frac{1}{4} \sin^3 x \cos x - \frac{3}{8} \sin x \cos x + \frac{3}{8} x + C$  (b)  $8/15$   
 65. (a)  $\frac{1}{3} \tan^3 x - \tan x + x + C$  (b)  $\frac{1}{3} \sec^2 x \tan x + \frac{2}{3} \tan x + C$   
 (c)  $x^3 e^x - 3x^2 e^x + 6x e^x - 6e^x + C$   
 69.  $(x+1) \ln(x+1) - x + C$     71.  $\frac{1}{2} (x^2 + 1) \tan^{-1} x - \frac{1}{2} x + C$

### Exercise Set 7.3 (Page 506)

1.  $-\frac{1}{4} \cos^4 x + C$     3.  $\frac{\theta}{2} - \frac{1}{20} \sin 10\theta + C$   
 5.  $\frac{1}{3a} \cos^3 a\theta - \cos a\theta + C$     7.  $\frac{1}{2a} \sin^2 ax + C$   
 9.  $\frac{1}{3} \sin^3 t - \frac{1}{5} \sin^5 t + C$     11.  $\frac{1}{8} x - \frac{1}{32} \sin 4x + C$   
 13.  $-\frac{1}{10} \cos 5x + \frac{1}{2} \cos x + C$     15.  $-\frac{1}{3} \cos(3x/2) - \cos(x/2) + C$   
 17.  $2/3$     19. 0    21.  $7/24$     23.  $\frac{1}{2} \tan(2x-1) + C$   
 25.  $\ln |\cos(e^{-x})| + C$     27.  $\frac{1}{4} \ln |\sec 4x + \tan 4x| + C$   
 29.  $\frac{1}{3} \tan^3 x + C$     31.  $\frac{1}{16} \sec^4 4x + C$     33.  $\frac{1}{7} \sec^7 x - \frac{1}{5} \sec^5 x + C$   
 35.  $\frac{1}{4} \sec^3 x \tan x - \frac{5}{8} \sec x \tan x + \frac{3}{8} \ln |\sec x + \tan x| + C$   
 37.  $\frac{1}{3} \sec^3 t + C$     39.  $\tan x + \frac{1}{3} \tan^3 x + C$   
 41.  $\frac{1}{8} \tan^2 4x + \frac{1}{4} \ln |\cos 4x| + C$     43.  $\frac{2}{3} \tan^{3/2} x + \frac{2}{7} \tan^{7/2} x + C$   
 45.  $\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\pi}{8}$     47.  $-\frac{1}{2} + \ln 2$     49.  $-\frac{1}{5} \csc^5 x + \frac{1}{3} \csc^3 x + C$   
 51.  $-\frac{1}{2} \csc^2 x - \ln |\sin x| + C$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

53. True;  $\int \sin^5 x \cos^8 x dx = \int \sin x (1 - \cos^2 x)^2 \cos^8 x dx = -\int (1-u^2)^2 u^8 du = -\int (u^8 - 2u^{10} + u^{12}) du$   
 55. False; use this identity to help evaluate integrals of the form  $\int \sin mx \cos nx dx$ .  
 59.  $L = \ln(\sqrt{2} + 1)$     61.  $V = \pi/2$



$$67. -\frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}} \ln \left[ \frac{\sqrt{a^2+b^2} + a \cos x - b \sin x}{a \sin x + b \cos x} \right] + C$$

$$69. (a) \frac{2}{3} \quad (b) 3\pi/16 \quad (c) \frac{8}{15} \quad (d) 5\pi/32$$

**Exercise Set 7.4 (Page 513)**

$$1. 2 \sin^{-1}(x/2) + \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{4-x^2} + C \quad 3. 8 \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{4}\right) - \frac{x\sqrt{16-x^2}}{2} + C$$

$$5. \frac{1}{16} \tan^{-1}(x/2) + \frac{x}{8(4+x^2)} + C \quad 7. \sqrt{x^2-9} - 3 \sec^{-1}(x/3) + C$$

$$9. -(x^2+2)\sqrt{1-x^2} + C \quad 11. \frac{\sqrt{9x^2-4}}{4x} + C \quad 13. \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + C$$

$$15. \ln|\sqrt{x^2-9}+x| + C \quad 17. \frac{-x}{9\sqrt{4x^2-9}} + C$$

$$19. \frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1}(e^x) + \frac{1}{2} e^x \sqrt{1-e^{2x}} + C \quad 21. 2/3 \quad 23. (\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{2})/2$$

$$25. \frac{10\sqrt{3}+18}{243}$$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

$$27. \text{True; with the restriction } -\pi/2 \leq \theta \leq \pi/2, \text{ this substitution gives } \sqrt{a^2-x^2} = a \cos \theta \text{ and } dx = -a \sin \theta d\theta.$$

$$29. \text{False; use the substitution } x = a \sec \theta \text{ with } 0 \leq \theta < \pi/2 (x \geq a) \text{ or } \pi/2 < \theta < \pi (x \leq -a).$$

$$31. \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2+4) + C$$

$$33. L = \sqrt{5} - \sqrt{2} + \ln \frac{2+2\sqrt{2}}{1+\sqrt{5}} \quad 35. S = \frac{\pi}{32} [18\sqrt{5} - \ln(2+\sqrt{5})]$$

$$37. \tan^{-1}(x-2) + C \quad 39. \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x-1}{2}\right) + C$$

$$41. \ln(x-3+\sqrt{(x-3)^2+1}) + C$$

$$43. 2 \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x+1}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{2}(x+1)\sqrt{3-2x-x^2} + C$$

$$45. \frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} \tan^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{2}{5}}(x+1) + C \quad 47. \pi/6$$

$$49. u = \sin^2 x, \frac{1}{2} \int \sqrt{1-u^2} du$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} [\sin^2 x \sqrt{1-\sin^4 x} + \sin^{-1}(\sin^2 x)] + C$$

$$51. (a) \sinh^{-1}(x/3) + C \quad (b) \ln \left( \frac{\sqrt{x^2+9}}{3} + \frac{x}{3} \right) + C$$

**Exercise Set 7.5 (Page 521)**

$$1. \frac{A}{x-3} + \frac{B}{x+4} \quad 3. \frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{x^2} + \frac{C}{x-1}$$

$$5. \frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{x^2} + \frac{C}{x^3} + \frac{Dx+E}{x^2+2} \quad 7. \frac{Ax+B}{x^2+5} + \frac{Cx+D}{(x^2+5)^2}$$

$$9. \frac{1}{5} \ln \left| \frac{x-4}{x+1} \right| + C \quad 11. \frac{5}{2} \ln |2x-1| + 3 \ln |x+4| + C$$

$$13. \ln \left| \frac{x(x+3)^2}{x-3} \right| + C \quad 15. \frac{x^2}{2} - 3x + \ln |x+3| + C$$

$$17. 3x + 12 \ln |x-2| - \frac{2}{x-2} + C$$

$$19. \ln |x^2-3x-10| + C$$

$$21. x + \frac{x^3}{3} + \ln \left| \frac{(x-1)^2(x+1)}{x^2} \right| + C$$

$$23. 3 \ln |x| - \ln |x-1| - \frac{5}{x-1} + C$$

$$25. \frac{2}{x-3} + \ln |x-3| + \ln |x+1| + C$$

$$27. \frac{1}{x+1} - \frac{1}{2(x+1)^2} + \ln |x+1| + C$$

$$29. -\frac{7}{34} \ln |4x-1| + \frac{6}{17} \ln(x^2+1) + \frac{3}{17} \tan^{-1} x + C$$

$$31. 3 \tan^{-1} x + \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2+3) + C$$

$$33. \frac{x^2}{2} - 2x + \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2+1) + C$$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

$$35. \text{True; partial fractions rewrites proper rational functions } P(x)/Q(x) \text{ as a sum of terms of the form } \frac{A}{(Bx+C)^k} \text{ and/or } \frac{Dx+E}{(Fx^2+Gx+H)^k}.$$

$$37. \text{True; } \frac{2x+3}{x^2} = \frac{2x}{x^2} + \frac{3}{x^2} = \frac{2}{x} + \frac{3}{x^2}.$$

$$39. \frac{1}{6} \ln \left( \frac{1-\sin \theta}{5+\sin \theta} \right) + C \quad 41. e^x - 2 \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{1}{2} e^x \right) + C$$

$$43. V = \pi \left( \frac{19}{5} - \frac{9}{4} \ln 5 \right) \quad 45. \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{x+1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) + \frac{1}{x^2+2x+3} + C$$

$$47. \frac{1}{8} \ln |x-1| - \frac{1}{5} \ln |x-2| + \frac{1}{12} \ln |x-3| - \frac{1}{120} \ln |x+3| + C$$

**Exercise Set 7.6 (Page 531)**

$$1. \text{Formula (60): } \frac{4}{3}x + \frac{4}{9} \ln |3x-1| + C$$

$$3. \text{Formula (65): } \frac{1}{5} \ln \left| \frac{x}{5+2x} \right| + C$$

$$5. \text{Formula (102): } \frac{1}{3}(x-1)(2x+3)^{3/2} + C$$

$$7. \text{Formula (108): } \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{4-3x}-2}{\sqrt{4-3x}+2} \right| + C$$

$$9. \text{Formula (69): } \frac{1}{8} \ln \left| \frac{x+4}{x-4} \right| + C$$

$$11. \text{Formula (73): } \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2-3} - \frac{3}{2} \ln |x+\sqrt{x^2-3}| + C$$

$$13. \text{Formula (95): } \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2+4} - 2 \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+4}) + C$$

$$15. \text{Formula (74): } \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{9-x^2} + \frac{9}{2} \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3} + C$$

$$17. \text{Formula (79): } \sqrt{4-x^2} - 2 \ln \left| \frac{2+\sqrt{4-x^2}}{x} \right| + C$$

$$19. \text{Formula (38): } -\frac{\sin 7x}{14} + \frac{1}{2} \sin x + C$$

$$21. \text{Formula (50): } \frac{x^4}{16} [4 \ln x - 1] + C$$

$$23. \text{Formula (42): } \frac{e^{-2x}}{13} [-2 \sin(3x) - 3 \cos(3x)] + C$$

$$25. \text{Formula (62): } \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{u du}{(4-3u)^2} = \frac{1}{18} \left[ \frac{4}{4-3e^{2x}} + \ln |4-3e^{2x}| \right] + C$$

$$27. \text{Formula (68): } \frac{2}{3} \int \frac{du}{u^2+4} = \frac{1}{3} \tan^{-1} \frac{\sqrt{x}}{2} + C$$

$$29. \text{Formula (76): } \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{du}{\sqrt{u^2-9}} = \frac{1}{2} \ln |2x+\sqrt{4x^2-9}| + C$$

$$31. \text{Formula (81): } \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{u^2}{\sqrt{2-u^2}} du = -\frac{1}{4} x^2 \sqrt{2-4x^4} + \frac{1}{4} \sin^{-1}(\sqrt{2}x^2) + C$$

$$33. \text{Formula (26): } \int \sin^2 u du = \frac{1}{2} \ln x - \frac{1}{4} \sin(2 \ln x) + C$$

$$35. \text{Formula (51): } \frac{1}{4} \int u e^u du = \frac{1}{4} (-2x-1) e^{-2x} + C$$

$$37. u = \sin 3x, \text{Formula (67): } \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{du}{u(u+1)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \left( \frac{1}{\sin 3x+1} + \ln \left| \frac{\sin 3x}{\sin 3x+1} \right| \right) + C$$

$$39. u = 4x^2, \text{Formula (70): } \frac{1}{8} \int \frac{du}{u^2-1} = \frac{1}{16} \ln \left| \frac{4x^2-1}{4x^2+1} \right| + C$$

$$41. u = 2e^x, \text{Formula (74): } \frac{1}{2} \int \sqrt{3-u^2} du = \frac{1}{2} e^x \sqrt{3-4e^{2x}} + \frac{3}{4} \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{2e^x}{\sqrt{3}} \right) + C$$

$$43. u = 3x, \text{Formula (112): } \frac{1}{3} \int \sqrt{\frac{5}{3}u-u^2} du = \frac{18x-5}{36} \sqrt{5x-9x^2} + \frac{25}{216} \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{18x-5}{5} \right) + C$$

## A70 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

45.  $u = 2x$ , Formula (44):  $\int u \sin u \, du = \sin 2x - 2x \cos 2x + C$

47.  $u = -\sqrt{x}$ , Formula (51):  $2 \int u e^u \, du = -2(\sqrt{x} + 1)e^{-\sqrt{x}} + C$

49.  $x^2 + 6x - 7 = (x + 3)^2 - 16$ ,  $u = x + 3$ , Formula (70):

$$\int \frac{du}{u^2 - 16} = \frac{1}{8} \ln \left| \frac{x-1}{x+7} \right| + C$$

51.  $x^2 - 4x - 5 = (x - 2)^2 - 9$ ,  $u = x - 2$ , Formula (77):

$$\int \frac{u+2}{\sqrt{9-u^2}} \, du = -\sqrt{5+4x-x^2} + 2 \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{x-2}{3} \right) + C$$

53.  $u = \sqrt{x-2}$ ,  $\frac{2}{3}(x-2)^{5/2} + \frac{4}{3}(x-2)^{3/2} + C$

55.  $u = \sqrt{x^3 + 1}$ ,  
 $\frac{2}{3} \int u^2(u^2 - 1) \, du = \frac{2}{15}(x^3 + 1)^{5/2} - \frac{2}{9}(x^3 + 1)^{3/2} + C$

57.  $u = x^{1/3}$ ,  $\int \frac{3u^2}{u^3 - u} \, du = \frac{3}{2} \ln |x^{2/3} - 1| + C$

59.  $u = x^{1/4}$ ,  $4 \int \frac{1}{u(1-u)} \, du = 4 \ln \frac{x^{1/4}}{|1-x^{1/4}|} + C$

61.  $u = x^{1/6}$ ,  
 $6 \int \frac{u^3}{u-1} \, du = 2x^{1/2} + 3x^{1/3} + 6x^{1/6} + 6 \ln |x^{1/6} - 1| + C$

63.  $u = \sqrt{1+x^2}$ ,  $\int (u^2 - 1) \, du = \frac{1}{3}(1+x^2)^{3/2} - (1+x^2)^{1/2} + C$

65.  $\int \frac{1}{1 + \frac{2u}{1+u^2} + \frac{1-u^2}{1+u^2}} \, du = \int \frac{1}{u+1} \, du$   
 $= \ln |\tan(x/2) + 1| + C$

67.  $\int \frac{d\theta}{1 - \cos \theta} = \int \frac{1}{u^2} \, du = -\cot(\theta/2) + C$

69.  $\int \frac{1}{\frac{2u}{1+u^2} + \frac{2u}{1+u^2} \cdot \frac{1+u^2}{1-u^2}} \, du = \int \frac{1-u^2}{2u} \, du$   
 $= \frac{1}{2} \ln |\tan(x/2)| - \frac{1}{4} \tan^2(x/2) + C$

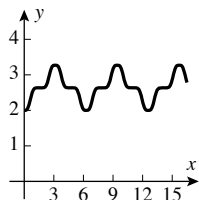
71.  $x = \frac{4e^2}{1+e^2}$  73.  $A = 6 + \frac{25}{2} \sin^{-1} \frac{4}{5}$  75.  $A = \frac{1}{40} \ln 9$

77.  $V = \pi(\pi - 2)$  79.  $V = 2\pi(1 - 4e^{-3})$

81.  $L = \sqrt{65} + \frac{1}{8} \ln(8 + \sqrt{65})$  83.  $S = 2\pi \left[ \sqrt{2} + \ln(1 + \sqrt{2}) \right]$

85.  $\frac{1}{31} \cos^{31} x \sin^{31} x + C$

93.  $-\frac{1}{9} \ln |1 + x^{-9}| + C$



### Exercise Set 7.7 (Page 544)

1.  $\int_0^3 \sqrt{x+1} \, dx = \frac{14}{3} \approx 4.66667$

(a)  $M_{10} = 4.66760$ ;  $|E_M| \approx 0.000933996$

(b)  $T_{10} = 4.66480$ ;  $|E_T| \approx 0.00187099$

(c)  $S_{20} = 4.66667$ ;  $|E_S| \approx 9.98365 \times 10^{-7}$

3.  $\int_0^{\pi/2} \cos x \, dx = 1$

(a)  $M_{10} = 1.00103$ ;  $|E_M| \approx 0.00102882$

(b)  $T_{10} = 0.997943$ ;  $|E_T| \approx 0.00205701$

(c)  $S_{20} = 1.00000$ ;  $|E_S| \approx 2.11547 \times 10^{-7}$

5.  $\int_1^3 e^{-2x} \, dx = \frac{-1+e^4}{2e^6} \approx 0.0664283$

(a)  $M_{10} = 0.0659875$ ;  $|E_M| \approx 0.000440797$

(b)  $T_{10} = 0.0673116$ ;  $|E_T| \approx 0.000883357$

(c)  $S_{20} = 0.0664289$ ;  $|E_S| \approx 5.87673 \times 10^{-7}$

7. (a)  $|E_M| \leq \frac{9}{3200} = 0.0028125$

(b)  $|E_T| \leq \frac{9}{1600} = 0.005625$

(c)  $|E_S| \leq \frac{81}{10,240,000} \approx 7.91016 \times 10^{-6}$

9. (a)  $|E_M| \leq \frac{\pi^3}{19,200} \approx 0.00161491$

(b)  $|E_T| \leq \frac{\pi^3}{9600} \approx 0.00322982$

(c)  $|E_S| \leq \frac{\pi^5}{921,600,000} \approx 3.32053 \times 10^{-7}$

11. (a)  $|E_M| \leq \frac{1}{75e^2} \approx 0.00180447$

(b)  $|E_T| \leq \frac{2}{75e^2} \approx 0.00360894$

(c)  $|E_S| \leq \frac{1}{56,250e^2} \approx 2.40596 \times 10^{-6}$

13. (a)  $n = 24$  (b)  $n = 34$  (c)  $n = 8$

15. (a)  $n = 13$  (b)  $n = 18$  (c)  $n = 4$

17. (a)  $n = 43$  (b)  $n = 61$  (c)  $n = 8$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. False;  $T_n$  is the average of  $L_n$  and  $R_n$ .

21. False;  $S_{50} = \frac{2}{3}M_{25} + \frac{1}{3}T_{25}$

23.  $g(x) = \frac{1}{24}x^2 - \frac{3}{8}x + \frac{13}{12}$

25.  $S_{10} = 1.49367$ ;  $\int_{-1}^1 e^{-x^2} \, dx \approx 1.49365$

27.  $S_{10} = 3.80678$ ;  $\int_{-1}^2 x\sqrt{1+x^3} \, dx \approx 3.80554$

29.  $S_{10} = 0.904524$ ;  $\int_0^1 \cos x^2 \, dx \approx 0.904524$

31. (a)  $M_{10} = 3.14243$ ; error  $E_M \approx -0.000833331$

(b)  $T_{10} = 3.13993$ ; error  $E_T \approx 0.00166666$

(c)  $S_{20} = 3.14159$ ; error  $E_S \approx 6.20008 \times 10^{-10}$

33.  $S_{14} = 0.693147984$ ,  $|E_S| \approx 0.000000803 = 8.03 \times 10^{-7}$

35.  $n = 116$  39. 3.82019 41. 3975 ft 43. 37.9 mi 45. 9.3 L

47. (a)  $\max |f''(x)| \approx 3.844880$  (b)  $n = 18$  (c) 0.904741

49. (a) The maximum value of  $|f^{(4)}(x)|$  is approximately 12.4282.

(b)  $n = 6$  (c)  $S_6 = 0.983347$

### Exercise Set 7.8 (Page 554)

1. (a) improper; infinite discontinuity at  $x = 3$  (b) not improper

(c) improper; infinite discontinuity at  $x = 0$

(d) improper; infinite interval of integration

(e) improper; infinite interval of integration and infinite discontinuity at  $x = 1$  (f) not improper

3.  $\frac{1}{2}$  5.  $\ln 2$  7.  $\frac{1}{2}$  9.  $-\frac{1}{4}$  11.  $\frac{1}{3}$  13. divergent 15. 0

17. divergent 19. divergent 21.  $\pi/2$  23. 1 25. divergent

27.  $\frac{9}{2}$  29. divergent 31.  $\pi/2$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

33. True; see Theorem 7.8.2 with  $p = \frac{4}{3} > 1$ .

35. False; the integrand  $\frac{1}{x(x-3)}$  is continuous on  $[1, 2]$ .

37. 2 39. 2 41.  $\frac{1}{2}$

43. (a) 2.726585 (b) 2.804364 (c) 0.219384 (d) 0.504067 45. 12

47. -1 49.  $\frac{1}{3}$  51. (a)  $V = \pi/2$  (b)  $S = \pi[\sqrt{2} + \ln(1 + \sqrt{2})]$

53. (b)  $1/e$  (c) It is convergent. 55.  $V = \pi$

59.  $\frac{2\pi NI}{kr} \left( 1 - \frac{a}{\sqrt{r^2 + a^2}} \right)$  61. Method 1

63. (b)  $2.4 \times 10^7$  mi·lb 65. (a)  $\frac{1}{s^2}$  (b)  $\frac{2}{s^3}$  (c)  $\frac{e^{-3s}}{s}$

69. (a) 1.047 73. 1.809

**Chapter 7 Review Exercises (Page 557)**

1.  $\frac{2}{27}(4+9x)^{3/2} + C$  3.  $-\frac{2}{3}\cos^{3/2}\theta + C$  5.  $\frac{1}{6}\tan^3(x^2) + C$
7. (a)  $2\sin^{-1}(\sqrt{x/2}) + C$ ;  $-2\sin^{-1}(\sqrt{2-x}/\sqrt{2}) + C$ ;  
 $\sin^{-1}(x-1) + C$
9.  $-xe^{-x} - e^{-x} + C$  11.  $x\ln(2x+3) - x + \frac{3}{2}\ln(2x+3) + C$
13.  $(4x^4 - 12x^2 + 6)\sin(2x) + (8x^3 - 12x)\cos(2x) + C$
15.  $\frac{1}{2}\theta - \frac{1}{20}\sin 10\theta + C$  17.  $-\frac{1}{6}\cos 3x + \frac{1}{2}\cos x + C$
19.  $-\frac{1}{8}\sin^3(2x)\cos 2x - \frac{3}{16}\cos 2x\sin 2x + \frac{3}{8}x + C$
21.  $\frac{9}{2}\sin^{-1}(x/3) - \frac{1}{2}x\sqrt{9-x^2} + C$  23.  $\ln|x + \sqrt{x^2-1}| + C$
25.  $\frac{x\sqrt{x^2+9}}{2} - \frac{9\ln(|\sqrt{x^2+9}+x|)}{2} + C$  27.  $\frac{1}{5}\ln\left|\frac{x-1}{x+4}\right| + C$
29.  $\frac{1}{2}x^2 - 2x + 6\ln|x+2| + C$
31.  $\ln|x+2| + \frac{4}{x+2} - \frac{2}{(x+2)^2} + C$
33. (a)  $\ln\frac{\sqrt{x^2-1}}{|x|} + C$ ,  $|x| > 1$  (b)  $\ln\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{|x|} + C$ ,  $0 < |x| < 1$   
(c)  $-\ln|x| + \frac{1}{2}\ln|x^2-1| + C$ ,  $x \neq 0, \pm 1$
35. Formula (40):  $-\frac{\cos 16x}{32} + \frac{\cos 2x}{4} + C$
37. Formula (113):  $\frac{1}{24}(8x^2 - 2x - 3)\sqrt{x-x^2} + \frac{1}{16}\sin^{-1}(2x-1) + C$
39. Formula (28):  $\frac{1}{2}\tan 2x - x + C$
41.  $\int_1^3 \frac{1}{\sqrt{x+1}} = 4 - 2\sqrt{2} \approx 1.17157$   
(a)  $M_{10} = 1.17138$ ;  $|E_M| \approx 0.000190169$   
(b)  $T_{10} = 1.17195$ ;  $|E_T| \approx 0.000380588$   
(c)  $S_{20} = 1.17157$ ;  $|E_S| \approx 8.35151 \times 10^{-8}$
43. (a)  $|E_M| \leq \frac{1}{1600\sqrt{2}} \approx 0.000441942$   
(b)  $|E_T| \leq \frac{1}{800\sqrt{2}} \approx 0.000883883$   
(c)  $|E_S| \leq \frac{1}{15,360,000\sqrt{2}} \approx 3.22249 \times 10^{-7}$
45. (a)  $n = 22$  (b)  $n = 30$  (c)  $n = 6$  47. 1 49. 6
51.  $e^{-1}$  53.  $a = \pi/2$  55.  $\frac{x}{3\sqrt{3+x^2}} + C$  57.  $\frac{5}{12} - \frac{1}{2}\ln 2$
59.  $\frac{1}{6}\sin^3 2x - \frac{1}{10}\sin^5 2x + C$
61.  $\frac{2}{13}e^{2x}\cos 3x + \frac{3}{13}e^{2x}\sin 3x + C$
63.  $-\frac{1}{6}\ln|x-1| + \frac{1}{15}\ln|x+2| + \frac{1}{10}\ln|x-3| + C$
65.  $4 - \pi$  67.  $\ln\frac{\sqrt{e^x+1}-1}{\sqrt{e^x+1}+1} + C$  69.  $\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 1$
71.  $\sqrt{x^2+2x+2} + 2\ln(\sqrt{x^2+2x+2}+x+1) + C$  73.  $\frac{1}{2(a^2+1)}$

**Chapter 7 Making Connections (Page 559)**

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

3. (a)  $\Gamma(1) = 1$  (c)  $\Gamma(2) = 1$ ,  $\Gamma(3) = 2$ ,  $\Gamma(4) = 6$
5. (b) 1.37078 seconds

**Exercise Set 8.1 (Page 566)**

3. (a) first order (b) second order

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

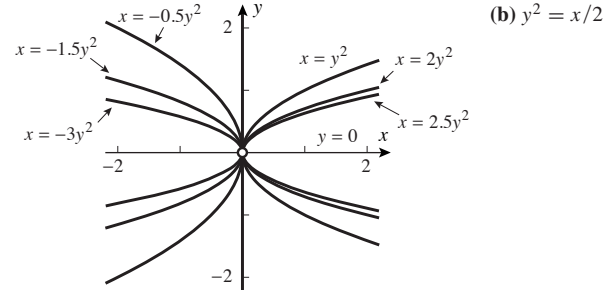
5. False; only first-order derivatives appear.
7. True; it is third order.

15.  $y(x) = e^{-2x} - 2e^x$  17.  $y(x) = 2e^{2x} - 2xe^{2x}$
19.  $y(x) = \sin 2x + \cos 2x$  21.  $y(x) = -2x^2 + 2x + 3$
23.  $y(x) = 2/(3-2x)$  25.  $y(x) = 2/x^2$
27. (a)  $\frac{dy}{dt} = ky^2$ ,  $y(0) = y_0$  ( $k > 0$ )  
(b)  $\frac{dy}{dt} = -ky^2$ ,  $y(0) = y_0$  ( $k > 0$ )

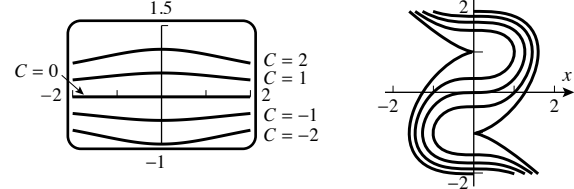
29. (a)  $\frac{ds}{dt} = \frac{1}{2}s$  (b)  $\frac{d^2s}{dt^2} = 2\frac{ds}{dt}$  33. (b)  $L/2$

**Exercise Set 8.2 (Page 575)**

1.  $y = Cx$  3.  $y = Ce^{-\sqrt{1+x^2}} - 1$ ,  $C \neq 0$
5.  $2\ln|y| + y^2 = e^x + C$  7.  $y = \ln(\sec x + C)$
9.  $y = \frac{1}{1 - C(\csc x - \cot x)}$ ,  $y = 0$
11.  $y^2 + \sin y = x^3 + \pi^2$  13.  $y^2 - 2y = t^2 + t + 3$
15. (a)

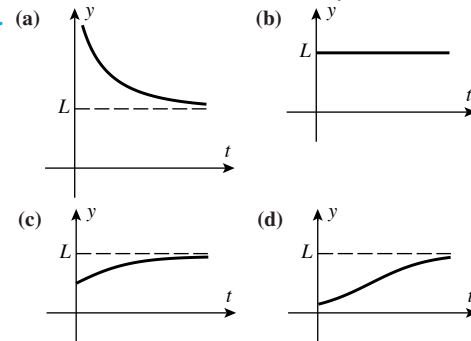


17.  $y = \frac{C}{\sqrt{x^2+4}}$  19.  $x^3 + y^3 - 3y = C$



Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. True; since  $\frac{1}{f(y)} dy = dx$ . 23. True; since  $(\frac{1}{2})^5 32 = 1$ .
27.  $y = \ln\left(\frac{x^2}{2} - 1\right)$
29. (a)  $y'(t) = y(t)/50$ ,  $y(0) = 10,000$  (b)  $y(t) = 10,000e^{t/50}$   
(c)  $50\ln 2 \approx 34.66$  hr (d)  $50\ln(4.5) \approx 75.20$  hr
31. (a)  $\frac{dy}{dt} = -ky$ ,  $k \approx 0.1810$  (b)  $y = 5.0 \times 10^7 e^{-0.181t}$   
(c)  $\approx 219,000$  atoms (d) 12.72 days
33.  $50\ln(100) \approx 230.26$  days 35. 3.30 days
39. (b) 70 years (c) 20 years (d) 7%
43. (a) no (b) same,  $r\%$  45. (b)  $\ln(2)/\ln(5/4) \approx 3.106$  hr
47. (a) \$1491.82 (b) \$4493.29 (c) 8.7 years
51. (a)



53.  $y_0 \approx 2$ ,  $L \approx 8$ ,  $k \approx 0.5493$
55. (a)  $y_0 = 5$  (b)  $L = 12$  (c)  $k = 1$  (d)  $t = 0.3365$   
(e)  $\frac{dy}{dt} = \frac{1}{12}y(12-y)$ ,  $y(0) = 5$
57. (a)  $y = \frac{1000}{1 + 49e^{-0.115t}}$

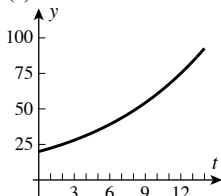
## A72 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

(b)

$t$	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
$y(t)$	20	22	25	28	31	35	39	44

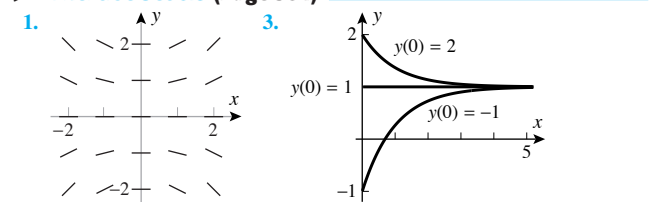
$t$	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	
$y(t)$	49	54	61	67	75	83	93	

(c)



59. (a)  $T = 21 + 74e^{-kt}$  (b) 6.22 min  
 61. (a)  $v = c \ln \frac{m_0}{m_0 - kt} - gt$  (b) 3044 m/s  
 63. (a)  $h \approx (2 - 0.003979t)^2$  (b) 8.4 min  
 65. (a)  $v = 128/(4t + 1)$ ,  $x = 32 \ln(4t + 1)$

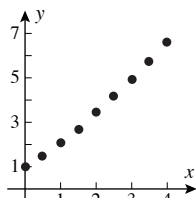
### ► Exercise Set 8.3 (Page 584)



5.  $y \rightarrow 1$  as  $x \rightarrow +\infty$

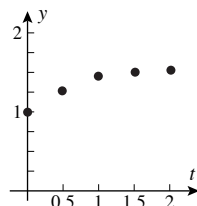
7.

$n$	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
$x_n$	0	0.5	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	3.5	4
$y_n$	1.00	1.50	2.07	2.71	3.41	4.16	4.96	5.82	6.72



9.

$n$	0	1	2	3	4
$t_n$	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.50	2.00
$y_n$	1.00	1.27	1.42	1.49	1.53



11. 0.62

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. True; the derivative is positive.  
 15. True;  $y = y_0$  is a solution if  $y_0$  is a root of  $p$ .  
 17. (b)  $y(1/2) = \sqrt{3}/2$  19. (b) The  $x$ -intercept is  $\ln 2$ .  
 23. (a)  $y' = \frac{2xy - y^3}{3xy^2 - x^2}$  (c)  $xy^3 - x^2y = 2$   
 25. (b)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} y_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \left( \frac{n+1}{n} \right)^n = e$

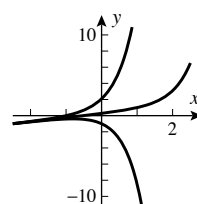
### ► Exercise Set 8.4 (Page 592)

1.  $y = e^{-3x} + Ce^{-4x}$  3.  $y = e^{-x} \sin(e^x) + Ce^{-x}$  5.  $y = \frac{C}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}$   
 7.  $y = \frac{x}{2} + \frac{3}{2x}$  9.  $y = 4e^{x^2} - 1$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

11. False;  $y = x^2$  is a solution to  $dy/dx = 2x$ , but  $y + y = 2x^2$  is not.  
 13. True; it will approach the concentration of the entering fluid.

15.



17.  $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} y = \begin{cases} +\infty & \text{if } y_0 \geq 1/4 \\ -\infty & \text{if } y_0 < 1/4 \end{cases}$

19. (a)

$n$	0	1	2	3	4	5
$x_n$	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0
$y_n$	1	1.20	1.48	1.86	2.35	2.98

(b)  $y = -(x + 1) + 2e^x$

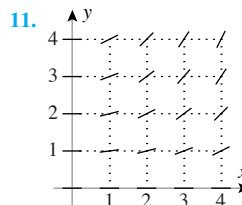
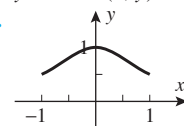
$x_n$	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0
$y(x_n)$	1	1.24	1.58	2.04	2.65	3.44
Absolute error	0	0.04	0.10	0.19	0.30	0.46
Percentage error	0	3	6	9	11	13

21. (a)  $200 - 175e^{-t/25}$  oz (b) 136 oz 23. 25 lb

27. (a)  $I(t) = 2 - 2e^{-2t}$  A (b)  $I(t) \rightarrow 2$  A

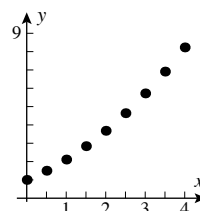
### ► Chapter 8 Review Exercises (Page 594)

1. (a) linear (b) both (c) separable (d) neither  
 3.  $y = \tan(x^3/3 + C)$  5.  $\ln|y| + y^2/2 = e^x + C$  and  $y = 0$   
 7.  $y^{-4} + 4 \ln(x/y) = 1$   
 9.



13.

$n$	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
$x_n$	0	0.5	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	3.5	4
$y_n$	1	1.50	2.11	2.84	3.68	4.64	5.72	6.91	8.23



15.  $y(1) \approx 1.00$

$n$	0	1	2	3	4	5
$t_n$	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0
$y_n$	1.00	1.20	1.26	1.10	0.94	1.00

17. (a)  $y \approx 2e^{0.1386t}$  (b)  $y = 5e^{0.015t}$  (c)  $y \approx 0.5995e^{0.5117t}$   
 (d)  $y \approx 0.8706e^{0.1386t}$  19.  $y = e^{-2x} + Ce^{-3x}$

21.  $y = -1 + 4e^{x^2/2}$  23.  $y = 2 \operatorname{sech} x + \frac{1}{2}(x \operatorname{sech} x + \sinh x)$

25. about 646 oz

### ► Chapter 8 Making Connections (Page 595)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (b)  $y = 2 - 3e^{-2x}$   
 3. (a)  $du/dx = (f(u) - u)/x$  (b)  $x^2 - 2xy - y^2 = C$

**Exercise Set 9.1 (Page 605)**

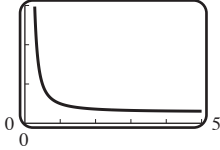
- (a)  $\frac{1}{3^{n-1}}$  (b)  $\frac{(-1)^{n-1}}{3^{n-1}}$  (c)  $\frac{2n-1}{2n}$  (d)  $\frac{n^2}{\pi^{1/(n+1)}}$
- (a) 2, 0, 2, 0 (b) 1, -1, 1, -1 (c)  $2(1 + (-1)^n)$ ;  $2 + 2 \cos n\pi$
- (a) The limit doesn't exist due to repeated oscillation between -1 and 1. (b) -1; 1; -1; 1; -1 (c) no
- $\frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{4}, \frac{3}{5}, \frac{4}{6}, \frac{5}{7}$ ; converges,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{n}{n+2} = 1$
- 2, 2, 2, 2, 2; converges,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} 2 = 2$
- $\frac{\ln 1}{1}, \frac{\ln 2}{2}, \frac{\ln 3}{3}, \frac{\ln 4}{4}, \frac{\ln 5}{5}$ ; converges,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{\ln n}{n} = 0$
- 0, 2, 0, 2, 0; diverges 15. -1,  $\frac{16}{9}, -\frac{54}{28}, \frac{128}{65}, -\frac{250}{126}$ ; diverges
- $\frac{6}{2}, \frac{12}{8}, \frac{20}{18}, \frac{30}{32}, \frac{42}{50}$ ; converges,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{1}{2} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$
- $e^{-1}, 4e^{-2}, 9e^{-3}, 16e^{-4}, 25e^{-5}$ ; converges,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} n^2 e^{-n} = 0$
- $2, \left(\frac{5}{3}\right)^2, \left(\frac{6}{4}\right)^3, \left(\frac{7}{5}\right)^4, \left(\frac{8}{6}\right)^5$ ; converges,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \left[\frac{n+3}{n+1}\right]^n = e^2$
- $\left\{\frac{2n-1}{2n}\right\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$ ; converges,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{2n-1}{2n} = 1$
- $\left\{(-1)^{n+1} \frac{1}{3^n}\right\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$ ; converges,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} (-1)^{n+1} \frac{1}{3^n} = 0$
- $\left\{(-1)^{n+1} \left(\frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{n+1}\right)\right\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$ ; converges,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} (-1)^{n+1} \left(\frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{n+1}\right) = 0$
- $\{\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n+2}\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$ ; converges,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} (\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n+2}) = 0$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

- True; a sequence is a function whose domain is a set of integers.
- False; for example,  $\{(-1)^{n+1}\}$  diverges with terms that oscillate between 1 and -1. 35. The limit is 0.
- for example,  $\{(-1)^n\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$  and  $\{\sin(\pi n/2) + 1/n\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$
- (a) 1, 2, 1, 4, 1, 6 (b)  $a_n = \begin{cases} n, & n \text{ odd} \\ 1/2^n, & n \text{ even} \end{cases}$

- $a_n = \begin{cases} 1/n, & n \text{ odd} \\ 1/(n+1), & n \text{ even} \end{cases}$
- (a) diverges; (b) diverges; (c)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} a_n = 0$

- (a)  $(0.5)^{2n}$  (c)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} a_n = 0$  (d)  $-1 \leq a_0 \leq 1$
- (a)  $\frac{30}{0}$  (b)  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} (2^n + 3^n)^{1/n} = 3$



- (a)  $N = 4$  (b)  $N = 10$  (c)  $N = 1000$

**Exercise Set 9.2 (Page 613)**

- strictly decreasing 3. strictly increasing 5. strictly decreasing
  - strictly increasing 9. strictly decreasing 11. strictly increasing
- Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.
- True;  $a_{n+1} - a_n > 0$  for all  $n$  is equivalent to  $a_1 < a_2 < a_3 < \dots < a_n < \dots$ .
  - False; for example,  $\{(-1)^{n+1}\} = \{1, -1, 1, -1, \dots\}$  is bounded but diverges.
  - strictly increasing 19. strictly increasing
  - eventually strictly increasing 23. eventually strictly increasing
  - Yes; the limit lies in the interval  $[1, 2]$ .
  - (a)  $\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2+\sqrt{2}}, \sqrt{2+\sqrt{2+\sqrt{2}}}$  (e)  $L = 2$
  - (a)  $60, \frac{1500}{7} \approx 214.3, \frac{3750}{13} \approx 288.5, \frac{75,000}{251} \approx 298.8$  (d)  $L = 300$

**Exercise Set 9.3 (Page 621)**

- (a)  $2, \frac{12}{5}, \frac{62}{25}, \frac{312}{125}; \frac{5}{2} \left(1 - \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^n\right); \lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} s_n = \frac{5}{2}$  (converges)
  - $\frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{7}{4}, \frac{15}{4}; -\frac{1}{4}(1 - 2^n); \lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} s_n = +\infty$  (diverges)
  - $\frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{10}, \frac{1}{3}; \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{n+2}; \lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} s_n = \frac{1}{2}$  (converges)
  - $\frac{4}{7}, 5, 6, 7, \frac{1}{3}, 9, \frac{1}{6}, 11$ ; diverges 13.  $\frac{448}{3}$
  - (a) Exercise 5 (b) Exercise 3 (c) Exercise 7 (d) Exercise 9
- Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.
- False; an infinite series converges if its sequence of *partial sums* converges.
  - True; the sequence of partial sums  $\{s_n\}$  for the harmonic series satisfies  $s_{2^n} > \frac{n+1}{2}$ , so this series diverges.
  - 1 23.  $\frac{532}{99}$  27. 70 m
  - (a)  $S_n = -\ln(n+1); \lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} S_n = -\infty$  (diverges)
  - (b)  $S_n = \sum_{k=2}^{n+1} \left[ \ln \frac{k-1}{k} - \ln \frac{k}{k+1} \right]; \lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} S_n = -\ln 2$
  - (a) converges for  $|x| < 1$ ;  $S = \frac{x}{1+x^2}$
  - (b) converges for  $|x| > 2$ ;  $S = \frac{1}{x^2 - 2x}$
  - (c) converges for  $x > 0$ ;  $S = \frac{1}{e^x - 1}$
  - $a_n = \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} a_1 + \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} + \frac{1}{2^{n-2}} + \dots + \frac{1}{2}; \lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} a_n = 1$

**Exercise Set 9.4 (Page 629)**

- (a)  $\frac{4}{3}$  (b)  $-\frac{3}{4}$
  - (a)  $p = 3$ , converges (b)  $p = \frac{1}{2}$ , diverges
  - (c)  $p = 1$ , diverges (d)  $p = \frac{2}{3}$ , diverges
  - (a) diverges (b) diverges (c) diverges (d) no information
  - (a) diverges (b) converges
  - diverges 11. diverges 13. diverges 15. diverges 17. diverges
  - converges 21. diverges 23. converges 25. converges for  $p > 1$
  - (a) diverges (b) diverges
- Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.
- False; for example,  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} 2^{-k}$  converges to 2, but  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^{-k}} = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} 2^k$  diverges.
  - True; see Theorem 9.4.4.
  - (a)  $(\pi^2/2) - (\pi^4/90)$  (b)  $(\pi^2/6) - (5/4)$  (c)  $\pi^4/90$
  - (d)  $\frac{1}{11} < \frac{1}{6} \pi^2 - s_{10} < \frac{1}{10}$
  - (a)  $\int_n^{+\infty} \frac{1}{x^4} dx = \frac{1}{3n^3}$ ; apply Exercise 36(b) (b)  $n = 6$
  - (c)  $\frac{\pi^4}{90} \approx 1.08238$
  - converges

**Exercise Set 9.5 (Page 636)**

- (a) converges (b) diverges 5. converges 7. converges
  - diverges 11. converges 13. inconclusive 15. diverges
  - diverges 19. converges
- Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.
- False; the limit comparison test uses a limit of the quotient of corresponding terms taken from two different sequences.
  - True; use the limit comparison test with the convergent series  $\sum (1/k^2)$ .
  - converges 27. converges 29. converges 31. converges
  - diverges 35. converges 37. diverges 39. converges
  - converges 43. diverges 45. converges 47. converges
  - converges

## A74 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

51.  $u_k = \frac{k!}{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \cdots (2k-1)}$ ;  $\rho = \lim_{k \rightarrow \infty} \frac{k+1}{2k+1} = \frac{1}{2}$ ; converges  
 53. (a) converges (b) diverges 55. (a) converges

### ► Exercise Set 9.6 (Page 646)

3. diverges 5. converges 7. converges absolutely 9. diverges  
 11. converges absolutely 13. conditionally convergent 15. divergent  
 17. conditionally convergent 19. conditionally convergent  
 21. divergent 23. conditionally convergent 25. converges absolutely  
 27. converges absolutely

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

29. False; an alternating series has terms that alternate between positive and negative.  
 31. True; if a series converges but diverges absolutely, then it converges conditionally.  
 33.  $|\text{error}| < 0.125$  35.  $|\text{error}| < 0.1$  37.  $n = 9999$   
 39.  $n = 39,999$  41.  $|\text{error}| < 0.00074$ ;  $s_{10} \approx 0.4995$ ;  $S = 0.5$   
 43. 0.84 45. 0.41 47. (c)  $n = 50$   
 49. (a) If  $a_k = \frac{(-1)^k}{\sqrt{k}}$ , then  $\sum a_k$  converges and  $\sum a_k^2$  diverges.  
 If  $a_k = \frac{(-1)^k}{k}$ , then  $\sum a_k$  converges and  $\sum a_k^2$  also converges.  
 (b) If  $a_k = \frac{1}{k}$ , then  $\sum a_k^2$  converges and  $\sum a_k$  diverges. If  $a_k = \frac{1}{k^2}$ , then  $\sum a_k^2$  converges and  $\sum a_k$  also converges.

### ► Exercise Set 9.7 (Page 657)

1. (a)  $1 - x + \frac{1}{2}x^2$ ,  $1 - x$  (b)  $1 - \frac{1}{2}x^2$ , 1  
 3. (a)  $1 + \frac{1}{2}(x-1) - \frac{1}{8}(x-1)^2$  (b) 1.04875 5. 1.80397443  
 7.  $p_0(x) = 1$ ,  $p_1(x) = 1 - x$ ,  $p_2(x) = 1 - x + \frac{1}{2}x^2$ ,  
 $p_3(x) = 1 - x + \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{3!}x^3$ ,  
 $p_4(x) = 1 - x + \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{3!}x^3 + \frac{1}{4!}x^4$ ;  $\sum_{k=0}^n \frac{(-1)^k}{k!} x^k$   
 9.  $p_0(x) = 1$ ,  $p_1(x) = 1$ ,  $p_2(x) = 1 - \frac{\pi^2}{2!}x^2$ ,  $p_3(x) = 1 - \frac{\pi^2}{2!}x^2$ ,  
 $p_4(x) = 1 - \frac{\pi^2}{2!}x^2 + \frac{\pi^4}{4!}x^4$ ;  $\sum_{k=0}^{\lfloor n/2 \rfloor} \frac{(-1)^k \pi^{2k}}{(2k)!} x^{2k}$  (See Exercise 74 of Section 0.2.)  
 11.  $p_0(x) = 0$ ,  $p_1(x) = x$ ,  $p_2(x) = x - \frac{1}{2}x^2$ ,  $p_3(x) = x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{3}x^3$ ,  
 $p_4(x) = x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{3}x^3 - \frac{1}{4}x^4$ ;  $\sum_{k=1}^n \frac{(-1)^{k+1}}{k} x^k$   
 13.  $p_0(x) = 1$ ,  $p_1(x) = 1$ ,  $p_2(x) = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2}$ ,  
 $p_3(x) = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2}$ ,  $p_4(x) = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{4!}$ ;  $\sum_{k=0}^{\lfloor n/2 \rfloor} \frac{1}{(2k)!} x^{2k}$  (See Exercise 74 of Section 0.2.)  
 15.  $p_0(x) = 0$ ,  $p_1(x) = 0$ ,  $p_2(x) = x^2$ ,  $p_3(x) = x^2$ ,  
 $p_4(x) = x^2 - \frac{1}{6}x^4$ ;  $\sum_{k=0}^{\lfloor n/2 \rfloor - 1} \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} x^{2k+2}$  (See Exercise 74 of Section 0.2.)  
 17.  $p_0(x) = e$ ,  $p_1(x) = e + e(x-1)$ ,  
 $p_2(x) = e + e(x-1) + \frac{e}{2}(x-1)^2$ ,  
 $p_3(x) = e + e(x-1) + \frac{e}{2}(x-1)^2 + \frac{e}{3!}(x-1)^3$ ,  
 $p_4(x) = e + e(x-1) + \frac{e}{2}(x-1)^2 + \frac{e}{3!}(x-1)^3 + \frac{e}{4!}(x-1)^4$ ;  
 $\sum_{k=0}^n \frac{e}{k!} (x-1)^k$

19.  $p_0(x) = -1$ ,  $p_1(x) = -1 - (x+1)$ ,  
 $p_2(x) = -1 - (x+1) - (x+1)^2$ ,  
 $p_3(x) = -1 - (x+1) - (x+1)^2 - (x+1)^3$ ,  
 $p_4(x) = -1 - (x+1) - (x+1)^2 - (x+1)^3 - (x+1)^4$ ;  
 $\sum_{k=0}^n (-1)(x+1)^k$

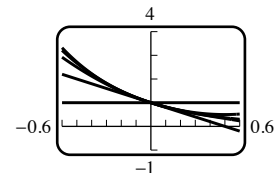
21.  $p_0(x) = p_1(x) = 1$ ,  $p_2(x) = p_3(x) = 1 - \frac{\pi^2}{2} \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2$ ,  
 $p_4(x) = 1 - \frac{\pi^2}{2} \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{\pi^4}{4!} \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^4$ ;  
 $\sum_{k=0}^{\lfloor n/2 \rfloor} \frac{(-1)^k \pi^{2k}}{(2k)!} \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2k}$  (See Exercise 74 of Section 0.2.)

23.  $p_0(x) = 0$ ,  $p_1(x) = (x-1)$ ,  $p_2(x) = (x-1) - \frac{1}{2}(x-1)^2$ ,  
 $p_3(x) = (x-1) - \frac{1}{2}(x-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(x-1)^3$ ,  
 $p_4(x) = (x-1) - \frac{1}{2}(x-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3!}(x-1)^3 - \frac{1}{4!}(x-1)^4$ ;  
 $\sum_{k=1}^n \frac{(-1)^{k-1}}{k} (x-1)^k$

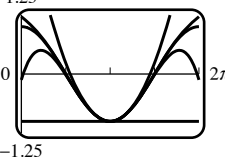
25. (a)  $p_3(x) = 1 + 2x - x^2 + x^3$

(b)  $p_3(x) = 1 + 2(x-1) - (x-1)^2 + (x-1)^3$

27.  $p_0(x) = 1$ ,  $p_1(x) = 1 - 2x$ ,  
 $p_2(x) = 1 - 2x + 2x^2$ ,  
 $p_3(x) = 1 - 2x + 2x^2 - \frac{4}{3}x^3$

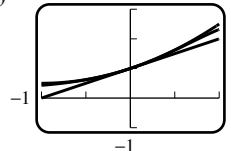


29.  $p_0(x) = -1$ ,  $p_2(x) = -1 + \frac{1}{2}(x-\pi)^2$ ,  
 $p_4(x) = -1 + \frac{1}{2}(x-\pi)^2 - \frac{1}{24}(x-\pi)^4$ ,  
 $p_6(x) = -1 + \frac{1}{2}(x-\pi)^2 - \frac{1}{24}(x-\pi)^4 + \frac{1}{720}(x-\pi)^6$



Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

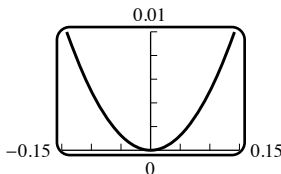
31. True;  $y = f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x - x_0)$  is the first-degree Taylor polynomial for  $f$  about  $x = x_0$ .  
 33. False;  $p_6^{(4)}(x_0) = f^{(4)}(x_0)$  35. 1.64870 37. IV  
 39. (a)



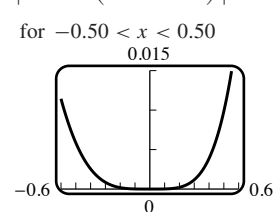
(b)

$x$	-1.000	-0.750	-0.500	-0.250	0.000	0.250	0.500	0.750	1.000
$f(x)$	0.431	0.506	0.619	0.781	1.000	1.281	1.615	1.977	2.320
$p_1(x)$	0.000	0.250	0.500	0.750	1.000	1.250	1.500	1.750	2.000
$p_2(x)$	0.500	0.531	0.625	0.781	1.000	1.281	1.625	2.031	2.500

(c)  $|e^{\sin x} - (1+x)| < 0.01$   
 for  $-0.14 < x < 0.14$

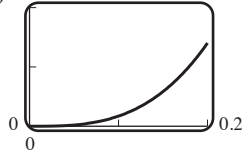


(d)  $\left| e^{\sin x} - \left(1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2}\right) \right| < 0.01$   
 for  $-0.50 < x < 0.50$





41. (a)  $[0, 0.137]$  (b) 0.002



43.  $(-0.569, 0.569)$  45.  $(-0.281, 0.281)$

**Exercise Set 9.8 (Page 667)**

1.  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{k!} x^k$  3.  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k \pi^{2k}}{(2k)!} x^{2k}$  5.  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{k+1}}{k} x^k$   
 7.  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2k)!} x^{2k}$  9.  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} x^{2k+2}$  11.  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{e}{k!} (x-1)^k$   
 13.  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} (-1)(x+1)^k$  15.  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k \pi^{2k}}{(2k)!} \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2k}$   
 17.  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{k-1}}{k} (x-1)^k$  19.  $-1 < x < 1; \frac{1}{1+x}$   
 21.  $1 < x < 3; \frac{1}{3-x}$  23. (a)  $-2 < x < 2$  (b)  $f(0) = 1; f(1) = \frac{2}{3}$
- Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.
25. True; see Theorem 9.8.2(c).  
 27. True; the polynomial is the Maclaurin series and converges for all  $x$ .  
 29.  $R = 1; [-1, 1]$  31.  $R = +\infty; (-\infty, +\infty)$  33.  $R = \frac{1}{5}; [-\frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{5}]$   
 35.  $R = 1; [-1, 1]$  37.  $R = 1; (-1, 1]$  39.  $R = +\infty; (-\infty, +\infty)$   
 41.  $R = 1; [-1, 1]$  43.  $R = \frac{4}{3}; (-\frac{19}{3}, -\frac{11}{3})$  45.  $R = 1; (-2, 0]$   
 47.  $R = 1; [-2, 0]$  49.  $R = +\infty; (-\infty, +\infty)$  51.  $(-\infty, +\infty)$   
 57. radius =  $R$  63. (a)  $n = 5; s_5 \approx 1.1026$  (b)  $\zeta(3.7) \approx 1.10629$

**Exercise Set 9.9 (Page 676)**

3. 0.069756 5. 0.99500 7. 0.99619 9. 0.5208  
 11. (a)  $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} 2 \frac{(1/9)^{2k-1}}{2k-1}$  (b) 0.223  
 13. (a) 0.4635; 0.3218 (b) 3.1412 (c) no  
 15. (a) error  $\leq 9 \times 10^{-8}$  (b) 0.00000005
- 
17. (a)  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} (-1)^k x^k$  (b)  $1 + \frac{x}{3} + \sum_{k=2}^{\infty} (-1)^{k-1} \frac{2 \cdot 5 \cdots (3k-4)}{3^k k!} x^k$   
 (c)  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} (-1)^k \frac{(k+2)(k+1)}{2} x^k$  23. 23.406%

**Exercise Set 9.10 (Page 686)**

1. (a)  $1 - x + x^2 - \cdots + (-1)^k x^k + \cdots; R = 1$   
 (b)  $1 + x^2 + x^4 + \cdots + x^{2k} + \cdots; R = 1$   
 (c)  $1 + 2x + 4x^2 + \cdots + 2^k x^k + \cdots; R = \frac{1}{2}$   
 (d)  $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} x + \frac{1}{2^3} x^2 + \cdots + \frac{1}{2^{k+1}} x^k + \cdots; R = 2$   
 3. (a)  $(2+x)^{-1/2} = \frac{1}{2^{1/2}} - \frac{1}{2^{5/2}} x + \frac{1 \cdot 3}{2^{9/2} \cdot 2!} x^2 - \frac{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5}{2^{13/2} \cdot 3!} x^3 + \cdots$   
 (b)  $(1-x^2)^{-2} = 1 + 2x^2 + 3x^4 + 4x^6 + \cdots$   
 5. (a)  $2x - \frac{2^3}{3!} x^3 + \frac{2^5}{5!} x^5 - \frac{2^7}{7!} x^7 + \cdots; R = +\infty$   
 (b)  $1 - 2x + 2x^2 - \frac{4}{3} x^3 + \cdots; R = +\infty$   
 (c)  $1 + x^2 + \frac{1}{2!} x^4 + \frac{1}{3!} x^6 + \cdots; R = +\infty$

(d)  $x^2 - \frac{\pi^2}{2} x^4 + \frac{\pi^4}{4!} x^6 - \frac{\pi^6}{6!} x^8 + \cdots; R = +\infty$

7. (a)  $x^2 - 3x^3 + 9x^4 - 27x^5 + \cdots; R = \frac{1}{3}$

(b)  $2x^2 + \frac{2^3}{3!} x^4 + \frac{2^5}{5!} x^6 + \frac{2^7}{7!} x^8 + \cdots; R = +\infty$

(c)  $x - \frac{3}{2} x^3 + \frac{3}{8} x^5 + \frac{1}{16} x^7 + \cdots; R = 1$

9. (a)  $x^2 - \frac{2^3}{4!} x^4 + \frac{2^5}{6!} x^6 - \frac{2^7}{8!} x^8 + \cdots$

(b)  $12x^3 - 6x^6 + 4x^9 - 3x^{12} + \cdots$

11. (a)  $1 - (x-1) + (x-1)^2 - \cdots + (-1)^k (x-1)^k + \cdots$  (b) (0,2)

13. (a)  $x + x^2 + \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^5}{30} + \cdots$  (b)  $x - \frac{x^3}{24} + \frac{x^4}{24} - \frac{71}{1920} x^5 + \cdots$

15. (a)  $1 + \frac{1}{2} x^2 + \frac{5}{24} x^4 + \frac{61}{720} x^6 + \cdots$  (b)  $x - x^2 + \frac{1}{3} x^3 - \frac{1}{30} x^5 + \cdots$

19.  $2 - 4x + 2x^2 - 4x^3 + 2x^4 + \cdots$

25.  $[-1, 1]; [-1, 1]$  27. (a)  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} x^{2k+1}$  (b)  $f^{(5)}(0) = 5!, f^{(6)}(0) = 0$

(c)  $f^{(n)}(0) = n!c_n = \begin{cases} n! & \text{if } n \text{ odd} \\ 0 & \text{if } n \text{ even} \end{cases}$

29. (a) 1 (b)  $-\frac{1}{3}$  31. 0.3103 33. 0.200

35. (a)  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^{4k}}{k!}; R = +\infty$  37. (a)  $3/4$  (b)  $\ln(4/3)$

39. (a)  $x - \frac{1}{6} x^3 + \frac{3}{40} x^5 - \frac{5}{112} x^7 + \cdots$

(b)  $x + \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} (-1)^k \frac{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \cdots (2k-1)}{2^k k! (2k+1)} x^{2k+1}$  (c)  $R = 1$

41. (a)  $y(t) = y_0 \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k (0.000121)^k t^k}{k!}$  (c) 0.9998790073  $y_0$

43.  $2\pi \sqrt{\frac{L}{g}} \left(1 + \frac{k^2}{4} + \frac{9k^4}{64}\right)$

**Chapter 9 Review Exercises (Page 689)**

9. (a) true (b) sometimes false (c) sometimes false  
 (d) true (e) sometimes false (f) sometimes false  
 (g) false (h) sometimes false (i) true  
 (j) true (k) sometimes false (l) sometimes false
11. (a)  $\left\{ \frac{n+2}{(n+1)^2 - n^2} \right\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$ ; converges,  $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{n+2}{(n+1)^2 - n^2} = \frac{1}{2}$   
 (b)  $\left\{ (-1)^{n+1} \frac{n}{2n+1} \right\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$ ; diverges
15. (a) converges (b) converges 17. (a) converges (b) diverges  
 19. (a) diverges (b) converges 21.  $\frac{1}{4 \cdot 5^{99}}$   
 23. (a) 2 (b) diverges (c)  $3/4$  (d)  $\pi/4$  25.  $p > 1$   
 29. (a)  $p_0(x) = 1, p_1(x) = 1 - 7x, p_2(x) = 1 - 7x + 5x^2,$   
 $p_3(x) = 1 - 7x + 5x^2 + 4x^3, p_4(x) = 1 - 7x + 5x^2 + 4x^3$   
 33. (a)  $e^2 - 1$  (b) 0 (c)  $\cos e$  (d)  $\frac{1}{3}$   
 37. (a)  $x - \frac{2}{3} x^3 + \frac{2}{15} x^5 - \frac{4}{315} x^7$  (b)  $x - \frac{2}{3} x^3 + \frac{2}{15} x^5 - \frac{4}{315} x^7$

**Chapter 9 Making Connections (Page 691)**

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (a)  $\frac{a \sin \theta}{1 - \cos \theta}$  (b)  $a \csc \theta$  (c)  $a \cot \theta$

2. (a)  $A = 1, B = -2$  (b)  $s_n = 2 - \frac{2^{n+1}}{3^{n+1} - 2^{n+1}}; 2$

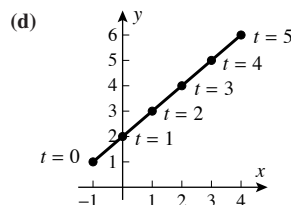
4. (a)  $124.58 < d < 124.77$  (b)  $1243 < s < 1424$

6. (b)  $v(t) \approx v_0 - \left(\frac{cv_0}{m} + g\right)t + \frac{c^2}{2m^2} \left(v_0 + \frac{mg}{c}\right)t^2$

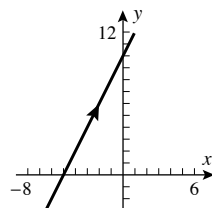
► **Exercise Set 10.1 (Page 700)**

1. (a)  $y = x + 2$  ( $-1 \leq x \leq 4$ )

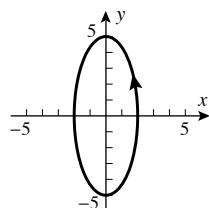
$t$	0	1	2	3	4	5
$x$	-1	0	1	2	3	4
$y$	1	2	3	4	5	6



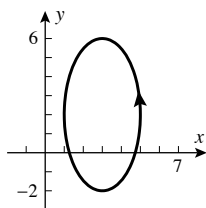
3.



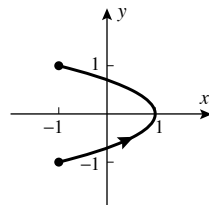
5.



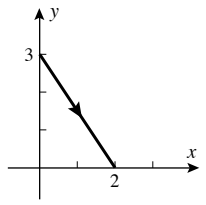
7.



9.



11.

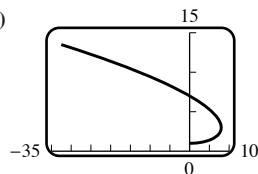


13.  $x = 5 \cos t$ ,  $y = -5 \sin t$  ( $0 \leq t \leq 2\pi$ )

15.  $x = 2$ ,  $y = t$

17.  $x = t^2$ ,  $y = t$  ( $-1 \leq t \leq 1$ )

19. (a)

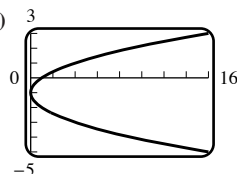


(b)

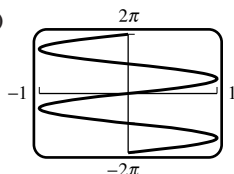
$t$	0	1	2	3	4	5
$x$	0	5.5	8	4.5	-8	-32.5
$y$	1	1.5	3	5.5	9	13.5

(c)  $t = 0, 2\sqrt{3}$  (d)  $0 < t < 2\sqrt{2}$  (e)  $t = 2$

21. (a)



(b)



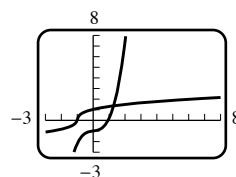
23. (a) IV (b) II (c) V (d) VI (e) III (f) I

25. (b)  $\frac{1}{2}$  (c)  $\frac{3}{4}$

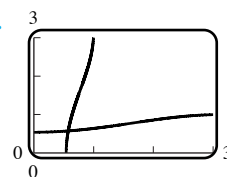
27. (b) from  $(x_0, y_0)$  to  $(x_1, y_1)$

(c)  $x = 3 - 2(t - 1)$ ,  $y = -1 + 5(t - 1)$

29.



31.

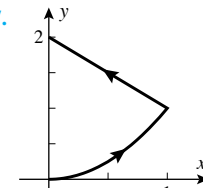


Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

33. False;  $x = \sin t$ ,  $y = \cos^2 t$  describe only the portion of the parabola  $y = 1 - x^2$  with  $-1 \leq x \leq 1$ .

35. True;  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{12t^3 - 6t^2}{x'(t)}$

37.



39. (a)  $x = 4 \cos t$ ,  $y = 3 \sin t$  (b)  $x = -1 + 4 \cos t$ ,  $y = 2 + 3 \sin t$

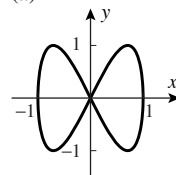
41. -4, 4 43. both are positive 45. 4, 4 47.  $2/\sqrt{3}$ ,  $-1/(3\sqrt{3})$

49.  $\sqrt{3}$ , 4 51.  $y = -e^{-2x} + 2e^{-1}$

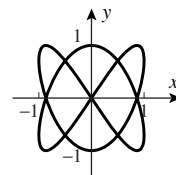
53. (a) 0,  $\pi$ ,  $2\pi$  (b)  $\pi/2$ ,  $3\pi/2$

55. (a)

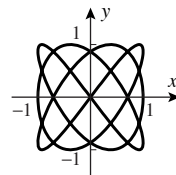
(b)  $y = -2x$ ,  $y = 2x$



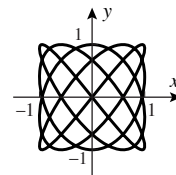
$a = 1$ ,  $b = 2$



$a = 2$ ,  $b = 3$



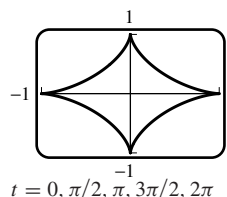
$a = 3$ ,  $b = 4$



$a = 4$ ,  $b = 5$

57.  $y = 2x - 8$ ,  $y = -2x + 8$

59.



$t = 0, \pi/2, \pi, 3\pi/2, 2\pi$

61. (a)  $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3 \sin t}{1 - 3 \cos t}$  (b)  $\theta \approx -0.4345$

63. (a) ellipses with fixed center, varying shapes and sizes

(b) ellipses with varying center, fixed shape, size, and orientation

(c) circles of radius 1 with centers on line  $y = x - 1$

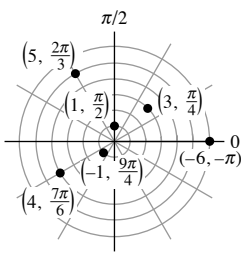
65.  $\frac{1}{3}(5\sqrt{5} - 8)$  67.  $3\pi$  69.  $\frac{\sqrt{10}}{2}(e^2 - e^{-2})$

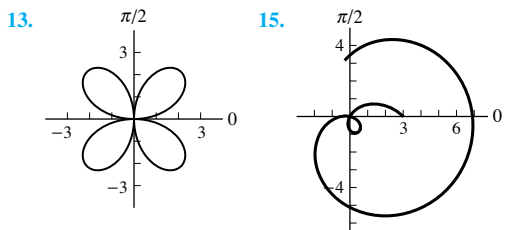
73. (b)  $x = \cos t + \cos 2t$ ,  $y = \sin t + \sin 2t$  (c) yes

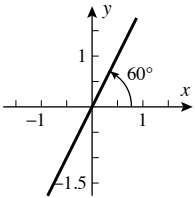
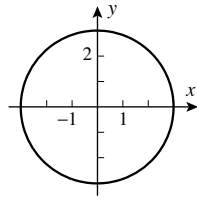
75.  $S = 49\pi$  77.  $S = \sqrt{2}\pi$

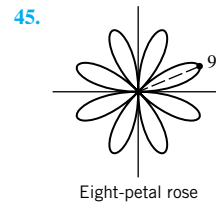
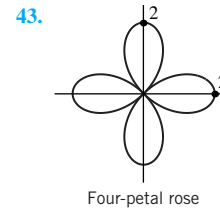
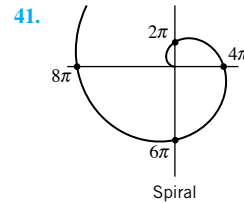
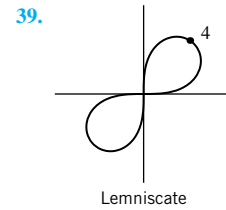
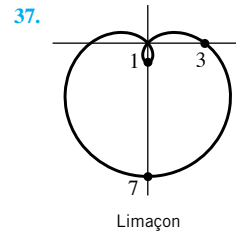
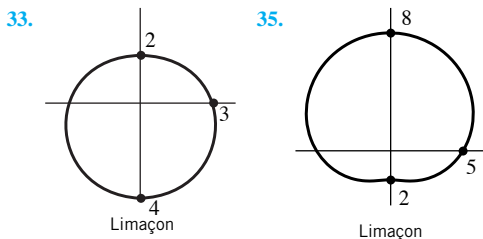
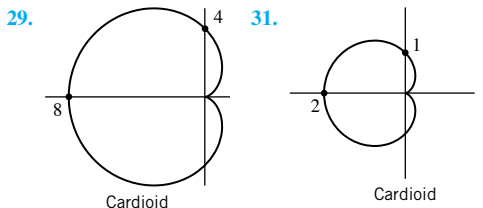
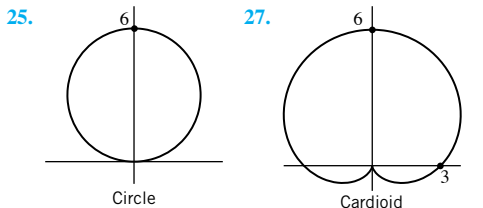


**Exercise Set 10.2 (Page 716)**

1. 
3. (a)  $(3\sqrt{3}, 3)$   
 (b)  $(-7/2, 7\sqrt{3}/2)$   
 (c)  $(3\sqrt{3}, 3)$   
 (d)  $(0, 0)$   
 (e)  $(-7\sqrt{3}/2, 7/2)$   
 (f)  $(-5, 0)$
5. (a)  $(5, \pi)$ ,  $(5, -\pi)$  (b)  $(4, 11\pi/6)$ ,  $(4, -\pi/6)$   
 (c)  $(2, 3\pi/2)$ ,  $(2, -\pi/2)$  (d)  $(8\sqrt{2}, 5\pi/4)$ ,  $(8\sqrt{2}, -3\pi/4)$   
 (e)  $(6, 2\pi/3)$ ,  $(6, -4\pi/3)$  (f)  $(\sqrt{2}, \pi/4)$ ,  $(\sqrt{2}, -7\pi/4)$
7. (a) 5.092730 (b) 10, -0.92730 (c) 1.27155, 2.47582
9. (a) circle (b) line (c) circle (d) line
11. (a)  $r = 3 \sec \theta$  (b)  $r = \sqrt{7}$  (c)  $r = -6 \sin \theta$   
 (d)  $r^2 \cos \theta \sin \theta = 4/9$



17. (a)  $r = 5$  (b)  $r = 6 \cos \theta$  (c)  $r = 1 - \cos \theta$
19. (a)  $r = 3 \sin 2\theta$  (b)  $r = 3 + 2 \sin \theta$  (c)  $r^2 = 9 \cos 2\theta$
21. 
23. 



Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

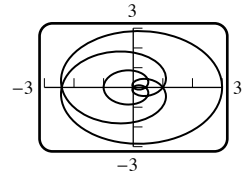
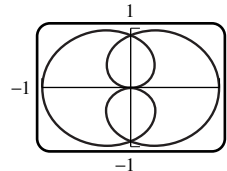
47. True;  $(-1, \frac{\pi}{3})$  describes the same point as  $(1, \frac{\pi}{3} + \pi)$ , which

describes the same point as  $(1, \frac{\pi}{3} + \pi - 2\pi) = (1, -\frac{2\pi}{3})$ .

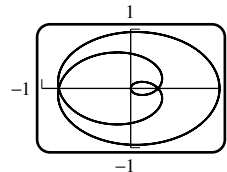
49. False;  $-1 < \sin 2\theta < 0$  for  $\pi/2 < \theta < \pi$ , so this portion of the graph is in the fourth quadrant.

51.  $0 \leq \theta \leq 4\pi$

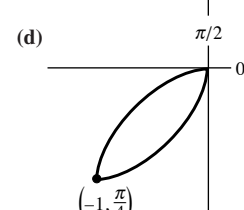
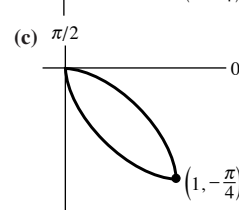
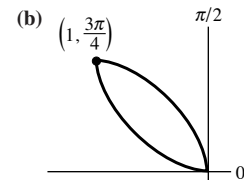
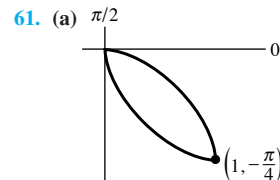
53.  $0 \leq \theta \leq 8\pi$



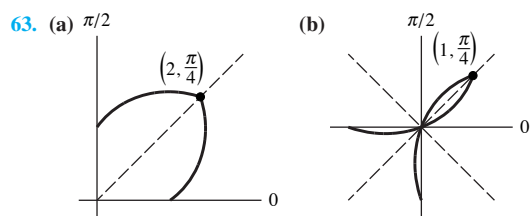
55.  $0 \leq \theta \leq 5\pi$



57. (a)  $-4\pi < \theta < 4\pi$



# A78 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises



67. (a)  $r = 1 + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(\cos \theta + \sin \theta)$  (b)  $r = 1 + \sin \theta$

(c)  $r = 1 - \cos \theta$  (d)  $r = 1 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(\cos \theta + \sin \theta)$

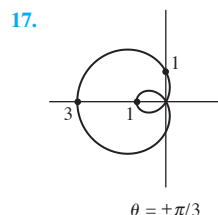
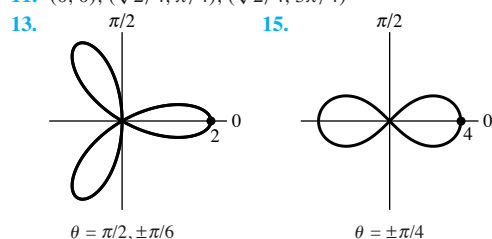
69.  $(3/2, \pi/3)$  73.  $\sqrt{2}$

## Exercise Set 10.3 (Page 726)

1.  $\sqrt{3}$  3.  $\frac{\tan 2 - 2}{2 \tan 2 + 1}$  5.  $1/2$  7.  $1, 0, -1$

9. horizontal:  $(3a/2, \pi/3)$ ,  $(0, \pi)$ ,  $(3a/2, 5\pi/3)$ ;  
vertical:  $(2a, 0)$ ,  $(a/2, 2\pi/3)$ ,  $(a/2, 4\pi/3)$

11.  $(0, 0)$ ,  $(\sqrt{2}/4, \pi/4)$ ,  $(\sqrt{2}/4, 3\pi/4)$



19.  $L = 2\pi a$  21.  $L = 8a$

23. (b)  $\approx 2.42$

$n$	2	3	4	5	6	7
$L$	2.42211	2.22748	2.14461	2.10100	2.07501	2.05816

$n$	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
$L$	2.04656	2.03821	2.03199	2.02721	2.02346	2.02046	2.01802

$n$	15	16	17	18	19	20
$L$	2.01600	2.01431	2.01288	2.01167	2.01062	2.00971

25. (a)  $\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \frac{1}{2}(1 - \cos \theta)^2 d\theta$  (b)  $\int_0^{\pi/2} 2 \cos^2 \theta d\theta$

(c)  $\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 2\theta d\theta$  (d)  $\int_0^{2\pi} \frac{1}{2} \theta^2 d\theta$

(e)  $\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{2}(1 - \sin \theta)^2 d\theta$  (f)  $\int_0^{\pi/4} \cos^2 2\theta d\theta$

27. (a)  $\pi a^2$  (b)  $\pi a^2$  29.  $6\pi$  31.  $4\pi$  33.  $\pi - 3\sqrt{3}/2$

35.  $\pi/2 - \frac{1}{4}$  37.  $10\pi/3 - 4\sqrt{3}$  39.  $\pi$  41.  $9\sqrt{3}/2 - \pi$

43.  $(\pi + 3\sqrt{3})/4$  45.  $\pi - 2$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

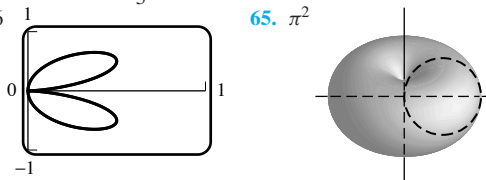
47. True; apply Theorem 10.3.1:  $\cos \frac{\theta}{2} \Big|_{\theta=3\pi} = 0$  and  $\frac{dr}{d\theta} \Big|_{\theta=3\pi} =$

$\frac{1}{2} \neq 0$ , so the line  $\theta = 3\pi$  (the  $x$ -axis) is tangent to the curve at the origin.

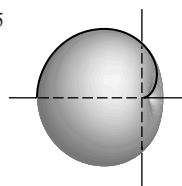
49. False; the area of the sector is  $\frac{\theta}{2\pi} \cdot \pi r^2 = \frac{1}{2} \theta r^2$ .

51. (b)  $a^2$  (c)  $2\sqrt{3} - \frac{2\pi}{3}$  53.  $8\pi^3 a^2$

59.  $\pi/16$  65.  $\pi^2$



67.  $32\pi/5$



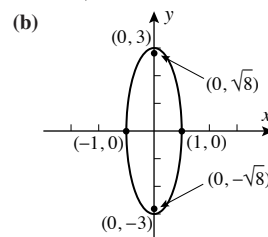
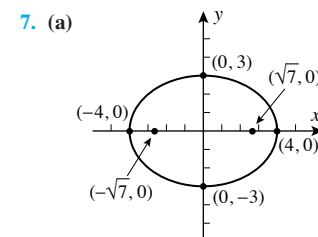
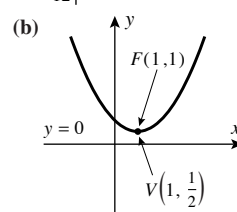
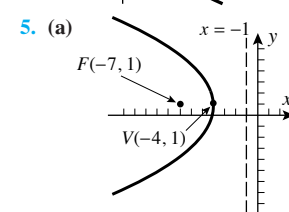
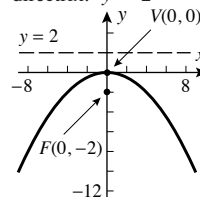
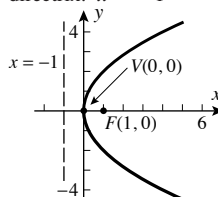
## Exercise Set 10.4 (Page 744)

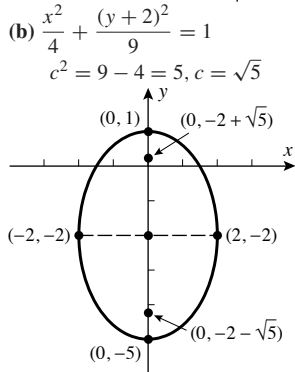
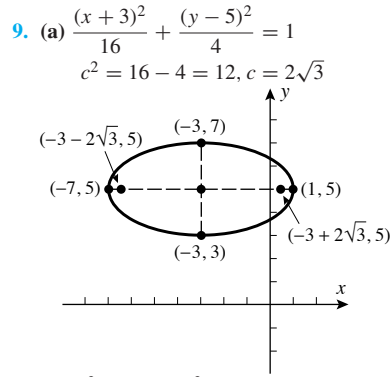
1. (a)  $x = y^2$  (b)  $-3y = x^2$  (c)  $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$  (d)  $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$

(e)  $y^2 - x^2 = 1$  (f)  $\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$

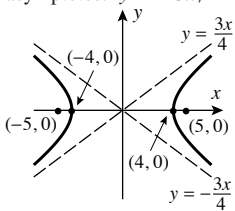
3. (a) focus:  $(1, 0)$ ; vertex:  $(0, 0)$ ; directrix:  $x = -1$

(b) focus:  $(0, -2)$ ; vertex:  $(0, 0)$ ; directrix:  $y = 2$

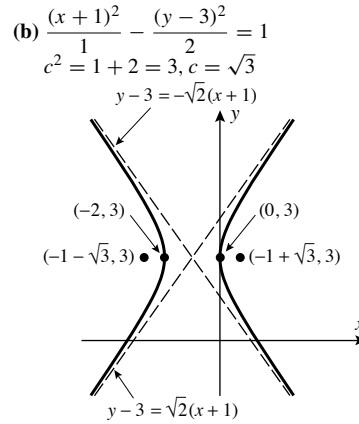
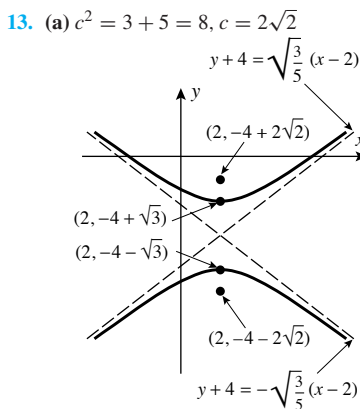
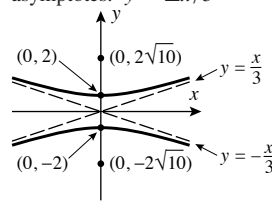




11. (a) vertices:  $(\pm 4, 0)$ ;  
 foci:  $(\pm 5, 0)$ ;  
 asymptotes:  $y = \pm 3x/4$



- (b) vertices:  $(0, \pm 2)$ ;  
 foci:  $(0, \pm 2\sqrt{10})$ ;  
 asymptotes:  $y = \pm x/3$



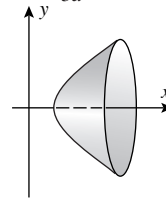
15. (a)  $y^2 = 12x$  (b)  $x^2 = -y$  17.  $y^2 = 2(x-1)$   
 19. (a)  $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$  (b)  $\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$   
 21. (a)  $\frac{x^2}{81/8} + \frac{y^2}{36} = 1$  (b)  $\frac{(x+1)^2}{4} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{5} = 1$   
 23. (a)  $\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{5} = 1$  (b)  $\frac{y^2}{4} - \frac{x^2}{9} = 1$   
 25. (a)  $\frac{y^2}{9} - \frac{x^2}{16} = 1, \frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$  (b)  $\frac{x^2}{9/5} - \frac{y^2}{36/5} = 1$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

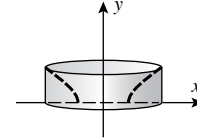
27. False; the description matches a parabola.

29. False; the distance from the parabola's focus to its directrix is  $2p$ ; see Figure 10.4.6.

31. (a) 16 ft (b)  $8\sqrt{3}$  ft 35.  $\frac{1}{16}$  ft  
 39.  $\frac{1}{32}(x-4)^2 + \frac{1}{36}(y-3)^2 = 1$  41. 96  
 45.  $L = D\sqrt{1+p^2}, T = \frac{1}{2}pD$  47. (64.612, 200)  
 49. (a)  $V = \frac{\pi b^2}{3a^2}(b^2 - 2a^2)\sqrt{a^2 + b^2} + \frac{2}{3}ab^2\pi$



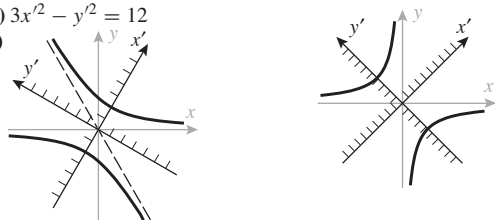
(b)  $V = \frac{2b^4}{3a}\pi$



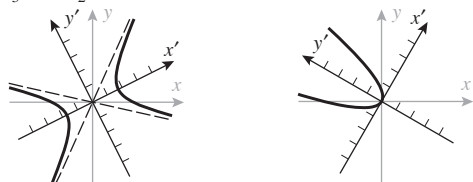
55.  $k = \pm 4; (2, 1), (-2, -1)$   
 57.  $\left(\pm \frac{3\sqrt{13}}{2}, -9\right)$   
 59. (a)  $(x-1)^2 - 5(y+1)^2 = 5$ , hyperbola  
 (b)  $x^2 - 3(y+1)^2 = 0, x = \pm\sqrt{3}(y+1)$ , two lines  
 (c)  $4(x+2)^2 + 8(y+1)^2 = 4$ , ellipse  
 (d)  $3(x+2)^2 + (y+1)^2 = 0$ , the point  $(-2, -1)$  (degenerate case)  
 (e)  $(x+4)^2 + 2y = 2$ , parabola  
 (f)  $5(x+4)^2 + 2y = -14$ , parabola

► **Exercise Set 10.5 (Page 753)**

1. (a)  $x' = -1 + 3\sqrt{3}$ ,  $y' = 3 + \sqrt{3}$  3.  $y'^2 - x'^2 = 18$ , hyperbola  
(b)  $3x'^2 - y'^2 = 12$   
(c)



5.  $\frac{1}{3}x'^2 - \frac{1}{2}y'^2 = 1$ , hyperbola 7.  $y' = x'^2$ , parabola



9.  $y'^2 = 4(x' - 1)$ , parabola 11.  $\frac{1}{4}(x' + 1)^2 + y'^2 = 1$ , ellipse



13.  $x^2 + xy + y^2 = 3$

19. vertex:  $(0, 0)$ ; focus:  $(-1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2})$ ; directrix:  $y = x - \sqrt{2}$

21. vertex:  $(4/5, 3/5)$ ; focus:  $(8/5, 6/5)$ ; directrix:  $4x + 3y = 0$

23. foci:  $\pm(4\sqrt{7}/5, 3\sqrt{7}/5)$ ; vertices:  $\pm(16/5, 12/5)$ ;  
ends:  $\pm(-9/5, 12/5)$

25. foci:  $(1 - \sqrt{5}/2, -\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{15}/2)$ ,  $(1 + \sqrt{5}/2, -\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{15}/2)$ ;  
vertices:  $(-1/2, \sqrt{3}/2)$ ,  $(5/2, -5\sqrt{3}/2)$ ;  
ends:  $(1 + \sqrt{3}, 1 - \sqrt{3})$ ,  $(1 - \sqrt{3}, -1 - \sqrt{3})$

27. foci:  $\pm(\sqrt{15}, \sqrt{5})$ ; vertices:  $\pm(2\sqrt{3}, 2)$ ;

asymptotes:  $y = \frac{5\sqrt{3} \pm 8}{11}x$

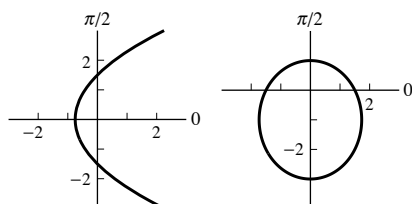
29. foci:  $\left(-\frac{4}{\sqrt{5}} \pm 2\sqrt{\frac{13}{5}}, \frac{8}{\sqrt{5}} \pm \sqrt{\frac{13}{5}}\right)$ ;

vertices:  $(2/\sqrt{5}, 11/\sqrt{5})$ ,  $(-2\sqrt{5}, \sqrt{5})$ ;

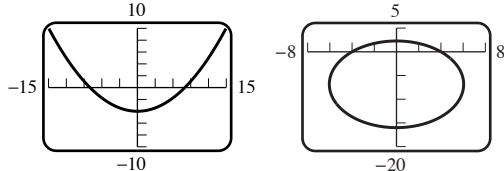
asymptotes:  $y = 7x/4 + 3\sqrt{5}$ ,  $y = -x/8 + 3\sqrt{5}/2$

► **Exercise Set 10.6 (Page 761)**

1. (a)  $e = 1$ ,  $d = \frac{3}{2}$  (b)  $e = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $d = 3$



3. (a) parabola, opens up 10 (b) ellipse, directrix above the pole 5



5. (a)  $r = \frac{6}{4 + 3\cos\theta}$  (b)  $r = \frac{1}{1 + \cos\theta}$  (c)  $r = \frac{12}{3 + 4\sin\theta}$

7. (a)  $r_0 = 2$ ,  $r_1 = 6$ ;  $\frac{1}{12}x^2 + \frac{1}{16}(y + 2)^2 = 1$

- (b)  $r_0 = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $r_1 = 1$ ;  $\frac{9}{4}(x - \frac{1}{3})^2 + 3y^2 = 1$

9. (a)  $r_0 = 1$ ,  $r_1 = 3$ ;  $(y - 2)^2 - \frac{x^2}{3} = 1$

- (b)  $r_0 = 1$ ,  $r_1 = 5$ ;  $\frac{(x + 3)^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{5} = 1$

11. (a)  $r = \frac{12}{2 + \cos\theta}$  (b)  $r = \frac{12}{25 - 15\sin\theta}$

13.  $r = \frac{5\sqrt{2} + 5}{1 + \sqrt{2}\cos\theta}$  or  $r = \frac{5\sqrt{2} - 5}{1 + \sqrt{2}\cos\theta}$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. True; the eccentricity  $e$  of an ellipse satisfies  $0 < e < 1$  (Theorem 10.6.1).

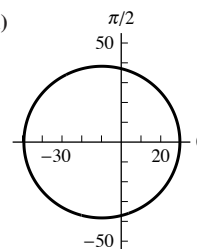
21. False; eccentricity correlates to the “flatness” of an ellipse, which is independent of the distance between its foci.

23. (a)  $T \approx 248$  yr

- (b)  $r_0 = 29.6645$  AU  $\approx 4,449,675,000$  km,

- $r_1 = 49.3355$  AU  $\approx 7,400,325,000$  km

- (c)  $r \approx \frac{37.05}{1 + 0.249\cos\theta}$  AU (d)

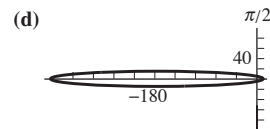


25. (a)  $a \approx 178.26$  AU

- (b)  $r_0 \approx 0.8735$  AU,

- $r_1 \approx 355.64$  AU

- (c)  $r \approx \frac{1.74}{1 + 0.9951\cos\theta}$  AU



27. 563 km, 4286 km

► **Chapter 10 Review Exercises (Page 763)**

1.  $x = \sqrt{2}\cos t$ ,  $y = -\sqrt{2}\sin t$  ( $0 \leq t \leq 3\pi/2$ ) 3. (a)  $-1/4$ ,  $1/4$

5. (a)  $t = \pi/2 + n\pi$  for  $n = 0, \pm 1, \dots$  (b)  $t = n\pi$  for  $n = 0, \pm 1, \dots$

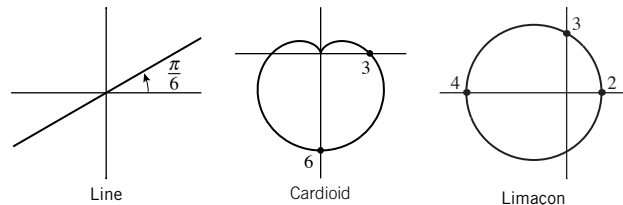
7. (a)  $(-4\sqrt{2}, -4\sqrt{2})$  (b)  $(7/\sqrt{2}, -7/\sqrt{2})$  (c)  $(4\sqrt{2}, 4\sqrt{2})$

- (d)  $(5, 0)$  (e)  $(0, -2)$  (f)  $(0, 0)$

9. (a)  $(5, 0.6435)$  (b)  $(\sqrt{29}, 5.0929)$  (c)  $(1.2716, 0.6658)$

11. (a) parabola (b) hyperbola (c) line (d) circle

13. 15. 17.



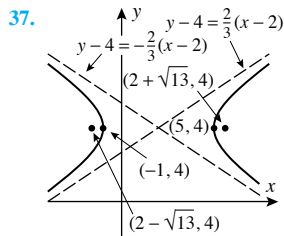
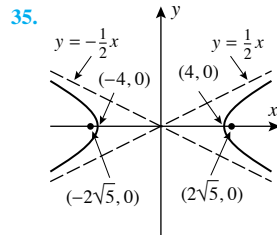
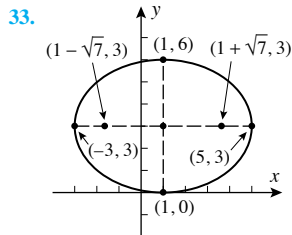
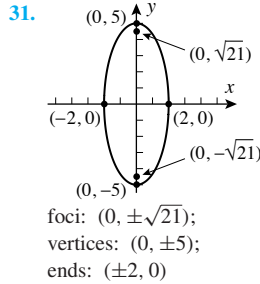
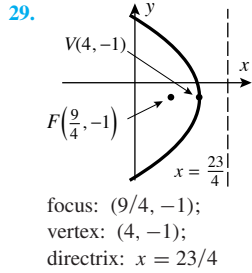
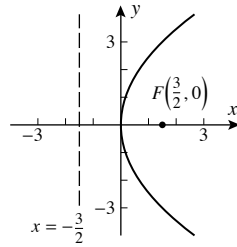
19. (a)  $-2$ ,  $1/4$  (b)  $-3\sqrt{3}/4$ ,  $3\sqrt{3}/4$

21. (a) The top is traced from right to left as  $t$  goes from  $0$  to  $\pi$ . The bottom is traced from right to left as  $t$  goes from  $\pi$  to  $2\pi$ , except for the loop, which is traced counterclockwise as  $t$  goes from  $\pi + \sin^{-1}(1/4)$  to  $2\pi - \sin^{-1}(1/4)$ . (b)  $y = 1$

- (c) horizontal:  $t = \pi/2$ ,  $3\pi/2$ ; vertical:  $t = \pi + \sin^{-1}(1/\sqrt[3]{4})$ ,  $2\pi - \sin^{-1}(1/\sqrt[3]{4})$

- (d)  $r = 4 + \csc\theta$ ,  $\theta = \pi + \sin^{-1}(1/4)$ ,  $\theta = 2\pi - \sin^{-1}(1/4)$

23.  $A = 6\pi$  25.  $A = \frac{5\pi}{12} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$  27.



39.  $x^2 = -16y$  41.  $y^2 - x^2 = 9$

43. (b)  $x = \frac{v_0^2}{g} \sin \alpha \cos \alpha$ ;  $y = y_0 + \frac{v_0^2 \sin^2 \alpha}{2g}$

45.  $\theta = \pi/4$ ;  $5(y')^2 - (x')^2 = 6$ ; hyperbola

47.  $\theta = \tan^{-1}(1/2)$ ;  $y' = (x')^2$ ; parabola

49. (a) (i) ellipse; (ii) right; (iii) 1 (b) (i) hyperbola; (ii) left; (iii)  $1/3$  (c) (i) parabola; (ii) above; (iii)  $1/3$  (d) (i) parabola; (ii) below; (iii) 3

51. (a)  $\frac{(x+3)^2}{25} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{9} = 1$  (b)  $(x+2)^2 = -8y$

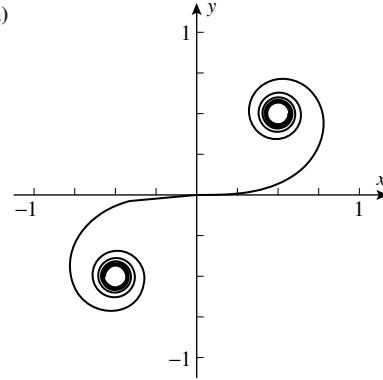
(c)  $\frac{(y-5)^2}{4} - 16(x+1)^2 = 1$

53. 15.86543959

### Chapter 10 Making Connections (Page 766)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (a)



(c)  $L = \int_{-1}^1 \left[ \cos^2 \left( \frac{\pi t^2}{2} \right) + \sin^2 \left( \frac{\pi t^2}{2} \right) \right] dt = 2$

 2. (a)  $P: (b \cos t, b \sin t)$ ;

 $Q: (a \cos t, a \sin t)$ ;

 $R: (a \cos t, b \sin t)$ 

### Exercise Set 11.1 (Page 771)

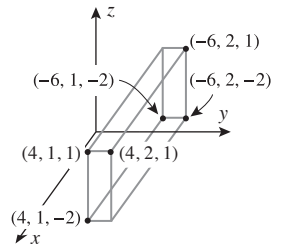
 1. (a)  $(0, 0, 0)$ ,  $(3, 0, 0)$ ,  $(3, 5, 0)$ ,  $(0, 5, 0)$ ,  $(0, 0, 4)$ ,  $(3, 0, 4)$ ,

 $(3, 5, 4)$ ,  $(0, 5, 4)$ 

 (b)  $(0, 1, 0)$ ,  $(4, 1, 0)$ ,  $(4, 6, 0)$ ,  $(0, 6, 0)$ ,  $(0, 1, -2)$ ,

 $(4, 1, -2)$ ,  $(4, 6, -2)$ ,  $(0, 6, -2)$ 

 3.  $(4, 2, -2)$ ,  $(4, 2, 1)$ ,  $(4, 1, 1)$ ,  $(4, 1, -2)$ ,  $(-6, 1, 1)$ ,

 $(-6, 2, 1)$ ,  $(-6, 2, -2)$ ,  $(-6, 1, -2)$ 

 5. (a) point (b) line parallel to the  $y$ -axis

 (c) plane parallel to the  $yz$ -plane

 9. radius  $\sqrt{74}$ , center  $(2, 1, -4)$  11. (b)  $(2, 1, 6)$  (c) area 49

13. (a)  $(x-7)^2 + (y-1)^2 + (z-1)^2 = 16$

(b)  $(x-1)^2 + y^2 + (z+1)^2 = 16$

(c)  $(x+1)^2 + (y-3)^2 + (z-2)^2 = 14$

(d)  $(x+\frac{1}{2})^2 + (y-2)^2 + (z-2)^2 = \frac{5}{4}$

15.  $(x-2)^2 + (y+1)^2 + (z+3)^2 = r^2$ ;

(a)  $r^2 = 9$  (b)  $r^2 = 1$  (c)  $r^2 = 4$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. False; see Figure 11.1.6.

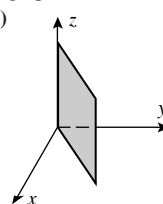
21. True; see Figure 11.1.3.

 23. sphere, center  $(-5, -2, -1)$ , radius 7

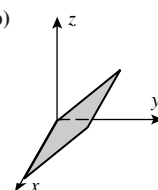
 25. sphere; center  $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4}, -\frac{5}{4})$ , radius  $\frac{3\sqrt{6}}{4}$ 

27. no graph

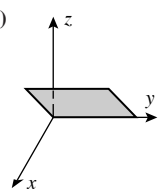
29. (a)



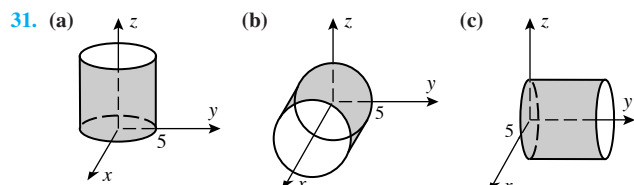
(b)



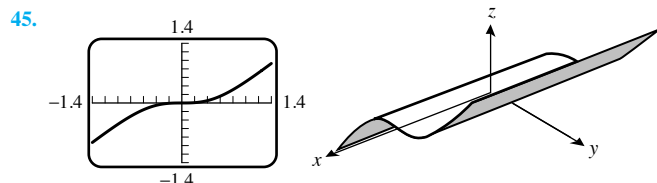
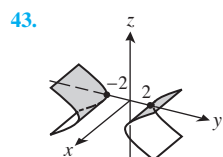
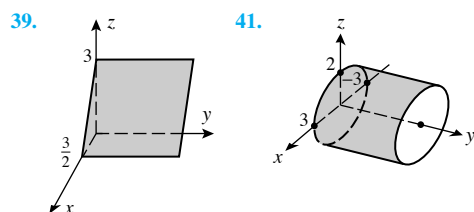
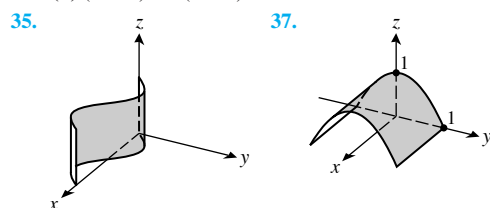
(c)



# A82 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

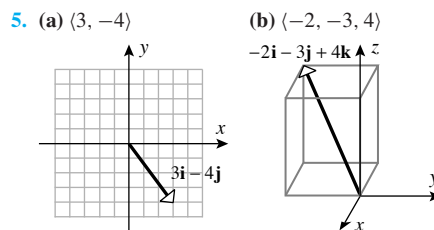
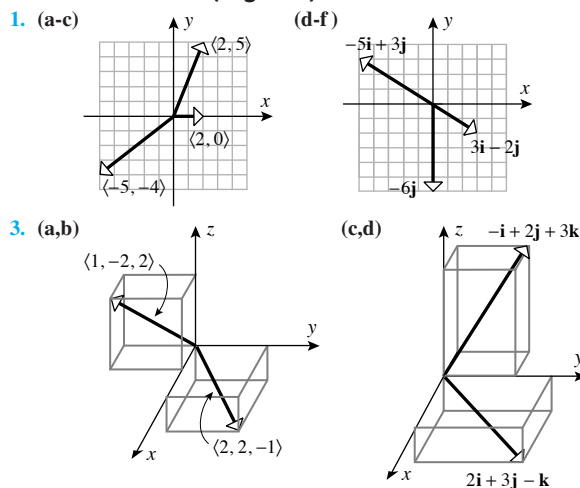


33. (a)  $-2y + z = 0$  (b)  $-2x + z = 0$  (c)  $(x-1)^2 + (y-1)^2 = 1$   
 (d)  $(x-1)^2 + (z-1)^2 = 1$



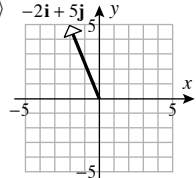
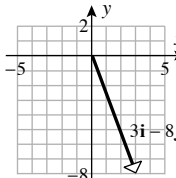
47. largest distance,  $3 + \sqrt{6}$ ; smallest distance,  $3 - \sqrt{6}$   
 49. all points outside the circular cylinder  $(y+3)^2 + (z-2)^2 = 16$   
 51.  $r = (2 - \sqrt{3})R$  53. (b)  $y^2 + z^2 = e^{2x}$

## Exercise Set 11.2 (Page 782)



7. (a)  $\langle -1, 3 \rangle$  (b)  $\langle -7, 2 \rangle$  (c)  $\langle -3, 6, 1 \rangle$   
 9. (a)  $\langle 4, -4 \rangle$  (b)  $\langle 8, -1, -3 \rangle$   
 11. (a)  $-\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}$  (b)  $18\mathbf{i} + 12\mathbf{j} - 6\mathbf{k}$  (c)  $-\mathbf{i} - 5\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}$   
 (d)  $40\mathbf{i} - 4\mathbf{j} - 4\mathbf{k}$  (e)  $-2\mathbf{i} - 16\mathbf{j} - 18\mathbf{k}$  (f)  $-\mathbf{i} + 13\mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k}$   
 13. (a)  $\sqrt{2}$  (b)  $5\sqrt{2}$  (c)  $\sqrt{21}$  (d)  $\sqrt{14}$   
 15. (a)  $2\sqrt{3}$  (b)  $\sqrt{14} + \sqrt{2}$  (c)  $2\sqrt{14} + 2\sqrt{2}$  (d)  $2\sqrt{37}$   
 (e)  $(1/\sqrt{6})\mathbf{i} + (1/\sqrt{6})\mathbf{j} - (2/\sqrt{6})\mathbf{k}$  (f) 1

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

17. False;  $\|\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}\| = \sqrt{2} \neq 1 + 1 = 2$   
 19. True; one in the same direction and one in the opposite direction.  
 21. (a)  $(-1/\sqrt{17})\mathbf{i} + (4/\sqrt{17})\mathbf{j}$  (b)  $(-3\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k})/\sqrt{14}$   
 (c)  $(4\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} - \mathbf{k})/(3\sqrt{2})$   
 23. (a)  $(-\frac{3}{2}, 2)$  (b)  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\langle 7, 0, -6 \rangle$   
 25. (a)  $\langle 3\sqrt{2}/2, 3\sqrt{2}/2 \rangle$  (b)  $\langle 0, 2 \rangle$  (c)  $\langle -5/2, 5\sqrt{3}/2 \rangle$  (d)  $\langle -1, 0 \rangle$   
 27.  $(\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{2})/2, (1 + \sqrt{2})/2$   
 29. (a)  $\langle -2, 5 \rangle$   (b)  $\langle 3, -8 \rangle$  

31.  $\langle -\frac{2}{3}, 1 \rangle$  33.  $\mathbf{u} = \frac{5}{7}\mathbf{i} + \frac{2}{7}\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{7}\mathbf{k}$ ,  $\mathbf{v} = \frac{8}{7}\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{7}\mathbf{j} - \frac{4}{7}\mathbf{k}$   
 35.  $\sqrt{5}, 3$  37. (a)  $\pm \frac{5}{3}$  (b) 3  
 39. (a)  $\langle 1/\sqrt{10}, 3/\sqrt{10} \rangle$ ,  $\langle -1/\sqrt{10}, -3/\sqrt{10} \rangle$   
 (b)  $\langle 1/\sqrt{2}, -1/\sqrt{2} \rangle$ ,  $\langle -1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2} \rangle$  (c)  $\pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{26}}\langle 5, 1 \rangle$   
 41. (a) the circle of radius 1 about the origin  
 (b) the closed disk of radius 1 about the origin  
 (c) all points outside the closed disk of radius 1 about the origin  
 43. (a) the (hollow) sphere of radius 1 about the origin  
 (b) the closed ball of radius 1 about the origin  
 (c) all points outside the closed ball of radius 1 about the origin  
 45. magnitude  $= 30\sqrt{5}$  lb,  $\theta \approx 26.57^\circ$   
 47. magnitude  $\approx 207.06$  N,  $\theta = 45^\circ$   
 49. magnitude  $\approx 94.995$  N,  $\theta \approx 28.28^\circ$   
 51. magnitude  $\approx 9.165$  lb, angle  $\approx -70.890^\circ$   
 53.  $\approx 183.02$  lb,  $224.13$  lb 55.  $450\sqrt{2} + 150\sqrt{6}$  lb,  $300 + 300\sqrt{3}$  lb  
 57. (a)  $c_1 = -2, c_2 = 1$

## Exercise Set 11.3 (Page 792)

1. (a)  $-10$ ;  $\cos \theta = -1/\sqrt{5}$  (b)  $-3$ ;  $\cos \theta = -3/\sqrt{58}$   
 (c) 0;  $\cos \theta = 0$  (d)  $-20$ ;  $\cos \theta = -20/(3\sqrt{70})$   
 3. (a) obtuse (b) acute (c) obtuse (d) orthogonal  
 5.  $\sqrt{2}/2, 0, -\sqrt{2}/2, -1, -\sqrt{2}/2, 0, \sqrt{2}/2$   
 7. (a) vertex B (b)  $82^\circ, 60^\circ, 38^\circ$  13.  $r = 7/5$   
 15. (a)  $\alpha = \beta \approx 55^\circ, \gamma \approx 125^\circ$  (b)  $\alpha \approx 48^\circ, \beta \approx 132^\circ, \gamma \approx 71^\circ$   
 19. (a)  $\approx 35^\circ$  (b)  $90^\circ$   
 21.  $64^\circ, 41^\circ, 60^\circ$  23.  $71^\circ, 61^\circ, 36^\circ$

25. (a)  $\left\langle \frac{2}{3}, \frac{4}{3}, \frac{4}{3} \right\rangle, \left\langle \frac{4}{3}, -\frac{7}{3}, \frac{5}{3} \right\rangle$   
 (b)  $\left\langle -\frac{74}{49}, -\frac{111}{49}, \frac{222}{49} \right\rangle, \left\langle \frac{270}{49}, \frac{62}{49}, \frac{121}{49} \right\rangle$   
 27. (a)  $\langle 1, 1 \rangle + \langle -4, 4 \rangle$  (b)  $\left\langle 0, -\frac{8}{5}, \frac{4}{5} \right\rangle + \left\langle -2, \frac{13}{5}, \frac{26}{5} \right\rangle$   
 (c)  $\mathbf{v} = \langle 1, 4, 1 \rangle$  is orthogonal to  $\mathbf{b}$ .

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

29. True;  $\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} = \mathbf{0}$  implies  $0 = \mathbf{v} \cdot (\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w}) = \|\mathbf{v}\|^2 \neq 0$ , a contradiction.  
 31. True; see Equation (12). 33.  $\sqrt{564/29}$  35. 169.8 N  
 37. 375 ft-lb 39.  $-5\sqrt{3}$  J 47. (a)  $40^\circ$  (b)  $x \approx -0.682328$

#### Exercise Set 11.4 (Page 803)

1. (a)  $-\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$  3.  $\langle 7, 10, 9 \rangle$  5.  $\langle -4, -6, -3 \rangle$   
 7. (a)  $\langle -20, -67, -9 \rangle$  (b)  $\langle -78, 52, -26 \rangle$   
 (c)  $\langle 0, -56, -392 \rangle$  (d)  $\langle 0, 56, 392 \rangle$   
 9.  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 0$  11.  $\pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \langle 2, 1, 1 \rangle$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. True; see Theorem 11.4.5(c).  
 15. False; let  $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{u} = \mathbf{i}$  and let  $\mathbf{w} = 2\mathbf{i}$ .  
 17.  $\sqrt{59}$  19.  $\sqrt{374}/2$   
 21. 80 23.  $-3$  25. 16 27. (a) yes (b) yes (c) no  
 29. (a) 9 (b)  $\sqrt{122}$  (c)  $\sin^{-1}(\frac{9}{14})$   
 31. (a)  $2\sqrt{141}/29$  (b)  $6/\sqrt{5}$  33.  $\frac{2}{3}$  37.  $\theta = \pi/4$   
 39. (a)  $10\sqrt{2}$  lb-ft, direction of rotation about  $P$  is counterclockwise looking along  $\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \mathbf{F} = -10\mathbf{i} + 10\mathbf{k}$  toward its initial point  
 (b) 10 lb-ft, direction of rotation about  $P$  is counterclockwise looking along  $-10\mathbf{i}$  toward its initial point  
 (c) 0 lb-ft, no rotation about  $P$   
 41.  $\approx 36.19$  N·m 45.  $-8\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}, -8\mathbf{i} - 8\mathbf{k}$  49. 1.887850

#### Exercise Set 11.5 (Page 810)

1. (a)  $L_1: x = 1, y = t, L_2: x = t, y = 1, L_3: x = t, y = t$   
 (b)  $L_1: x = 1, y = 1, z = t, L_2: x = t, y = 1, z = 1,$   
 $L_3: x = 1, y = t, z = 1, L_4: x = t, y = t, z = t$   
 3. (a)  $x = 3 + 2t, y = -2 + 3t$ ; line segment:  $0 \leq t \leq 1$   
 (b)  $x = 5 - 3t, y = -2 + 6t, z = 1 + t$ ; line segment:  $0 \leq t \leq 1$   
 5. (a)  $x = 2 + t, y = -3 - 4t$  (b)  $x = t, y = -t, z = 1 + t$   
 7. (a)  $P(2, -1), \mathbf{v} = 4\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$  (b)  $P(-1, 2, 4), \mathbf{v} = 5\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} - 8\mathbf{k}$   
 9. (a)  $\langle -3, 4 \rangle + t\langle 1, 5 \rangle; -3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j} + t(\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j})$   
 (b)  $\langle 2, -3, 0 \rangle + t\langle -1, 5, 1 \rangle; 2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + t(-\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

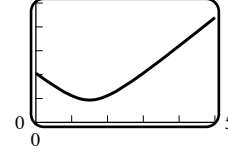
11. False; the lines could be skew.  
 13. False; see part (b) of the solution to Example 3.  
 15.  $x = -5 + 2t, y = 2 - 3t$  17.  $x = 3 + 4t, y = -4 + 3t$   
 19.  $x = -1 + 3t, y = 2 - 4t, z = 4 + t$   
 21.  $x = -2 + 2t, y = -t, z = 5 + 2t$   
 23. (a)  $x = 7$  (b)  $y = \frac{7}{3}$  (c)  $x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{85}}{6}, y = \frac{43 \mp \sqrt{85}}{18}$   
 25.  $(-2, 10, 0); (-2, 0, -5)$ ; the line does not intersect the  $yz$ -plane.  
 27.  $(0, 4, -2), (4, 0, 6)$  29.  $(1, -1, 2)$  33. The lines are parallel.  
 35. The points do not lie on the same line.  
 39.  $\langle x, y \rangle = \langle -1, 2 \rangle + t\langle 1, 1 \rangle$   
 41. the point  $1/n$  of the way from  $(-2, 0)$  to  $(1, 3)$   
 43. the line segment joining the points  $(1, 0)$  and  $(-3, 6)$   
 45.  $(5, 2)$  47.  $2\sqrt{5}$  49. distance  $= \sqrt{35}/6$   
 51. (a)  $x = x_0 + (x_1 - x_0)t, y = y_0 + (y_1 - y_0)t, z = z_0 + (z_1 - z_0)t$   
 (b)  $x = x_1 + at, y = y_1 + bt, z = z_1 + ct$

53. (b)  $\langle x, y, z \rangle = \langle 1 + 2t, -3 + 4t, 5 + t \rangle$

55. (b)  $84^\circ$  (c)  $x = 7 + t, y = -1, z = -2 + t$

57.  $x = t, y = 2 + t, z = 1 - t$

59. (a)  $\sqrt{17}$  cm (b) 10 (d)  $\sqrt{14}/2$  cm



#### Exercise Set 11.6 (Page 819)

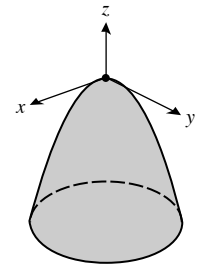
1.  $x = 3, y = 4, z = 5$  3.  $x + 4y + 2z = 28$  5.  $z = 0$   
 7.  $x - y = 0$  9.  $y + z = 1$  11.  $2y - z = 1$   
 13. (a) parallel (b) perpendicular (c) neither  
 15. (a) parallel (b) neither (c) perpendicular  
 17. (a) point of intersection is  $(\frac{5}{2}, \frac{5}{2}, \frac{5}{2})$  (b) no intersection  
 19.  $35^\circ$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

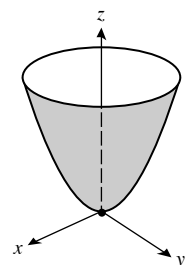
21. True; each will be the negative of the other.  
 23. True; the direction vector of  $L$  must be orthogonal to both normal vectors.  
 25.  $4x - 2y + 7z = 0$  27.  $4x - 13y + 21z = -14$   
 29.  $x + y - 3z = 6$  31.  $x + 5y + 3z = -6$   
 33.  $x + 2y + 4z = \frac{29}{2}$  35.  $x = 5 - 2t, y = 5t, z = -2 + 11t$   
 37.  $7x + y + 9z = 25$  39. yes  
 41.  $x = -\frac{11}{7} - 23t, y = -\frac{12}{7} + t, z = -7t$   
 43.  $\frac{5}{3}$  45.  $5/\sqrt{54}$  47.  $25/\sqrt{126}$   
 49.  $(x - 2)^2 + (y - 1)^2 + (z + 3)^2 = \frac{121}{14}$  51.  $5/\sqrt{12}$

#### Exercise Set 11.7 (Page 830)

1. (a) elliptic paraboloid,  $a = 2, b = 3$   
 (b) hyperbolic paraboloid,  $a = 1, b = 5$   
 (c) hyperboloid of one sheet,  $a = b = c = 4$   
 (d) circular cone,  $a = b = 1$  (e) elliptic paraboloid,  $a = 2, b = 1$   
 (f) hyperboloid of two sheets,  $a = b = c = 1$   
 3. (a)  $-z = x^2 + y^2$ , circular paraboloid opening down the negative  $z$ -axis

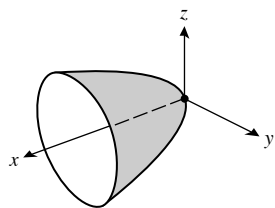


- (b)  $z = x^2 + y^2$ , circular paraboloid, no change  
 (c)  $z = x^2 + y^2$ , circular paraboloid, no change  
 (d)  $z = x^2 + y^2$ , circular paraboloid, no change

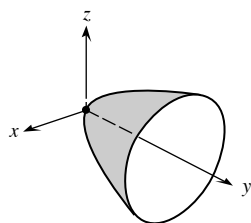


# A84 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

- (e)  $x = y^2 + z^2$ ,  
circular paraboloid opening  
along the positive  $x$ -axis



- (f)  $y = x^2 + z^2$ ,  
circular paraboloid opening  
along the positive  $y$ -axis

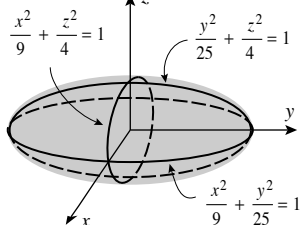


5. (a) hyperboloid of one sheet, axis is  $y$ -axis  
(b) hyperboloid of two sheets separated by  $yz$ -plane  
(c) elliptic paraboloid opening along the positive  $x$ -axis  
(d) elliptic cone with  $x$ -axis as axis  
(e) hyperbolic paraboloid straddling the  $x$ -axis  
(f) paraboloid opening along the negative  $y$ -axis

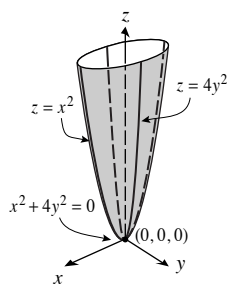
7. (a)  $x = 0: \frac{y^2}{25} + \frac{z^2}{4} = 1$ ;

$$y = 0: \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{z^2}{4} = 1;$$

$$z = 0: \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$$



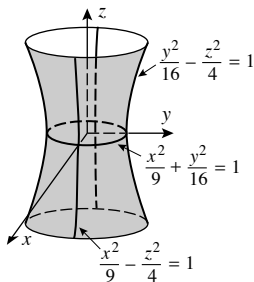
- (b)  $x = 0: z = 4y^2$ ;  
 $y = 0: z = x^2$ ;  
 $z = 0: x = y = 0$



- (c)  $x = 0: \frac{y^2}{16} - \frac{z^2}{4} = 1$ ;

$$y = 0: \frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{z^2}{4} = 1;$$

$$z = 0: \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$$



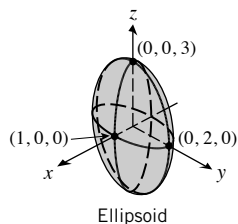
9. (a)  $4x^2 + z^2 = 3$ ; ellipse (b)  $y^2 + z^2 = 3$ ; circle  
(c)  $y^2 + z^2 = 20$ ; circle (d)  $9x^2 - y^2 = 20$ ; hyperbola  
(e)  $z = 9x^2 + 16$ ; parabola (f)  $9x^2 + 4y^2 = 4$ ; ellipse

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

11. False; "quadric" refers to second powers.

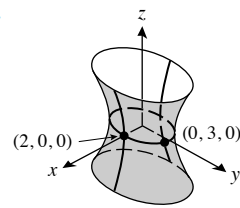
13. False; none of the cross sections need be circles.

15.



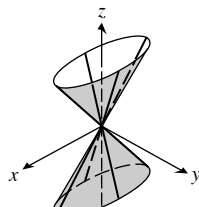
Ellipsoid

17.



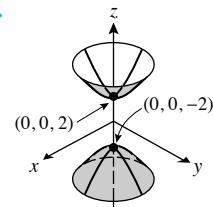
Hyperboloid  
of one sheet

19.



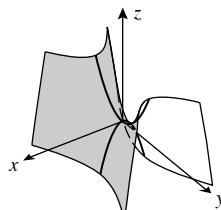
Elliptic cone

21.



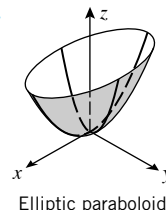
Hyperboloid  
of two sheets

23.



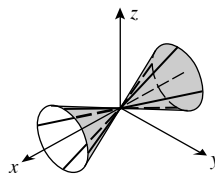
Hyperbolic paraboloid

25.



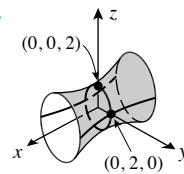
Elliptic paraboloid

27.



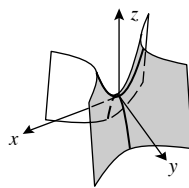
Circular cone

29.



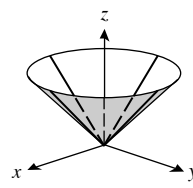
Hyperboloid  
of one sheet

31.

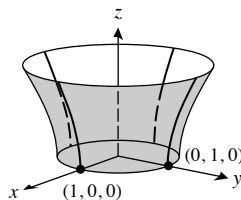


Hyperbolic  
paraboloid

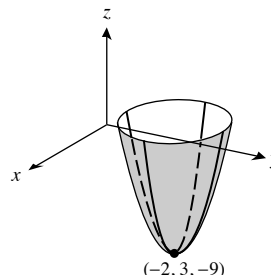
33.



35.



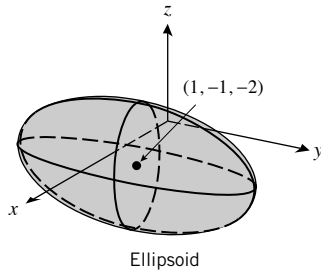
37.



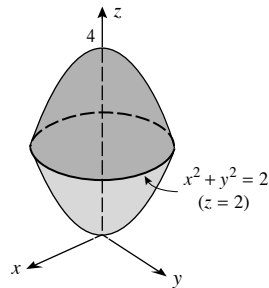
Circular paraboloid



39.



41. (a)  $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$  (b) 6, 4 (c)  $(\pm\sqrt{5}, 0, \sqrt{2})$   
 (d) The focal axis is parallel to the  $x$ -axis.  
 43. (a)  $\frac{y^2}{4} - \frac{x^2}{4} = 1$  (b)  $(0, \pm 2, 4)$  (c)  $(0, \pm 2\sqrt{2}, 4)$   
 (d) The focal axis is parallel to the  $y$ -axis.  
 45. (a)  $z + 4 = y^2$  (b)  $(2, 0, -4)$  (c)  $(2, 0, -\frac{15}{4})$   
 (d) The focal axis is parallel to the  $z$ -axis.  
 47. circle of radius  $\sqrt{2}$  in the plane  $z = 2$ , centered at  $(0, 0, 2)$



49.  $y = 4(x^2 + z^2)$  51.  $z = (x^2 + y^2)/4$  (circular paraboloid)

### Exercise Set 11.8 (Page 837)

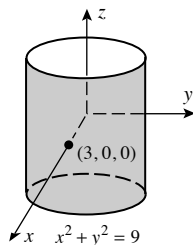
1. (a)  $(8, \pi/6, -4)$  (b)  $(5\sqrt{2}, 3\pi/4, 6)$   
 (c)  $(2, \pi/2, 0)$  (d)  $(8, 5\pi/3, 6)$   
 3. (a)  $(2\sqrt{3}, 2, 3)$  (b)  $(-4\sqrt{2}, 4\sqrt{2}, -2)$   
 (c)  $(5, 0, 4)$  (d)  $(-7, 0, -9)$   
 5. (a)  $(2\sqrt{2}, \pi/3, 3\pi/4)$  (b)  $(2, 7\pi/4, \pi/4)$   
 (c)  $(6, \pi/2, \pi/3)$  (d)  $(10, 5\pi/6, \pi/2)$   
 7. (a)  $(5\sqrt{6}/4, 5\sqrt{2}/4, 5\sqrt{2}/2)$  (b)  $(7, 0, 0)$   
 (c)  $(0, 0, 1)$  (d)  $(0, -2, 0)$   
 9. (a)  $(2\sqrt{3}, \pi/6, \pi/6)$  (b)  $(\sqrt{2}, \pi/4, 3\pi/4)$   
 (c)  $(2, 3\pi/4, \pi/2)$  (d)  $(4\sqrt{3}, 1, 2\pi/3)$   
 11. (a)  $(5\sqrt{3}/2, \pi/4, -5/2)$  (b)  $(0, 7\pi/6, -1)$   
 (c)  $(0, 0, 3)$  (d)  $(4, \pi/6, 0)$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

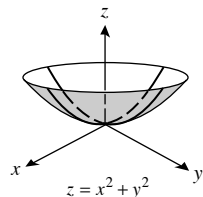
15. True; see Figure 11.8.1b.

17. True; see Figures 11.8.3 and 11.8.4.

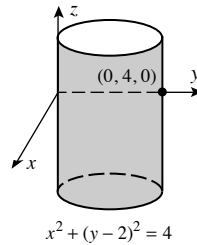
19.



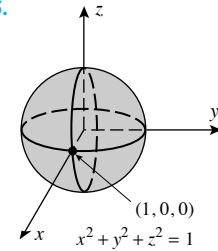
21.



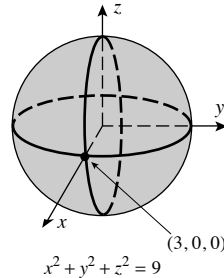
23.



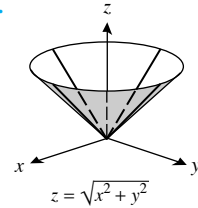
25.



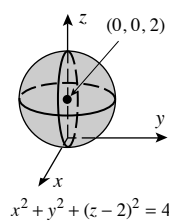
27.



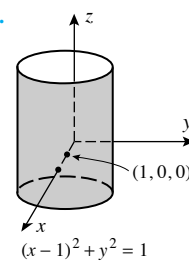
29.



31.



33.

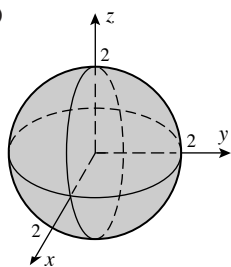


35. (a)  $z = 3$  (b)  $\rho = 3 \sec \phi$  37. (a)  $z = 3r^2$  (b)  $\rho = \frac{1}{3} \csc \phi \cot \phi$   
 39. (a)  $r = 2$  (b)  $\rho = 2 \csc \phi$  41. (a)  $r^2 + z^2 = 9$  (b)  $\rho = 3$   
 43. (a)  $2r \cos \theta + 3r \sin \theta + 4z = 1$   
 (b)  $2\rho \sin \phi \cos \theta + 3\rho \sin \phi \sin \theta + 4\rho \cos \phi = 1$   
 45. (a)  $r^2 \cos^2 \theta = 16 - z^2$  (b)  $\rho^2(1 - \sin^2 \phi \sin^2 \theta) = 16$   
 47. all points on or above the paraboloid  $z = x^2 + y^2$  that are also on or below the plane  $z = 4$   
 49. all points on or between concentric spheres of radii 1 and 3 centered at the origin  
 51. spherical:  $(4000, \pi/6, \pi/6)$ ; rectangular:  $(1000\sqrt{3}, 1000, 2000\sqrt{3})$   
 53. (a)  $(10, \pi/2, 1)$  (b)  $(0, 10, 1)$  (c)  $(\sqrt{101}, \pi/2, \tan^{-1} 10)$

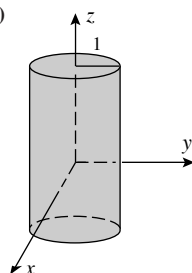
### Chapter 11 Review Exercises (Page 838)

3. (b)  $-1/2, \pm\sqrt{3}/2$  (d) true  
 5.  $(x + 3)^2 + (y - 5)^2 + (z + 4)^2 = r^2$ ;  
 (a)  $r^2 = 16$  (b)  $r^2 = 25$  (c)  $r^2 = 9$   
 7.  $(7, 5)$   
 9. (a)  $-\frac{3}{4}$  (b)  $\frac{1}{7}$  (c)  $(48 \pm 25\sqrt{3})/11$  (d)  $c = \frac{4}{3}$   
 13. 13 ft-lb 15. (a)  $\sqrt{26}/2$  (b)  $\sqrt{26}/3$   
 17. (a) 29 (b)  $\frac{29}{\sqrt{65}}$  19.  $x = 4 + t, y = 1 - t, z = 2$   
 21.  $x + 5y - z - 2 = 0$  23.  $a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0$   
 25. (a) hyperboloid of one sheet (b) sphere (c) circular cone  
 27. (a)  $z = x^2 - y^2$  (b)  $xz = 1$

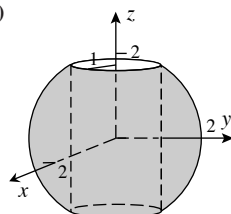
29. (a)



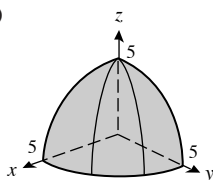
(b)



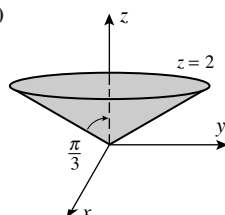
(c)



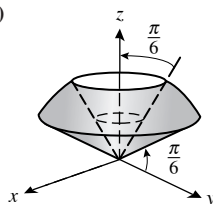
31. (a)



(b)



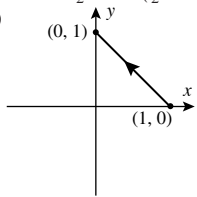
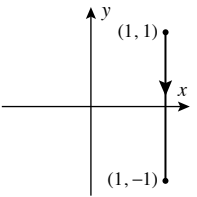
(c)

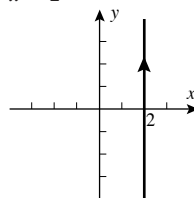
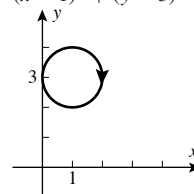
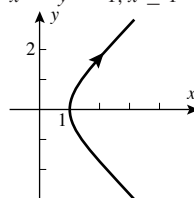


### Chapter 11 Making Connections (Page 840)

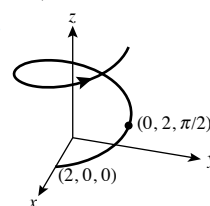
Answers are provided in the Student Solutions Manual.

### Exercise Set 12.1 (Page 845)

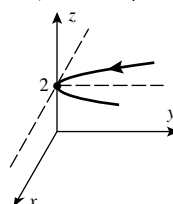
1.  $(-\infty, +\infty)$ ;  $\mathbf{r}(\pi) = -\mathbf{i} - 3\pi\mathbf{j}$
3.  $[2, +\infty)$ ;  $\mathbf{r}(3) = -\mathbf{i} - \ln 3\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$
5.  $\mathbf{r} = 3 \cos t\mathbf{i} + (t + \sin t)\mathbf{j}$
7.  $x = 3t^2$ ,  $y = -2$
9. the line in 2-space through  $(3, 0)$  with direction vector  $\mathbf{a} = -2\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j}$
11. the line in 3-space through the point  $(0, -3, 1)$  and parallel to the vector  $2\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{k}$
13. an ellipse centered at  $(0, 0, 1)$  in the plane  $z = 1$
15. (a) slope  $-\frac{3}{2}$  (b)  $(\frac{5}{2}, 0, \frac{3}{2})$
17. (a)  (b) 
19.  $\mathbf{r} = (1-t)(3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j})$ ,  $0 \leq t \leq 1$

21.  $x = 2$ 

23.  $(x-1)^2 + (y-3)^2 = 1$ 

25.  $x^2 - y^2 = 1$ ,  $x \geq 1$ 


27.

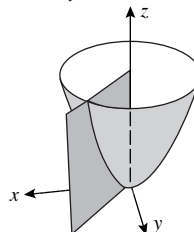
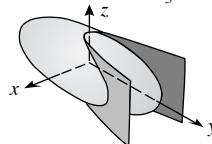


29.



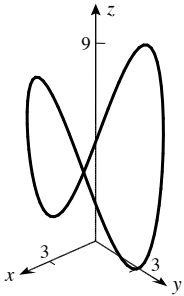
Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

31. False; the natural domain of a vector-valued function is the *intersection* of the domains of its component functions.
33. True;  $\mathbf{r}(t) = (1-t)\mathbf{r}_0 + t\mathbf{r}_1$  ( $0 \leq t \leq 1$ ) represents the line segment in 3-space that is traced from  $\mathbf{r}_0$  to  $\mathbf{r}_1$ .
35.  $x = t$ ,  $y = t$ ,  $z = 2t^2$


37.  $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\mathbf{i} + t^2\mathbf{j} \pm \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{81-9t^2-t^4}\mathbf{k}$  43.  $c = 3/(2\pi)$ 


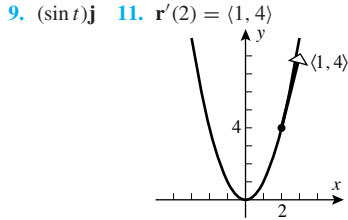
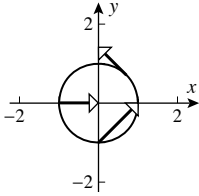
47. (a) III, since the curve is a subset of the plane  $y = -x$
- (b) IV, since only  $x$  is periodic in  $t$  and  $y, z$  increase without bound
- (c) II, since all three components are periodic in  $t$
- (d) I, since the projection onto the  $yz$ -plane is a circle and the curve increases without bound in the  $x$ -direction

49. (a)  $x = 3 \cos t$ ,  $y = 3 \sin t$ ,  $z = 9 \cos^2 t$   
 (b)

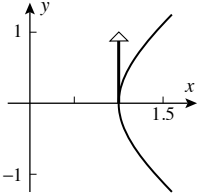


► **Exercise Set 12.2 (Page 856)**

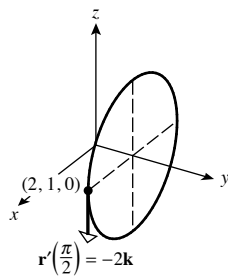
1.  $(\frac{1}{3}, 0)$  3.  $2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + 4\mathbf{k}$  5. (a) continuous (b) not continuous  
 7.



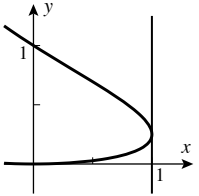
13.  $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \mathbf{j}$



15.  $\mathbf{r}'(\pi/2) = -2\mathbf{k}$



- 17.



19.  $x = 1 + 2t$ ,  $y = 2 - t$   
 21.  $x = 1 - \sqrt{3}\pi t$ ,  $y = \sqrt{3} + \pi t$ ,  $z = 1 + 3t$   
 23.  $\mathbf{r} = (-\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) + t(2\mathbf{i} + \frac{3}{4}\mathbf{j})$   
 25.  $\mathbf{r} = (4\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) + t(-4\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + 4\mathbf{k})$   
 27. (a)  $\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$  (b)  $-\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}$  (c) 0  
 29.  $7t^6$ ;  $18t^5\mathbf{i} - 10t^4\mathbf{j}$   
 31.  $3t\mathbf{i} + 2t^2\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$

33.  $(te^t - e^t, t \ln t - t) + \mathbf{C}$  35.  $\mathbf{j}$  37.  $(5\sqrt{5} - 1)/3$   
 39.  $\frac{52}{3}\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

41. False; for example,  $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, |t| \rangle$  is continuous at  $t = 0$ , but the specified limit doesn't exist at  $t = 0$ .

43. True; see the definition of  $\int_a^b \mathbf{r}(t) dt$ .

45.  $(t^2 + 1)\mathbf{i} + (t^3 - 1)\mathbf{j}$

47.  $y(t) = (\frac{1}{2}t^2 + 2)\mathbf{i} + (e^t - 1)\mathbf{j}$

49. (a)  $(-2, 4, 6)$  and  $(1, 1, -3)$  (b)  $76^\circ, 71^\circ$  51.  $68^\circ$

► **Exercise Set 12.3 (Page 866)**

1. smooth 3. not smooth,  $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \mathbf{0}$  5.  $L = \frac{3}{2}$  7.  $L = e - e^{-1}$   
 9.  $L = 28$  11.  $L = 2\pi\sqrt{10}$  13.  $\mathbf{r}'(\tau) = 4\mathbf{i} + 8(4\tau + 1)\mathbf{j}$   
 15.  $\mathbf{r}'(\tau) = 2\tau e^{\tau^2}\mathbf{i} - 8\tau e^{-\tau^2}\mathbf{j}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

17. False;  $\int_a^b \|\mathbf{r}'(t)\| dt$  is a scalar that represents the arc length of the curve in 2-space traced by  $\mathbf{r}(t)$  from  $t = a$  to  $t = b$  (Theorem 12.3.1).

19. False;  $\mathbf{r}'$  isn't defined at the point corresponding to the origin.

21. (a)  $x = \frac{s}{\sqrt{2}}$ ,  $y = \frac{s}{\sqrt{2}}$  (b)  $x = y = z = \frac{s}{\sqrt{3}}$

23. (a)  $x = 1 + \frac{s}{3}$ ,  $y = 3 - \frac{2s}{3}$ ,  $z = 4 + \frac{2s}{3}$  (b)  $(\frac{28}{3}, -\frac{41}{3}, \frac{62}{3})$

25.  $x = 3 + \cos s$ ,  $y = 2 + \sin s$ ,  $0 \leq s \leq 2\pi$

27.  $x = \frac{1}{3}[(3s + 1)^{2/3} - 1]^{3/2}$ ,  $y = \frac{1}{2}[(3s + 1)^{2/3} - 1]$ ,  $s \geq 0$

29.  $x = \left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right) \cos \left[ \ln \left( \frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1 \right) \right]$ ,  
 $y = \left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right) \sin \left[ \ln \left( \frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1 \right) \right]$ ,  
 $0 \leq s \leq \sqrt{2}(e^{\pi/2} - 1)$

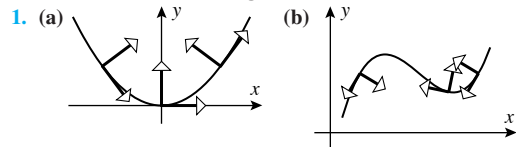
33.  $x = 2a \cos^{-1} [1 - s/(4a)]$   
 $-2a(1 - [1 - s/(4a)]^2)^{1/2} [2(1 - s/(4a))^2 - 1]$ ,  
 $y = \frac{s(8a - s)}{8a}$  for  $0 \leq s \leq 8a$

35. (a)  $9/2$  (b)  $9 - 2\sqrt{6}$  37. (a)  $\sqrt{3}(1 - e^{-2})$  (b)  $4\sqrt{5}$

39. (a)  $g(\tau) = \pi(\tau)$  (b)  $g(\tau) = \pi(1 - \tau)$  41. 44 in

43. (a)  $2t + \frac{1}{t}$  (b)  $2t + \frac{1}{t}$  (c)  $8 + \ln 3$

► **Exercise Set 12.4 (Page 872)**



5.  $\mathbf{T}(1) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{j}$ ,  $\mathbf{N}(1) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{i} - \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{j}$

7.  $\mathbf{T}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}$ ,  $\mathbf{N}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{j}$

9.  $\mathbf{T}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -\frac{4}{\sqrt{17}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{17}}\mathbf{k}$ ,  $\mathbf{N}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -\mathbf{j}$

11.  $\mathbf{T}(0) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\mathbf{k}$ ,  $\mathbf{N}(0) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\mathbf{j}$

13.  $x = s$ ,  $y = 1$  15.  $\mathbf{B} = \frac{4}{5} \cos t \mathbf{i} - \frac{4}{5} \sin t \mathbf{j} - \frac{3}{5} \mathbf{k}$  17.  $\mathbf{B} = -\mathbf{k}$

19.  $\mathbf{T}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(-\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j})$ ,  $\mathbf{N}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j})$ ,  
 $\mathbf{B}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \mathbf{k}$ ; rectifying:  $x + y = \sqrt{2}$ ; osculating:  $z = 1$ ;  
 normal:  $-x + y = 0$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. False;  $\mathbf{T}(t)$  points in the direction of increasing parameter but may not be orthogonal to  $\mathbf{r}(t)$ . For example, if  $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t \rangle$ , then  $\mathbf{T}(t) = (1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2})$  is parallel to  $\mathbf{r}(t)$ .

23. True;  $\mathbf{T}(s) = \mathbf{r}'(s)$ , the unit tangent vector, and  $\mathbf{N}(s) = \frac{\mathbf{r}''(s)}{\|\mathbf{r}''(s)\|}$ , the unit normal vector, are orthogonal, so  $\mathbf{r}'(s)$  and  $\mathbf{r}''(s)$  are orthogonal.

► **Exercise Set 12.5 (Page 879)**

1.  $\kappa \approx 2$  3. (a) I is the curvature of II. (b) I is the curvature of II.

5.  $\frac{6}{|t|(4 + 9t^2)^{3/2}}$  7.  $\frac{12e^{2t}}{(9e^{6t} + e^{-2t})^{3/2}}$  9.  $\frac{4}{17}$  11.  $\frac{1}{2 \cosh^2 t}$

13.  $\kappa = \frac{2}{3}$ ,  $\rho = \frac{5}{2}$  15.  $\kappa = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}$ ,  $\rho = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$  17.  $\kappa = \frac{1}{4}$

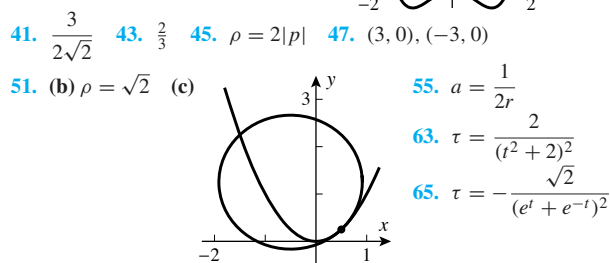
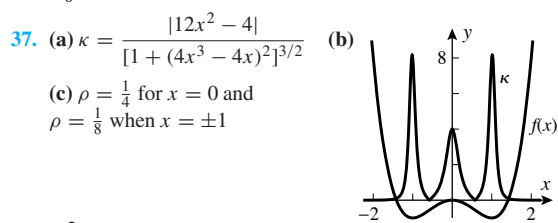
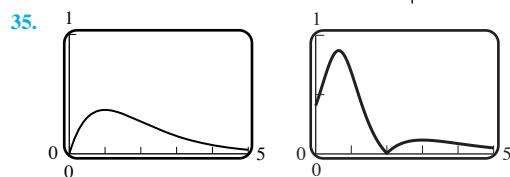
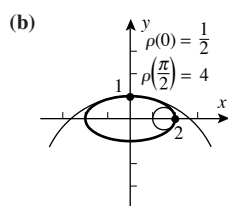
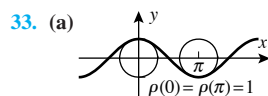
Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. True; see Example 1: a circle of radius  $a$  has constant curvature  $1/a$ .

21. False; see Definition 12.5.1: the curvature of the graph of  $\mathbf{r}(s)$  is  $\|\mathbf{r}''(s)\|$ , the length of  $\mathbf{r}''(s)$ .

25. 1 27.  $\frac{e^{-1}}{(1 + e^{-2})^{3/2}}$  29.  $\frac{96}{125}$  31.  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

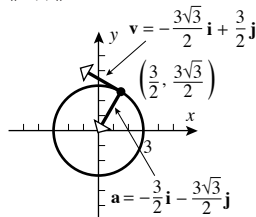
# A88 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises



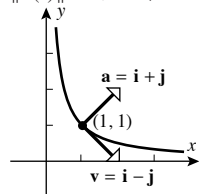
55.  $a = \frac{1}{2r}$   
63.  $\tau = \frac{2}{(t^2 + 2)^2}$   
65.  $\tau = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{(e^t + e^{-t})^2}$

## Exercise Set 12.6 (Page 891)

1.  $\mathbf{v}(t) = -3 \sin t \mathbf{i} + 3 \cos t \mathbf{j}$   
 $\mathbf{a}(t) = -3 \cos t \mathbf{i} - 3 \sin t \mathbf{j}$   
 $\|\mathbf{v}(t)\| = 3$



3.  $\mathbf{v}(t) = e^t \mathbf{i} - e^{-t} \mathbf{j}$   
 $\mathbf{a}(t) = e^t \mathbf{i} + e^{-t} \mathbf{j}$   
 $\|\mathbf{v}(t)\| = \sqrt{e^{2t} + e^{-2t}}$



5.  $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ ,  $\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{3}$ ,  $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}$   
7.  $\mathbf{v} = -\sqrt{2}\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{2}\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ ,  $\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{5}$ ,  $\mathbf{a} = -\sqrt{2}\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{2}\mathbf{j}$   
13. minimum speed  $3\sqrt{2}$  when  $\mathbf{r} = 24\mathbf{i} + 8\mathbf{j}$   
15. (a)

- (b) maximum speed = 6,  
minimum speed = 3  
(d) The maximum speed first occurs  
when  $t = \pi/6$ .

17.  $\mathbf{v}(t) = (1 - \sin t)\mathbf{i} + (\cos t - 1)\mathbf{j}$   
 $\mathbf{r}(t) = (t + \cos t - 1)\mathbf{i} + (\sin t - t + 1)\mathbf{j}$   
19.  $\mathbf{v}(t) = (1 - \cos t)\mathbf{i} + \sin t \mathbf{j} + e^t \mathbf{k}$   
 $\mathbf{r}(t) = (t - \sin t - 1)\mathbf{i} + (1 - \cos t)\mathbf{j} + e^t \mathbf{k}$   
21.  $15^\circ$  23. (a)  $0.7\mathbf{i} + 2.7\mathbf{j} - 3.4\mathbf{k}$  (b)  $\mathbf{r}_0 = -0.7\mathbf{i} - 2.9\mathbf{j} + 4.8\mathbf{k}$   
25.  $\Delta \mathbf{r} = 8\mathbf{i} + \frac{26}{3}\mathbf{j}$ ,  $s = (13\sqrt{13} - 5\sqrt{5})/3$   
27.  $\Delta \mathbf{r} = 2\mathbf{i} - \frac{2}{3}\mathbf{j} + \sqrt{2}\ln 3\mathbf{k}$ ;  $s = \frac{8}{3}$   
31. (a)  $a_T = 0$ ,  $a_N = \sqrt{2}$  (b)  $a_T \mathbf{T} = \mathbf{0}$ ,  $a_N \mathbf{N} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$  (c)  $1/\sqrt{2}$

33. (a)  $a_T = 2\sqrt{5}$ ,  $a_N = 2\sqrt{5}$  (b)  $a_T \mathbf{T} = 2\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$ ,  $a_N \mathbf{N} = 4\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}$   
(c)  $2/\sqrt{5}$

35. (a)  $a_T = -7/\sqrt{6}$ ,  $a_N = \sqrt{53/6}$   
(b)  $a_T \mathbf{T} = -\frac{7}{6}(\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$ ,  $a_N \mathbf{N} = \frac{13}{6}\mathbf{i} + \frac{5}{3}\mathbf{j} + \frac{7}{6}\mathbf{k}$  (c)  $\frac{\sqrt{53}}{6\sqrt{6}}$

37.  $a_T = -3$ ,  $a_N = 2$ ,  $\mathbf{T} = -\mathbf{j}$ ,  $\mathbf{N} = \mathbf{i}$  39.  $-3/2$

41.  $a_N = 8.41 \times 10^{10} \text{ km/s}^2$

43.  $a_N = 18/(1 + 4x^2)^{3/2}$  45.  $a_N = 0$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

47. True; the velocity and unit tangent vectors have the same direction, so are parallel.

49. False; in this case the velocity and acceleration vectors will be parallel, but they may have opposite direction.

53.  $\approx 257.20 \text{ N}$

55.  $40\sqrt{3} \text{ ft}$  57.  $800 \text{ ft/s}$  59.  $15^\circ$  or  $75^\circ$  61. (c)  $\approx 14.942 \text{ ft}$

63. (a)  $\rho \approx 176.78 \text{ m}$  (b)  $\frac{125}{4} \text{ m}$

65. (b)  $R$  is maximum when  $\alpha = 45^\circ$ , maximum value  $v_0^2/g$

67. (a)  $2.62 \text{ s}$  (b)  $181.5 \text{ ft}$

69. (a)  $v_0 \approx 83 \text{ ft/s}$ ,  $\alpha \approx 8^\circ$  (b)  $268.76 \text{ ft}$

## Exercise Set 12.7 (Page 901)

7.  $7.75 \text{ km/s}$  9.  $10.88 \text{ km/s}$

11. (a) minimum distance =  $220,680 \text{ mi}$ ,  
maximum distance =  $246,960 \text{ mi}$  (b)  $27.5 \text{ days}$

13. (a)  $17,224 \text{ mi/h}$  (b)  $e \approx 0.071$ , apogee altitude =  $819 \text{ mi}$

## Chapter 12 Review Exercises (Page 902)

3. the circle of radius 3 in the  $xy$ -plane, with center at the origin

5. a parabola in the plane  $x = -2$ , vertex at  $(-2, 0, -1)$ , opening upward

11.  $x = 1 + t$ ,  $y = -t$ ,  $z = t$  13.  $(\sin t)\mathbf{i} - (\cos t)\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$

15.  $y(t) = (\frac{1}{3}t^3 + 1)\mathbf{i} + (t^2 + 1)\mathbf{j}$  17.  $15/4$

19.  $\mathbf{r}(s) = \frac{s-3}{3}\mathbf{i} + \frac{12-2s}{3}\mathbf{j} + \frac{9+2s}{3}\mathbf{k}$  25.  $3/5$  27.  $0$

29. (a) speed (b) distance traveled  
(c) distance of the particle from the origin

33. (a)  $\mathbf{r}(t) = (\frac{1}{6}t^4 + t)\mathbf{i} + (\frac{1}{2}t^2 + 2t)\mathbf{j} - (\frac{1}{4}\cos 2t + t - \frac{1}{4})\mathbf{k}$   
(b)  $3.475$  35.  $10.65 \text{ km/s}$  37.  $24.78 \text{ ft}$

## Chapter 12 Making Connections (Page 904)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (c) (i)  $\mathbf{N} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{i} - \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{j}$  (ii)  $\mathbf{N} = -\mathbf{j}$

2. (b) (i)  $\mathbf{N} = -\sin t \mathbf{i} - \cos t \mathbf{j}$   
(ii)  $\mathbf{N} = \frac{-(4t + 18t^3)\mathbf{i} + (2 - 18t^4)\mathbf{j} + (6t + 12t^3)\mathbf{k}}{2\sqrt{81t^8 + 117t^6 + 54t^4 + 13t^2 + 1}}$

3. (c)  $\kappa(s) \rightarrow +\infty$ , so the spiral winds ever tighter.

4. semicircle:  $53.479 \text{ ft}$ ; quarter-circle:  $60.976 \text{ ft}$ ; point:  $64.001 \text{ ft}$

## Exercise Set 13.1 (Page 914)

1. (a) 5 (b) 3 (c) 1 (d)  $-2$  (e)  $9a^3 + 1$  (f)  $a^3b^2 - a^2b^3 + 1$

3. (a)  $x^2 - y^2 + 3$  (b)  $3x^3y^4 + 3$  5.  $x^3e^{x^3(3y+1)}$

7. (a)  $t^2 + 3t^{10}$  (b) 0 (c)  $3076$

9. (a)  $2.5 \text{ mg/L}$  (b)  $C(100, t) = 20(e^{-0.2t} - e^{-t})$   
(c)  $C(x, 1) = 0.2x(e^{-0.2} - e^{-1}) \approx 0.09x$

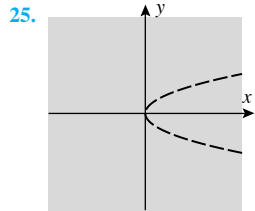
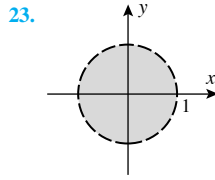
11. (a)  $\text{WCI} = 17.8^\circ\text{F}$  (b)  $\text{WCI} = 22.6^\circ\text{F}$  13. (a)  $30^\circ\text{F}$  (b)  $22.5^\circ\text{F}$

15. (a)  $66\%$  (b)  $73.5\%$  (c)  $60.6\%$

17. (a) 19 (b)  $-9$  (c) 3 (d)  $a^6 + 3$  (e)  $-t^8 + 3$  (f)  $(a+b)(a-b)^2b^3 + 3$

19.  $(y+1)e^{x^2(y+1)z^2}$

21. (a)  $80\sqrt{\pi}$  (b)  $n(n+1)/2$

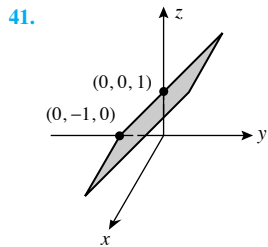
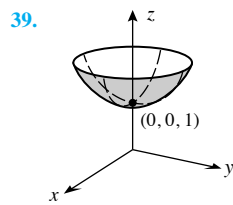
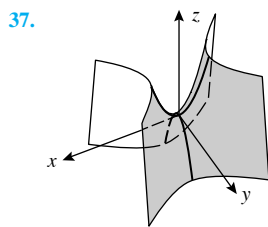
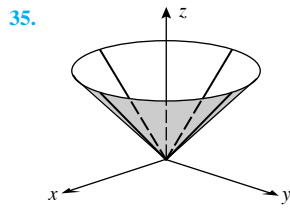
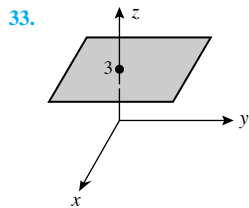


27. (a) all points above or on the line
- $y = -2$
- (b) all points on or within the sphere
- $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 25$
- (c) all points in 3-space

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

29. True; the interval
- $[0, 1]$
- is the intersection of the domains of
- $\sin^{-1} t$
- and
- $\sqrt{t}$
- .

31. False; the natural domain is an infinite solid cylinder.

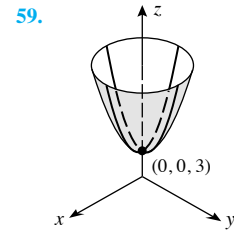
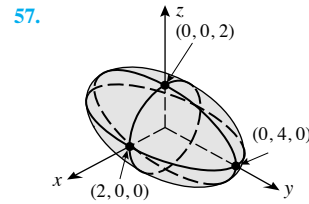
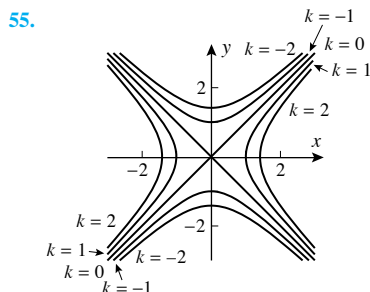
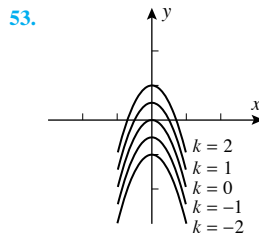
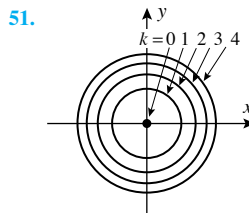


43. (a) hyperbolas
- 
- (b) parabolas
- 
- (c) noncircular ellipses
- 
- (d) lines

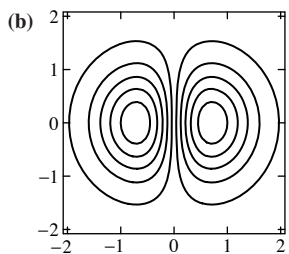
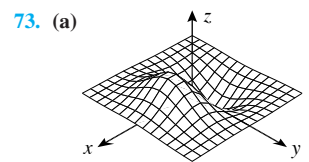
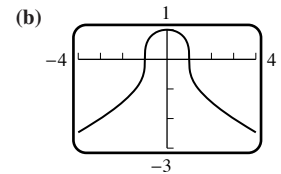
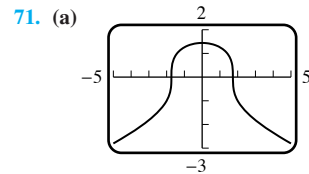
45. (a) \$130
- 
- (b) \$275

47. (a)
- $1 - x^2 - y^2$
- 
- (b)
- $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$
- 
- (c)
- $x^2 + y^2$

49. (a) A (b) B (c) increase (d) decrease (e) increase (f) decrease



61. concentric spheres, common center at
- $(2, 0, 0)$
- 
63. concentric cylinders, common axis the
- $y$
- axis
- 
65. (a)
- $x^2 - 2x^3 + 3xy = 0$
- (b)
- $x^2 - 2x^3 + 3xy = 0$
- 
- (c)
- $x^2 - 2x^3 + 3xy = -18$
- 
67. (a)
- $x^2 + y^2 - z = 5$
- (b)
- $x^2 + y^2 - z = -2$
- (c)
- $x^2 + y^2 - z = 0$
- 
69. (a)
- 
- (b) the path
- $xy = 4$



75. (a) The graph of
- $g$
- is the graph of
- $f$
- shifted one unit in the positive
- $x$
- direction.
- 
- (b) The graph of
- $g$
- is the graph of
- $f$
- shifted one unit up the
- $z$
- axis.
- 
- (c) The graph of
- $g$
- is the graph of
- $f$
- shifted one unit down the
- $y$
- axis and then inverted with respect to the plane
- $z = 0$
- .

### Exercise Set 13.2 (Page 925)

1. 35 3. -8 5. 0

7. (a) along
- $x = 0$
- limit does not exist
- 
- (b) along
- $x = 0$
- limit does not exist

9. 1 11. 0 13. 0 15. limit does not exist 17.
- $\frac{8}{3}$
19. 0

21. limit does not exist 23. 0 25. 0 27. 0

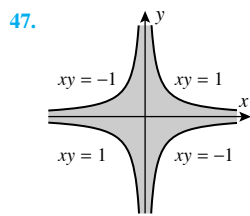
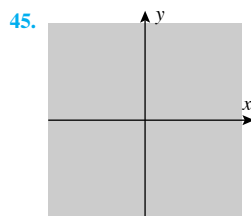
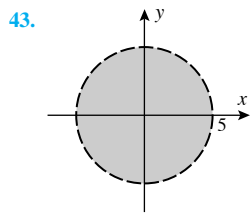
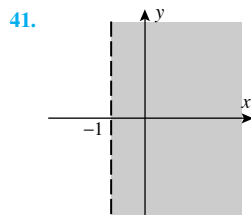
Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

29. True; by the definition of open set.

31. False; let
- $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} 1, & x \leq 0 \\ -1, & x > 0 \end{cases}$
- and let
- $g(x, y) = -f(x, y)$
- .

33. (a) no (d) no; yes 37.
- $-\pi/2$
39. no

# A90 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises



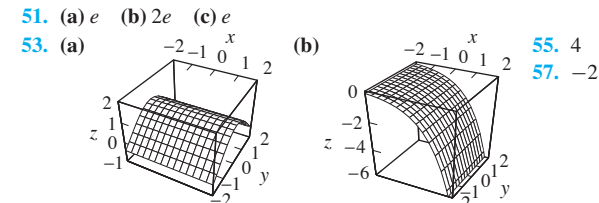
49. all of 3-space 51. all points not on the cylinder  $x^2 + z^2 = 1$

## Exercise Set 13.3 (Page 936)

1. (a)  $9x^2y^2$  (b)  $6x^3y$  (c)  $9y^2$  (d)  $9x^2$  (e)  $6y$  (f)  $6x^3$  (g)  $36$  (h)  $12$
3.  $18xy - 15x^4y, 9x^2 - 3x^5$
5.  $(16x + 40)(x^2 + 5x - 2y)^7, -16(x^2 + 5x - 2y)^7$
7.  $-\frac{7}{q}e^{-7p/q}, \frac{7p}{q^2}e^{-7p/q}$
9.  $(15x^2y + 7y^2)\cos(5x^3y + 7xy^2), (5x^3 + 14xy)\cos(5x^3y + 7xy^2)$
11. (a)  $\frac{3}{8}$  (b)  $\frac{1}{4}$  13. (a)  $-4\cos 7$  (b)  $2\cos 7$
15.  $\partial z/\partial x = -4; \partial z/\partial y = \frac{1}{2}$  17. (a)  $4.9$  (b)  $1.2$
19.  $z = f(x, y)$  has II as its graph,  $f_x$  has I as its graph, and  $f_y$  has III as its graph.

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. True; on  $y = 2$ ,  $f(x, 2) = c$  is a constant function of  $x$ .
23. True;  $z$  must be a linear function of  $x$  and  $y$ .
25.  $8xy^3e^{x^2y^3}, 12x^2y^2e^{x^2y^3}$
27.  $x^3/(y^{3/5} + x) + 3x^2\ln(1 + xy^{-3/5}), -\frac{3}{5}x^4/(y^{8/5} + xy)$
29.  $-\frac{y(x^2 - y^2)}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}, \frac{x(x^2 - y^2)}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}$
31.  $(3/2)x^2y(5x^2 - 7)(3x^5y - 7x^3y)^{-1/2}$   
 $(1/2)x^3(3x^2 - 7)(3x^5y - 7x^3y)^{-1/2}$   
 $\frac{y^{-1/2}}{y^2 + x^2}, -\frac{xy^{-3/2}}{y^2 + x^2} - \frac{3}{2}y^{-5/2}\tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)$
33.  $-\frac{4}{3}y^2\sec^2 x(y^2\tan x)^{-7/3}, -\frac{8}{3}y\tan x(y^2\tan x)^{-7/3}$
37.  $-6, -21$  39.  $1/\sqrt{17}, 8/\sqrt{17}$
41. (a)  $2xy^4z^3 + y$  (b)  $4x^2y^3z^3 + x$  (c)  $3x^2y^4z^2 + 2z$   
 (d)  $2y^4z^3 + y$  (e)  $32z^3 + 1$  (f)  $438$
43.  $2z/x, z/y, \ln(x^2y\cos z) - z\tan z$
45.  $-y^2z^3/(1 + x^2y^4z^6), -2xyz^3/(1 + x^2y^4z^6), -3xy^2z^2/(1 + x^2y^4z^6)$
47.  $yz e^z \cos(xz), e^z \sin(xz), ye^z(\sin(xz) + x\cos(xz))$
49.  $x/\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}, y/\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}, z/\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$



59. (a)  $\partial V/\partial r = 2\pi rh$  (b)  $\partial V/\partial h = \pi r^2$  (c)  $48\pi$  (d)  $64\pi$
61. (a)  $\frac{1}{5}\frac{\text{lb}}{\text{in}^2\cdot\text{K}}$  (b)  $-\frac{25}{8}\frac{\text{in}^5}{\text{lb}}$
63. (a)  $\frac{\partial V}{\partial l} = 6$  (b)  $\frac{\partial V}{\partial w} = 15$  (c)  $\frac{\partial V}{\partial h} = 10$

67. (a)  $\pm\sqrt{6}/4$  69.  $-x/z, -y/z$
71.  $-\frac{2x + yz^2\cos(xyz)}{xyz\cos(xyz) + \sin(xyz)}; -\frac{xz^2\cos(xyz)}{xyz\cos(xyz) + \sin(xyz)}$
73.  $-x/w, -y/w, -z/w$
75.  $-\frac{yzw\cos(xyz)}{2w + \sin(xyz)}, -\frac{xzw\cos(xyz)}{2w + \sin(xyz)}, -\frac{xyw\cos(xyz)}{2w + \sin(xyz)}$
77.  $e^{x^2}, -e^{y^2}$
79.  $f_x(x, y) = 2xy^3\sin(x^6y^9), f_y(x, y) = 3x^2y^2\sin(x^6y^9)$
81. (a)  $-\frac{\cos y}{4\sqrt{x^3}}$  (b)  $-\sqrt{x}\cos y$  (c)  $-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}\sin y$  (d)  $-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}}\sin y$
83. (a)  $6\cos(3x^2 + 6y^2) - 36x^2\sin(3x^2 + 6y^2)$   
 (b)  $12\cos(3x^2 + 6y^2) - 144y^2\sin(3x^2 + 6y^2)$   
 (c)  $-72xy\sin(3x^2 + 6y^2)$  (d)  $-72xy\sin(3x^2 + 6y^2)$
85.  $-32y^3$  87.  $-e^x\sin y$  89.  $\frac{20}{(4x - 5y)^2}$  91.  $\frac{2(x - y)}{(x + y)^3}$
93. (a)  $\frac{\partial^3 f}{\partial x^3}$  (b)  $\frac{\partial^3 f}{\partial y^2\partial x}$  (c)  $\frac{\partial^4 f}{\partial x^2\partial y^2}$  (d)  $\frac{\partial^4 f}{\partial y^3\partial x}$
95. (a)  $30xy^4 - 4$  (b)  $60x^2y^3$  (c)  $60x^3y^2$
97. (a)  $-30$  (b)  $-125$  (c)  $150$
99. (a)  $15x^2y^4z^7 + 2y$  (b)  $35x^3y^4z^6 + 3y^2$  (c)  $21x^2y^5z^6$   
 (d)  $42x^3y^5z^5$  (e)  $140x^3y^3z^6 + 6y$  (f)  $30xy^4z^7$  (g)  $105x^2y^4z^6$   
 (h)  $210xy^4z^6$
107.  $\frac{\partial f}{\partial v} = 8vw^3x^4y^5, \frac{\partial f}{\partial w} = 12v^2w^2x^4y^5, \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = 16v^2w^3x^3y^5,$   
 $\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = 20v^2w^3x^4y^4$
109.  $\frac{\partial f}{\partial v_1} = \frac{2v_1}{v_3^2 + v_4^2}, \frac{\partial f}{\partial v_2} = \frac{-2v_2}{v_3^2 + v_4^2}, \frac{\partial f}{\partial v_3} = \frac{-2v_3(v_1^2 - v_2^2)}{(v_3^2 + v_4^2)^2},$   
 $\frac{\partial f}{\partial v_4} = \frac{-2v_4(v_1^2 - v_2^2)}{(v_3^2 + v_4^2)^2}$
111. (a) 0 (b) 0 (c) 0 (d) 0 (e)  $2(1 + yw)e^{yw}\sin z\cos z$   
 (f)  $2xw(2 + yw)e^{yw}\sin z\cos z$
113.  $-i\sin(x_1 + 2x_2 + \cdots + nx_n)$
115. (a)  $xy$ -plane,  $12x^2 + 6x$  (b)  $y \neq 0, -3x^2/y^2$
117.  $f_x(2, -1) = 11, f_y(2, -1) = -8$
119. (b) does not exist if  $y \neq 0$  and  $x = -y$

## Exercise Set 13.4 (Page 947)

1. 5.04 3. 4.14 9.  $dz = 7dx - 2dy$  11.  $dz = 3x^2y^2dx + 2x^3ydy$
13.  $dz = \frac{1}{1 + x^2y^2}dx + \frac{1}{1 + x^2y^2}dy$  15.  $dw = 8dx - 3dy + 4dz$
17.  $dw = 3x^2y^2z^2dx + 2x^3yz^2dy + x^3y^2dz$
19.  $dw = \frac{yz}{1 + x^2y^2z^2}dx + \frac{xz}{1 + x^2y^2z^2}dy + \frac{xy}{1 + x^2y^2z^2}dz$
21.  $df = 0.10, \Delta f = 0.1009$  23.  $df = 0.03, \Delta f \approx 0.029412$
25.  $df = 0.96, \Delta f \approx 0.97929$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

27. False; see the discussion at the beginning of this section.
29. True; see Theorems 13.4.3 and 13.4.4.
31. The increase in the area of the rectangle is given by the sum of the areas of the three small rectangles, and the total differential is given by the sum of the areas of the upper left and lower right rectangles.
33. (a)  $L = \frac{1}{5} - \frac{4}{125}(x - 4) - \frac{3}{125}(y - 3)$  (b)  $0.000176603$
35. (a)  $L = 0$  (b)  $0.0024$
37. (a)  $L = 6 + 6(x - 1) + 3(y - 2) + 2(z - 3)$  (b)  $-0.00481$
39. (a)  $L = e + e(x - 1) - e(y + 1) - e(z + 1)$  (b)  $0.01554$
45. 0.5 47. 1, 1,  $-1, 2$  49.  $(-1, 1)$  51.  $(1, 0, 1)$  53. 8%
55.  $r\%$  57.  $0.3\%$
59. (a)  $(r + s)\%$  (b)  $(r + s)\%$  (c)  $(2r + 3s)\%$  (d)  $\left(3r + \frac{s}{2}\right)\%$
61.  $\approx 39\text{ ft}^2$

**Exercise Set 13.5 (Page 956)**

1.  $42t^{13}$    3.  $3t^{-2} \sin(1/t)$    5.  $-\frac{10}{3}t^{7/3}e^{1-t^{10/3}}$    7.  $\frac{dw}{dt} = 165t^{32}$   
 9.  $-2t \cos t^2$    11. 3264   13. 0  
 17.  $\frac{24u^2v^2 - 16uv^3 - 2v + 3}{2 \sin u} \cdot \frac{16u^3v - 24u^2v^2 - 2u - 3}{2 \cos u \cos v}$    21.  $e^u, 0$   
 23.  $\frac{3 \sin v}{3r^2 \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta - 4r^3 \sin^3 \theta \cos \theta}, \frac{3 \sin^2 v}{-2r^3 \sin^2 \theta \cos \theta + r^4 \sin^4 \theta + r^3 \cos^3 \theta - 3r^4 \sin^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta}$   
 25.  $\frac{x^2 + y^2}{4x^2y^3}, \frac{y^2 - 3x^2}{4xy^4}$    27.  $\frac{\partial z}{\partial r} = \frac{2r \cos^2 \theta}{r^2 \cos^2 \theta + 1}, \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta} = \frac{-2r^2 \cos \theta \sin \theta}{r^2 \cos^2 \theta + 1}$   
 29.  $\frac{dw}{d\rho} = 2\rho(4 \sin^2 \phi + \cos^2 \phi), \frac{\partial w}{\partial \phi} = 6\rho^2 \sin \phi \cos \phi, \frac{dw}{d\theta} = 0$   
 31.  $-\pi$    33.  $\sqrt{3}e^{\sqrt{3}}, (2 - 4\sqrt{3})e^{\sqrt{3}}$    35.  $-0.779 \text{ rad/s}$

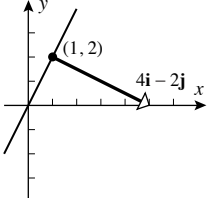
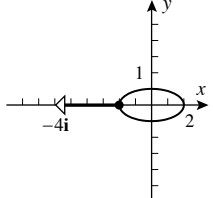
Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

37. False; the symbols  $\partial z$  and  $\partial x$  have no individual meaning.  
 39. False; consider  $z = xy, x = t, y = t$ .

41.  $-\frac{2xy^3}{3x^2y^2 - \sin y}$   
 43.  $-\frac{ye^{xy}}{xe^{xy} + ye^y + e^y}$    45.  $\frac{2x + yz}{6yz - xy}, \frac{xz - 3z^2}{6yz - xy}$   
 47.  $\frac{15 \cos 3z + 3}{15 \cos 3z + 3}$   
 61.  $\frac{\partial w}{\partial \rho} = (\sin \phi \cos \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} + (\sin \phi \sin \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} + (\cos \phi) \frac{\partial w}{\partial z},$   
 $\frac{\partial w}{\partial \phi} = (\rho \cos \phi \cos \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} + (\rho \cos \phi \sin \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} - (\rho \sin \phi) \frac{\partial w}{\partial z},$   
 $\frac{\partial w}{\partial \theta} = -(\rho \sin \phi \sin \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} + (\rho \sin \phi \cos \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial y}$

65. (a)  $\frac{dw}{dt} = \sum_{i=1}^4 \frac{\partial w}{\partial x_i} \frac{dx_i}{dt}$    (b)  $\frac{\partial w}{\partial v_j} = \sum_{i=1}^4 \frac{\partial w}{\partial x_i} \frac{\partial x_i}{\partial v_j}, j = 1, 2, 3$

**Exercise Set 13.6 (Page 968)**

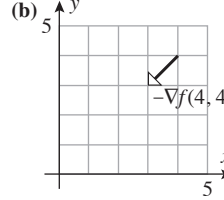
1.  $6\sqrt{2}$    3.  $-3/\sqrt{10}$    5.  $-320$    7.  $-314/741$    9. 0   11.  $-8\sqrt{2}$   
 13.  $\sqrt{2}/4$    15.  $5/\sqrt{3}$    17.  $-8/63$    19.  $1/2 + \sqrt{3}/8$    21.  $2\sqrt{2}$   
 23.  $1/\sqrt{5}$    25.  $-\frac{3}{5}e$    27.  $3/\sqrt{11}$    29. (a) 5   (b) 10   (c)  $-5\sqrt{5}$   
 31. III   33.  $\cos(7y^2 - 7xy)(-7y\mathbf{i} + (14y - 7x)\mathbf{j})$   
 35.  $\left(\frac{-84y}{(6x - 7y)^2}\right)\mathbf{i} + \left(\frac{84x}{(6x - 7y)^2}\right)\mathbf{j}$    37.  $-9x^8\mathbf{i} - 3y^2\mathbf{j} + 12z^{11}\mathbf{k}$   
 39.  $\nabla w = \frac{x}{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{y}{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}\mathbf{j} + \frac{z}{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}\mathbf{k}$   
 41.  $40\mathbf{i} + 32\mathbf{j}$    43.  $-36\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{j}$    45.  $4(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$   
 47.    49. 

51.  $\pm(-4\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j})/\sqrt{17}$    53.  $\mathbf{u} = (3\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j})/\sqrt{13}, \|\nabla f(-1, 1)\| = 4\sqrt{13}$   
 55.  $\mathbf{u} = (4\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j})/5, \|\nabla f(4, -3)\| = 1$    57.  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}), 3\sqrt{2}$   
 59.  $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(-\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}), \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$   
 61.  $\mathbf{u} = -(\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j})/\sqrt{10}, -\|\nabla f(-1, -3)\| = -2\sqrt{10}$   
 63.  $\mathbf{u} = (3\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j})/\sqrt{10}, -\|\nabla f(\pi/6, \pi/4)\| = -\sqrt{5}$   
 65.  $(\mathbf{i} - 11\mathbf{j} + 12\mathbf{k})/\sqrt{266}, -\sqrt{266}$

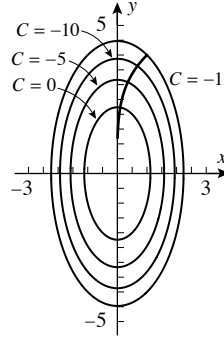
Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

67. False; they are equal.   69. False; let  $\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{i}$  and let  $f(x, y) = y$ .  
 71.  $8/\sqrt{29}$

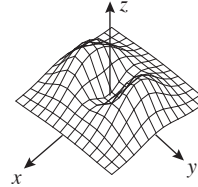
73. (a)  $\approx 1/\sqrt{2}$



- 89.



91. (a)



75.  $9x^2 + y^2 = 9$   
 77.  $36/\sqrt{17}$   
 79. (a)  $2e^{-\pi/2}\mathbf{i}$   
 81.  $-\frac{5}{3}(2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k})$   
 87.  $x(t) = e^{-8t}, y(t) = 4e^{-2t}$

- (c)  $\nabla f = [2x - 2x(x^2 + 3y^2)]e^{-(x^2 + y^2)}\mathbf{i}$   
 $+ [6y - 2y(x^2 + 3y^2)]e^{-(x^2 + y^2)}\mathbf{j}$   
 (d)  $x = y = 0$  or  $x = 0, y = \pm 1$  or  
 $x = \pm 1, y = 0$

**Exercise Set 13.7 (Page 975)**

1. (a)  $x + y + 2z = 6$    (b)  $x = 2 + t, y = 2 + t, z = 1 + 2t$   
 (c)  $35.26^\circ$   
 3. tangent plane:  $3x - 4z = -25$ ;  
 normal line:  $x = -3 + (3t/4), y = 0, z = 4 - t$   
 5. tangent plane:  $9x - 4y - 10z = -76$ ;  
 normal line:  $x = -4 + 9t, y = 5 - 4t, z = 2 - 10t$   
 7. tangent plane:  $48x - 14y - z = 64$ ;  
 normal line:  $x = 1 + 48t, y = -2 - 14t, z = 12 - t$   
 9. tangent plane:  $x - y - z = 0$ ;  
 normal line:  $x = 1 + t, y = -t, z = 1 - t$   
 11. tangent plane:  $3y - z = -1$ ;  
 normal line:  $x = \pi/6, y = 3t, z = 1 - t$   
 13. (a) all points on the  $x$ -axis or  $y$ -axis   (b)  $(0, -2, -4)$   
 15.  $(\frac{1}{2}, -2, -\frac{3}{4})$    17. (a)  $(-2, 1, 5), (0, 3, 9)$    (b)  $\frac{4}{3\sqrt{14}}, \frac{4}{\sqrt{222}}$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. False; they need only be parallel.  
 21. True; see Formula (15) of Section 13.4.  
 23.  $\pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{227}}(\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 15\mathbf{k})$    27.  $(1, 2/3, 2/3), (-1, -2/3, -2/3)$   
 29.  $x = 1 + 8t, y = -1 + 5t, z = 2 + 6t$   
 31.  $x = 3 + 4t, y = -3 - 4t, z = 4 - 3t$

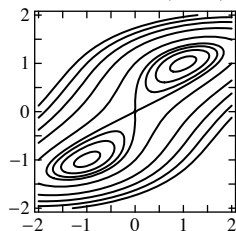
**Exercise Set 13.8 (Page 985)**

1. (a) minimum at  $(2, -1)$ , no maxima  
 (b) maximum at  $(0, 0)$ , no minima   (c) no maxima or minima  
 3. minimum at  $(3, -2)$ , no maxima   5. relative minimum at  $(0, 0)$   
 7. relative minimum at  $(0, 0)$ ; saddle points at  $(\pm 2, 1)$   
 9. saddle point at  $(1, -2)$    11. relative minimum at  $(2, -1)$   
 13. relative minima at  $(-1, -1)$  and  $(1, 1)$    15. saddle point at  $(0, 0)$



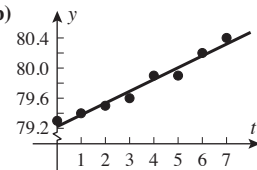
## A92 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

17. no critical points 19. relative maximum at  $(-1, 0)$   
 21. saddle point at  $(0, 0)$ ;  
 relative minima at  $(1, 1)$   
 and  $(-1, -1)$

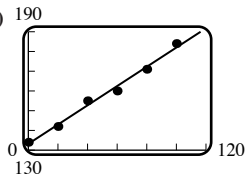


Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

23. False; let  $f(x, y) = y$ .  
 25. True; this follows from Theorem 13.8.6.  
 27. (b) relative minimum at  $(0, 0)$   
 31. absolute maximum 0,  
 absolute minimum  $-12$   
 33. absolute maximum 3,  
 absolute minimum  $-1$   
 35. absolute maximum  $\frac{33}{4}$ ,  
 absolute minimum  $-\frac{1}{4}$   
 37. 16, 16, 16  
 39. maximum at  $(1, 2, 2)$   
 41.  $2a/\sqrt{3}, 2a/\sqrt{3}, 2a/\sqrt{3}$   
 43. length and width 2 ft, height 4 ft  
 45. (a)  $x = 0$ : minimum  $-3$ , maximum 0;  
 $x = 1$ : minimum 3, maximum  $13/3$ ;  
 $y = 0$ : minimum 0, maximum 4;  
 $y = 1$ : minimum  $-3$ , maximum 3  
 (b)  $y = x$ : minimum 0, maximum 3;  
 $y = 1 - x$ : maximum 4, minimum  $-3$   
 (c) minimum  $-3$ , maximum  $13/3$   
 47. length and width  $\sqrt[3]{2V}$ , height  $\sqrt[3]{2V}/2$  51.  $y = \frac{3}{4}x + \frac{19}{12}$   
 53.  $y = 0.5x + 0.8$   
 55. (a)  $y = 79.22 + 0.1571t$  (b)  
 (c) about 81.6 years

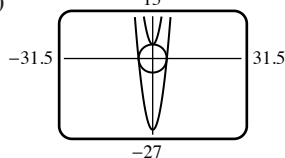


57. (a)  $P = \frac{2798}{21} + \frac{171}{350}T$  (b)  
 (c)  $T \approx -272.7096^\circ\text{C}$



### Exercise Set 13.9 (Page 996)

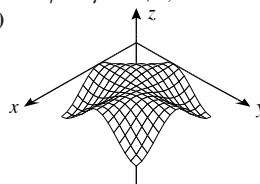
1. (a) 4 3. (a)  
 (c) maximum  $\frac{101}{4}$ ,  
 minimum  $-5$   
 5. maximum  $\sqrt{2}$  at  $(-\sqrt{2}, -1)$  and  $(\sqrt{2}, 1)$ ,  
 minimum  $-\sqrt{2}$  at  $(-\sqrt{2}, 1)$  and  $(\sqrt{2}, -1)$   
 7. maximum  $\sqrt{2}$  at  $(1/\sqrt{2}, 0)$ , minimum  $-\sqrt{2}$  at  $(-1/\sqrt{2}, 0)$   
 9. maximum 6 at  $(\frac{4}{3}, \frac{2}{3}, -\frac{4}{3})$ , minimum  $-6$  at  $(-\frac{4}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}, \frac{4}{3})$



11. maximum is  $1/(3\sqrt{3})$  at  $(1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3})$ ,  
 $(1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3})$ ,  $(-1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3})$ , and  
 $(-1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3})$ ; minimum is  $-1/(3\sqrt{3})$  at  
 $(1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3})$ ,  $(1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3})$ ,  
 $(-1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3})$ , and  $(-1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3})$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. False; a Lagrange multiplier is a scalar.  
 15. False; we must solve three equations in three unknowns.  
 17.  $(\frac{3}{10}, -\frac{3}{5})$  19.  $(\frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{6})$   
 21.  $(3, 6)$  is closest and  $(-3, -6)$  is farthest 23.  $5(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})/\sqrt{3}$   
 25. 9, 9, 9 27.  $(\pm\sqrt{5}, 0, 0)$  29. length and width 2 ft, height 4 ft  
 33. (a)  $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = \pi/3$ , maximum  $1/8$   
 (b)



### Chapter 13 Review Exercises (Page 997)

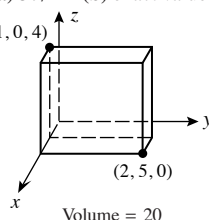
1. (a)  $xy$  (b)  $e^{r+s} \ln(rs)$   
 5. (a) not defined on line  $y = x$  (b) not continuous  
 9. (a) 12 Pa/min (b) 240 Pa/min  
 15.  $df$  (the differential of  $f$ ) is an approximation for  $\Delta f$  (the change in  $f$ )  
 17.  $dV = -0.06667 \text{ m}^3$ ;  $\Delta V = -0.07267 \text{ m}^3$  19. 2  
 21.  $\frac{-f_y^2 f_{xx} + 2f_x f_y f_{xy} - f_x^2 f_{yy}}{f_y^3}$  25.  $\frac{7}{2} + \frac{4}{5} \ln 2$  27.  $-7/\sqrt{5}$   
 29.  $(0, 0, 2)$ ,  $(1, 1, 1)$ ,  $(-1, -1, 1)$  31.  $(-\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{1}{2}, 2)$   
 33. relative minimum at  $(15, -8)$   
 35. saddle point at  $(0, 0)$ , relative minimum at  $(3, 9)$   
 37. absolute maximum of 4 at  $(\pm 1, \pm 2)$ , absolute minimum of 0 at  
 $(\pm\sqrt{2}, 0)$  and  $(0, \pm 2\sqrt{2})$   
 39.  $I_1 : I_2 : I_3 = \frac{1}{R_1} : \frac{1}{R_2} : \frac{1}{R_3}$   
 41. (a)  $\partial P / \partial L = c\alpha L^{\alpha-1} K^\beta$ ,  $\partial P / \partial K = c\beta L^\alpha K^{\beta-1}$

### Chapter 13 Making Connections (Page 999)

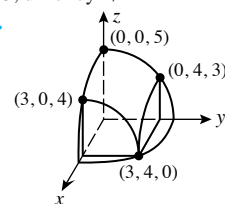
Answers are provided in the Student Solutions Manual.

### Exercise Set 14.1 (Page 1007)

1. 7 3. 2 5. 2 7. 3 9.  $1 - \ln 2$  11.  $\frac{1 - \ln 2}{2}$  13. 0 15.  $\frac{1}{3}$   
 17. (a)  $37/4$  (b) exact value  $= 28/3$ ; differ by  $1/12$   
 19.  $(1, 0, 4)$  21.



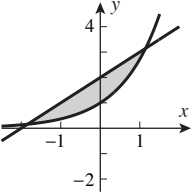
Volume = 20



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

23. False;  $\Delta A_k$  is the area of such a rectangular region.  
 25. False;  $\iint_R f(x, y) dA = \int_1^5 \int_2^4 f(x, y) dy dx$ .  
 29. 19 31. 8 33.  $\frac{1}{3\pi}$  35. 48 37.  $1 - \frac{2}{\pi}$  39.  $\frac{14}{3}^\circ\text{C}$   
 41. 1.381737122 43. first integral equals  $\frac{1}{2}$ , second equals  $-\frac{1}{2}$ ; no

**Exercise Set 14.2 (Page 1015)**

1.  $\frac{1}{40}$  3. 9 5.  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  7.  $\frac{1}{12}$
9. (a)  $\int_0^2 \int_0^{x^2} f(x, y) dy dx$  (b)  $\int_0^4 \int_{\sqrt{y}}^2 f(x, y) dx dy$
11. (a)  $\int_1^2 \int_{-2x+5}^3 f(x, y) dy dx + \int_2^4 \int_1^3 f(x, y) dy dx + \int_4^5 \int_{2x-7}^3 f(x, y) dy dx$  (b)  $\int_1^3 \int_{(y+7)/2}^{(y+7)/2} f(x, y) dx dy$
13. (a)  $\frac{16}{3}$  (b) 38 15. 576 17. 0 19.  $\frac{\sqrt{17}-1}{2}$  21.  $\frac{50}{3}$
23.  $-\frac{7}{60}$  25.  $\frac{1-\cos 8}{3}$
27. (a)  (b)  $(-1.8414, 0.1586), (1.1462, 3.1462)$   
(c)  $-0.4044$   
(d)  $-0.4044$
29.  $\sqrt{2}-1$  31. 32

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

33. False;  $\int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^{2x} f(x, y) dy dx$  integrates  $f(x, y)$  over the region between the graphs of  $y = x^2$  and  $y = 2x$  for  $0 \leq x \leq 1$  and results in a number, but  $\int_{x^2}^{2x} \int_0^1 f(x, y) dx dy$  produces an expression involving  $x$ .
35. False; although  $R$  is symmetric across the  $x$ -axis, the integrand may not be.
37. 12 39.  $27\pi$  41. 170 43.  $\frac{27\pi}{2}$  45.  $\frac{\pi}{2}$
47.  $\int_0^{\sqrt{2}} \int_{y^2}^2 f(x, y) dx dy$  49.  $\int_1^{e^2} \int_{\ln x}^2 f(x, y) dy dx$
51.  $\int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^{\sin x} f(x, y) dy dx$  53.  $\frac{1-e^{-16}}{8}$  55.  $\frac{e^8-1}{3}$
57. (a) 0 (b)  $\tan 1$  59. 0 61.  $\frac{\pi}{2} - \ln 2$  63.  $\frac{2}{3}^\circ \text{C}$  65. 0.676089

**Exercise Set 14.3 (Page 1024)**

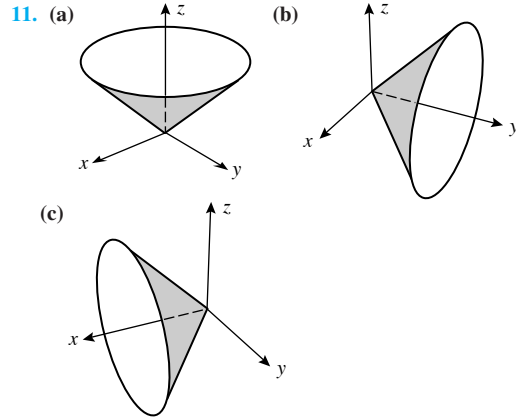
1.  $\frac{1}{6}$  3.  $\frac{2}{9}a^3$  5. 0 7.  $\frac{3\pi}{2}$  9.  $\frac{\pi}{16}$  11.  $\int_{\pi/6}^{5\pi/6} \int_2^{4\sin\theta} f(r, \theta) r dr d\theta$
13.  $8 \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_1^3 r\sqrt{9-r^2} dr d\theta$  15.  $2 \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^{\cos\theta} (1-r^2)r dr d\theta$
17.  $\frac{64\sqrt{2}}{3}\pi$  19.  $\frac{5\pi}{32}$  21.  $\frac{27\pi}{16}$  23.  $(1-\cos 9)\pi$  25.  $\frac{\pi}{8} \ln 5$  27.  $\frac{\pi}{8}$
29.  $\frac{16}{9}$  31.  $\frac{\pi}{2} \left(1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+a^2}}\right)$  33.  $\frac{\pi}{4}(\sqrt{5}-1)$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

35. True; the disk is given in polar coordinates by  $0 \leq r \leq 2, 0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$ .
37. False; the integrand is missing a factor of  $r$ :
- $$\iint_R f(r, \theta) dA = \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_1^2 f(r, \theta) r dr d\theta.$$
39.  $\pi a^2 h$  41.  $\frac{1}{5} + \frac{\pi}{2}$
43. (a)  $\frac{4}{3}\pi a^2 c$  (b)  $\approx 1.0831682 \times 10^{21} \text{ m}^3$  45.  $2a^2$

**Exercise Set 14.4 (Page 1036)**

1.  $6\pi$  3.  $\frac{\sqrt{5}}{6}$  5.  $\sqrt{2}\pi$  7.  $\frac{(10\sqrt{10}-1)\pi}{18}$  9.  $8\pi$



13. (a)  $x = u, y = v, z = \frac{5}{2} + \frac{3}{2}u - 2v$  (b)  $x = u, y = v, z = u^2$
15. (a)  $x = \sqrt{5} \cos u, y = \sqrt{5} \sin u, z = v; 0 \leq u \leq 2\pi, 0 \leq v \leq 1$   
(b)  $x = 2 \cos u, y = v, z = 2 \sin u; 0 \leq u \leq 2\pi, 1 \leq v \leq 3$
17.  $x = u, y = \sin u \cos v, z = \sin u \sin v$
19.  $x = r \cos \theta, y = r \sin \theta, z = \frac{1}{1+r^2}$
21.  $x = r \cos \theta, y = r \sin \theta, z = 2r^2 \cos \theta \sin \theta$
23.  $x = r \cos \theta, y = r \sin \theta, z = \sqrt{9-r^2}; r \leq \sqrt{5}$
25.  $x = \frac{1}{2}\rho \cos \theta, y = \frac{1}{2}\rho \sin \theta, z = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\rho$  27.  $z = x - 2y$ ; a plane
29.  $(x/3)^2 + (y/2)^2 = 1; 2 \leq z \leq 4$ ; part of an elliptic cylinder
31.  $(x/3)^2 + (y/4)^2 = z^2; 0 \leq z \leq 1$ ; part of an elliptic cone
33. (a)  $x = r \cos \theta, y = r \sin \theta, z = r, 0 \leq r \leq 2$ ;  
 $x = u, y = v, z = \sqrt{u^2 + v^2}, 0 \leq u^2 + v^2 \leq 4$
35. (a)  $0 \leq u \leq 3, 0 \leq v \leq \pi$  (b)  $0 \leq u \leq 4, -\pi/2 \leq v \leq \pi/2$
37. (a)  $0 \leq \phi \leq \pi/2, 0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$  (b)  $0 \leq \phi \leq \pi, 0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$
39.  $2x + 4y - z = 5$  41.  $z = 0$  43.  $x - y + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}z = \frac{\pi\sqrt{2}}{8}$
45.  $\frac{(17\sqrt{17}-5\sqrt{5})\pi}{6}$

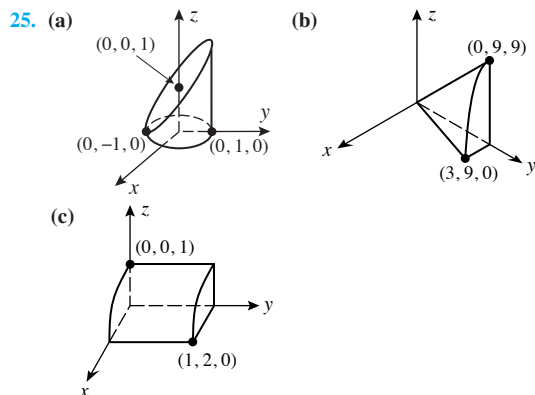
Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

47. False; the surface area is  $S = \iint_R \sqrt{[f_x(x, y)]^2 + [f_y(x, y)]^2 + 1} dA$ .
49. True; see the discussion preceding Definition 14.4.1.
51.  $4\pi a^2$  55.  $4\pi^2 ab$  57. 9.099
59.  $(x/a)^2 + (y/b)^2 + (z/c)^2 = 1$ ; ellipsoid
61.  $(x/a)^2 + (y/b)^2 - (z/c)^2 = -1$ ; hyperboloid of two sheets

**Exercise Set 14.5 (Page 1045)**

1. 8 3.  $\frac{47}{3}$  5.  $\frac{81}{5}$  7.  $\frac{128}{15}$  9.  $\pi(\pi-3)/2$  11.  $\frac{1}{6}$  13. 9.425
15. 4 17.  $\frac{256}{15}$
19. (a)  $\int_{-1}^1 \int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \int_{4x^2+y^2}^{4-3y^2} f(x, y, z) dz dy dx$   
(b)  $\int_{-1}^1 \int_{-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} \int_{4x^2+y^2}^{4-3y^2} f(x, y, z) dz dx dy$
21.  $4 \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \int_{4x^2+y^2}^{4-3y^2} dz dy dx$
23.  $2 \int_{-3}^3 \int_0^{\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{9-x^2}} \int_0^{x+3} dz dy dx$

## A94 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises



Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

27. True; apply Fubini's Theorem (Theorem 14.5.1).

29. False;

$$\iiint_G f(x, y, z) dV = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}} f(x, y, z) dz dy dx.$$

33.  $\frac{3}{4}$  35. 3.291

37. (a)  $\int_0^a \int_0^{b(1-x/a)} \int_0^{c(1-x/a-y/b)} dz dy dx$  is one example.

39. (a)  $\int_0^2 \int_0^{\sqrt{4-x^2}} \int_0^5 f(x, y, z) dz dy dx$

(b)  $\int_0^9 \int_0^{3-\sqrt{x}} \int_y^{3-\sqrt{x}} f(x, y, z) dz dy dx$

(c)  $\int_0^2 \int_0^{4-x^2} \int_y^{8-y} f(x, y, z) dz dy dx$

### ► Exercise Set 14.6 (Page 1056)

1.  $\frac{\pi}{4}$  3.  $\frac{\pi}{16}$
5. The region is bounded by the  $xy$ -plane and the upper half of a sphere of radius 1 centered at the origin;  $f(r, \theta, z) = z$ .
7. The region is the portion of the first octant inside a sphere of radius 1 centered at the origin;  $f(\rho, \theta, \phi) = \rho \cos \phi$ .
9.  $\frac{81\pi}{2}$  11.  $\frac{152}{3}\pi$  13.  $\frac{64\pi}{3}$  15.  $\frac{11\pi a^3}{3}$  17.  $\frac{\pi a^6}{48}$
19.  $32(2\sqrt{2} - 1)\pi$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. False; the factor  $r^2$  should be  $r$  [Formula (6)]:

$$\iiint_G f(x, y, z) dV = \iiint_{\text{appropriate limits}} f(r \cos \theta, r \sin \theta, z) r dz dr d\theta.$$

23. True;  $G$  is the spherical wedge bounded by the spheres  $\rho = 1$  and  $\rho = 3$ , the half-planes  $\theta = 0$  and  $\theta = 2\pi$ , and above the cone  $\phi = \pi/4$ , so

$$(\text{volume of } G) = \iiint_G dV = \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_1^3 \rho^2 \sin \phi d\rho d\theta d\phi.$$

25. (a)  $\frac{5}{2}(-8 + 3 \ln 3) \ln(\sqrt{5} - 2)$  (b)  $f(x, y, z) = \frac{y^3}{x^3 \sqrt{1+z^2}}$ ;  
 $G$  is the cylindrical wedge  $1 \leq r \leq 4$ ,  $\frac{\pi}{6} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{3}$ ,  $-2 \leq z \leq 2$

27.  $\frac{4\pi a^3}{3}$  29.  $\frac{2(\sqrt{3}-1)\pi}{3}$

### ► Exercise Set 14.7 (Page 1068)

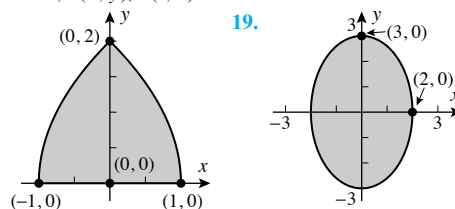
1. -17 3.  $\cos(u-v)$  5.  $x = \frac{2}{9}u + \frac{5}{9}v$ ,  $y = -\frac{1}{9}u + \frac{2}{9}v$ ;  $\frac{1}{9}$
7.  $x = \frac{\sqrt{u+v}}{\sqrt{2}}$ ,  $y = \frac{\sqrt{v-u}}{\sqrt{2}}$ ;  $\frac{1}{4\sqrt{v^2-u^2}}$  9. 5 11.  $\frac{1}{v}$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. False;  $|\partial(x, y)/\partial(u, v)| = \|\partial \mathbf{r}/\partial u \times \partial \mathbf{r}/\partial v\|$ ; evaluating this at  $(u_0, v_0)$  gives the area of the indicated parallelogram.

15. False;  $\partial(x, y)/\partial(r, \theta) = r$ .

17. 19.



21.  $\frac{3}{2} \ln 3$  23.  $1 - \frac{1}{2} \sin 2$  25.  $96\pi$  27.  $\frac{\pi}{24}(1 - \cos 1)$  29.  $\frac{192}{5}\pi$

31.  $u = \begin{cases} \cot^{-1}(x/y), & y \neq 0 \\ 0, & y = 0 \text{ and } x > 0 \\ \pi, & y = 0 \text{ and } x < 0 \end{cases}$   
 $v = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$ ; other answers possible

33.  $u = (3/7)x - (2/7)y$ ,  $v = (-1/7)x + (3/7)y$ ; other answers possible

35.  $\frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{5}{2}$

37.  $\frac{1}{2} [\ln(\sqrt{2} + 1) - \frac{\pi}{4}]$  39.  $\frac{35}{256}$  41.  $2 \ln 3$  45.  $21/8$

### ► Exercise Set 14.8 (Page 1077)

1.  $M = \frac{13}{20}$ , center of gravity  $(\frac{190}{273}, \frac{6}{13})$
3.  $M = a^4/8$ , center of gravity  $(8a/15, 8a/15)$
5.  $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2})$  7.  $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2})$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

9. True; recall this from Section 6.7.

11. False; the center of gravity of the lamina is  $(\bar{x}, \bar{y}) = (M_y/M, M_x/M)$ , where  $M_y$  and  $M_x$  are the lamina's first moments about the  $y$ - and  $x$ -axes, respectively, and  $M$  is the mass of the lamina.

15.  $(\frac{128}{105\pi}, \frac{128}{105\pi})$  17.  $(\frac{4a}{3\pi}, 0)$  19.  $(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4})$  21.  $(\frac{1}{2}, 0, \frac{3}{5})$

23.  $(3a/8, 3a/8, 3a/8)$

25.  $M = a^4/2$ , center of gravity  $(a/3, a/2, a/2)$

27.  $M = \frac{1}{6}$ , center of gravity  $(0, \frac{16}{35}, \frac{1}{2})$  29. (a)  $(\frac{5}{8}, \frac{5}{8})$  (b)  $(\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{2})$

31.  $(1.177406, 0.353554, 0.231557)$

33.  $\frac{27\pi}{4}$  35.  $\pi ka^4$  37.  $(0, 0, \frac{7}{16\sqrt{2}-14})$  39.  $(\frac{4}{3}, 0, \frac{10}{9})$

41.  $(3a/8, 3a/8, 3a/8)$  43.  $(2 - \sqrt{2})\pi/4$  45.  $(0, 0, 8/15)$

47.  $(0, 195/152, 0)$  51.  $\frac{1}{2} \delta \pi a^4 h$  53.  $\frac{1}{2} \delta \pi h(a_2^2 - a_1^2)$  57.  $2\pi^2 abk$

59.  $(a/3, b/3)$

### ► Chapter 14 Review Exercises (Page 1081)

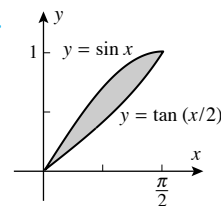
3. (a)  $\iint_R dA$  (b)  $\iiint_G dV$  (c)  $\iint_R \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2} dA$

5.  $\int_0^1 \int_{1-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{1+\sqrt{1-y^2}} f(x, y) dx dy$

7. (a)  $a = 2, b = 1, c = 1, d = 2$  or  $a = 1, b = 2, c = 2, d = 1$  (b) 3

9.  $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\pi}$

11.  $\int_0^1 \int_{2y}^2 e^x e^y dx dy$



15.  $\frac{1}{3}(1 - \cos 6)$

17.  $a^2$

19.  $\frac{3}{2}$

21.  $32\pi$

23. (a)  $\int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/3} \int_0^a \rho^4 \sin^3 \phi d\rho d\phi d\theta$

(b)  $\int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{3}a/2} \int_{r/\sqrt{3}}^{\sqrt{a^2-r^2}} r^3 dz dr d\theta$

$$(c) \int_{-\sqrt{3a/2}}^{\sqrt{3a/2}} \int_{-\sqrt{(3a^2/4)-x^2}}^{\sqrt{(3a^2/4)-x^2}} \int_{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}/\sqrt{3}}^{\sqrt{a^2-x^2-y^2}} (x^2+y^2) dz dy dx$$

$$25. \frac{\pi a^3}{9} \quad 27. \frac{1}{24} (26^{3/2} - 10^{3/2}) \approx 4.20632 \quad 29. 2x + 4y - z = 5$$

$$33. (a) \frac{1}{2(u+w)} \quad (b) \frac{1}{2} (7 \ln 7 - 5 \ln 5 - 3 \ln 3) \quad 35. \left(\frac{8}{5}, 0\right)$$

$$37. (0, 0, h/4)$$

### Chapter 14 Making Connections (Page 1082)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

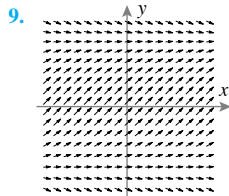
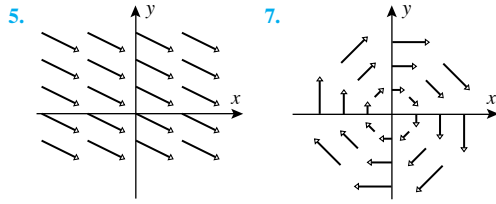
$$1. (b) \frac{\pi}{4} \quad 3. (a) 1.173108605 \quad (b) 1.173108605$$

$$4. (a) \text{the sphere } 0 \leq x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leq 1 \quad (b) 4.934802202 \quad (c) \pi^2/2$$

$$5. (b) 4.4506 \quad 6. \frac{4}{35} \pi a^3$$

### Exercise Set 15.1 (Page 1092)

$$1. (a) \text{III} \quad (b) \text{IV} \quad 3. (a) \text{true} \quad (b) \text{true} \quad (c) \text{true}$$



Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

11. False; the vector field has a nonzero  $\mathbf{k}$ -component.

13. True; this is the curl of  $\mathbf{F}$ .

$$15. (a) \text{all } x, y \quad (b) \text{all } x, y \quad 17. \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F} = 2x + y, \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = z\mathbf{i}$$

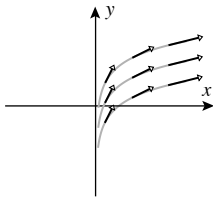
$$19. \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F} = 0, \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = (40x^2z^4 - 12xy^3)\mathbf{i} + (14y^3z + 3y^4)\mathbf{j} - (16xz^5 + 21y^2z^2)\mathbf{k}$$

$$21. \operatorname{div} \mathbf{F} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}}, \operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = 0 \quad 23. 4x \quad 25. 0$$

$$27. (1+y)\mathbf{i} + x\mathbf{j}$$

$$39. \nabla \cdot (k\mathbf{F}) = k\nabla \cdot \mathbf{F}, \nabla \cdot (\mathbf{F} + \mathbf{G}) = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{F} + \nabla \cdot \mathbf{G}, \nabla \cdot (\phi\mathbf{F}) = \phi\nabla \cdot \mathbf{F} + \nabla\phi \cdot \mathbf{F}, \nabla \cdot (\nabla \times \mathbf{F}) = 0 \quad 47. (b) x^2 + y^2 = K$$

$$49. \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}, y = \ln x + K$$



### Exercise Set 15.2 (Page 1108)

$$1. (a) 1 \quad (b) 0 \quad 3. 16 \quad 7. 8 \quad 9. -28$$

$$11. (a) \frac{4\sqrt{2}-2}{3} \quad (b) 1 \quad (c) \frac{2}{3}$$

$$13. (a) 3 \quad (b) 3 \quad (c) 3 \quad (d) 3$$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

15. False; line integrals of functions are independent of the orientation of the curve. 17. True; this is Equation (26).

$$19. 2 \quad 21. \frac{13}{20} \quad 23. 1 - \pi \quad 25. 3 \quad 27. -1 - (\pi/4) \quad 29. 1 - e^3$$

$$31. (a) \frac{63\sqrt{17}}{64} + \frac{1}{4} \ln(4 + \sqrt{17}) - \frac{1}{8} \ln \frac{\sqrt{17} + 1}{\sqrt{17} - 1} - \frac{1}{4} \ln(\sqrt{2} + 1) + \frac{1}{8} \ln \frac{\sqrt{2} + 1}{\sqrt{2} - 1} \quad (b) \frac{\pi^3}{24} + \frac{e^{\pi/2}}{5} + \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{6}{5}$$

$$33. (a) -1 \quad (b) -2 \quad 35. \frac{5}{2} \quad 37. 0 \quad 39. 1 - e^{-1} \quad 41. 6\sqrt{3}$$

$$43. 5k \tan^{-1} 3 \quad 45. \frac{3}{5} \quad 47. \frac{27}{28} \quad 49. \frac{3}{4} \quad 51. \frac{17\sqrt{17} - 1}{4}$$

$$53. (b) S = \int_C z(t) dt \quad (c) 4\pi \quad 55. \lambda = -12$$

### Exercise Set 15.3 (Page 1120)

$$1. \text{conservative}, \phi = \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{y^2}{2} + K \quad 3. \text{not conservative}$$

$$5. \text{conservative}, \phi = x \cos y + y \sin x + K$$

$$9. -6 \quad 11. 9e^2 \quad 13. 32 \quad 15. W = -\frac{1}{2} \quad 17. W = 1 - e^{-1}$$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. False; the integral must be 0 for all closed curves  $C$ .

21. True; if  $\nabla\phi$  is constant, then  $\phi$  must be a linear function.

$$23. \ln 2 - 1 \quad 25. \approx -0.307 \quad 27. \text{no} \quad 33. h(x) = Ce^x$$

$$35. (a) W = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{14}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \quad (b) W = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{14}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \quad (c) W = 0$$

### Exercise Set 15.4 (Page 1127)

$$1. 0 \quad 3. 0 \quad 5. 0 \quad 7. 8\pi \quad 9. -4 \quad 11. -1 \quad 13. 0$$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

15. False; Green's Theorem applies to closed curves.

17. True; the integral is the area of the region bounded by  $C$ .

$$19. (a) \approx -3.550999378 \quad (b) \approx -0.269616482 \quad 21. \frac{3}{8}a^2\pi \quad 23. \frac{1}{2}abt_0$$

$$27. \text{Formula (1) of Section 6.1} \quad 29. \frac{250}{3} \quad 31. -3\pi a^2 \quad 33. \left(\frac{8}{15}, \frac{8}{21}\right)$$

$$35. \left(0, \frac{4a}{3\pi}\right) \quad 37. \text{the circle } x^2 + y^2 = 1 \quad 39. 69$$

### Exercise Set 15.5 (Page 1136)

$$1. \frac{15}{2}\pi\sqrt{2} \quad 3. \frac{\pi}{4} \quad 5. -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} \quad 7. 9$$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

9. True; this follows from the definition.

11. False; the integral is the total mass of the lamina.

$$13. (b) 2\pi \left[ 1 - \sqrt{1-r^2} + \frac{r^2}{2} \right] \rightarrow 3\pi \text{ as } r \rightarrow 1^-$$

$$(c) \mathbf{r}(\phi, \theta) = \sin \phi \cos \theta \mathbf{i} + \sin \phi \sin \theta \mathbf{j} + \cos \phi \mathbf{k},$$

$$0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi, 0 \leq \phi \leq \pi/2;$$

$$\iint (1+z) dS = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} (1+\cos \phi) \sin \phi d\phi d\theta = 3\pi$$

$$17. (c) 4\pi/3$$

$$19. (a) \frac{\sqrt{29}}{16} \int_0^6 \int_0^{(12-2x)/3} xy(12-2x-3y) dy dx$$

$$(b) \frac{\sqrt{29}}{4} \int_0^3 \int_0^{(12-4z)/3} yz(12-3y-4z) dy dz$$

$$(c) \frac{\sqrt{29}}{9} \int_0^3 \int_0^{6-2z} xz(12-2x-4z) dx dz$$

$$21. \frac{18\sqrt{29}}{5}$$

$$23. \int_0^4 \int_1^2 y^3 z \sqrt{4y^2 + 1} dy dz; \frac{1}{2} \int_0^4 \int_1^4 xz \sqrt{1+4x} dx dz$$

$$25. \frac{391\sqrt{17}}{15} - \frac{5\sqrt{5}}{3} \quad 27. \frac{4}{3}\pi\delta_0 \quad 29. \frac{1}{4}(37\sqrt{37} - 1) \quad 31. M = \delta_0 S$$

$$33. (0, 0, 149/65) \quad 35. \frac{93}{\sqrt{10}} \quad 37. \frac{\pi}{4} \quad 39. 57.895751$$

### Exercise Set 15.6 (Page 1146)

$$1. (a) \text{zero} \quad (b) \text{zero} \quad (c) \text{positive} \quad (d) \text{negative} \quad (e) \text{zero} \quad (f) \text{zero}$$

$$3. -80 \quad 5. 30 \quad 7. 200\pi \quad 9. 4 \quad 11. 2\pi \quad 13. \frac{14\pi}{3} \quad 15. 0$$

## A96 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

17.  $18\pi$  19.  $\frac{4}{9}$  21. (a) 8 (b) 24 (c) 0

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

23. False; the Möbius strip has no orientation.

25. False; the net volume can be zero because as much fluid passes through the surface in the negative direction as in the positive direction.

27.  $-3\pi$  29. (a)  $0 \text{ m}^3/\text{s}$  (b)  $0 \text{ kg/s}$  31. (b)  $32/3$

33. (a)  $4\pi a^{k+3}$  (b)  $k = -3$  35.  $a = 2, 3$

### ► Exercise Set 15.7 (Page 1157)

1. 3 3.  $\frac{4\pi}{3}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

5. False; it equates a surface integral and a triple integral.

7. True; see subsection entitled Sources and Sinks.

9. 12 11.  $3\pi a^2$  13.  $180\pi$  15.  $\frac{192\pi}{5}$  17.  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  19.  $\frac{4608}{35}$

21.  $135\pi$  23. (a)  $\mathbf{F} = x\mathbf{i} + y\mathbf{j} + z\mathbf{k}$  (b)  $\mathbf{F} = -x\mathbf{i} - y\mathbf{j} - z\mathbf{k}$

33. no sources or sinks

35. sources at all points except the origin, no sinks 37.  $\frac{7\pi}{4}$

### ► Exercise Set 15.8 (Page 1164)

1.  $\frac{3}{2}$  3. 0 5.  $2\pi$  7.  $16\pi$  9. 0 11.  $\pi a^2$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. True; see Theorem 15.8.1. 15. False; the circulation is  $\int_C \mathbf{F} \cdot \mathbf{T} \, ds$ .

17. (a)  $\frac{3}{2}$  (b)  $-1$  (c)  $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\mathbf{j} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\mathbf{k}$  23.  $-\frac{5\pi}{4}$

### ► Chapter 15 Review Exercises (Page 1166)

3.  $\frac{1-x}{\sqrt{(1-x)^2 + (2-y)^2}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{2-y}{\sqrt{(1-x)^2 + (2-y)^2}}\mathbf{j}$  5.  $\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$

7. (a)  $\int_a^b \left[ f(x(t), y(t)) \frac{dx}{dt} + g(x(t), y(t)) \frac{dy}{dt} \right] dt$

(b)  $\int_a^b f(x(t), y(t)) \sqrt{x'(t)^2 + y'(t)^2} \, dt$

11. 0 13.  $-7/2$  17. (a)  $h(x) = Cx^{-3/2}$  (b)  $g(y) = C/y^3$

21.  $A = \frac{1}{2} \int_a^\beta r^2 \, d\theta$

23.  $\iint_R f(x(u, v), y(u, v), z(u, v)) \|r_u \times r_v\| \, du \, dv$  25. yes 27.  $2\pi$

31.  $-8\pi$  35. (a) conservative (b) not conservative

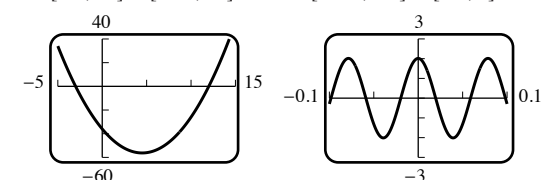
### ► Chapter 15 Making Connections (Page 1168)

Answers are provided in the Student Solutions Manual.

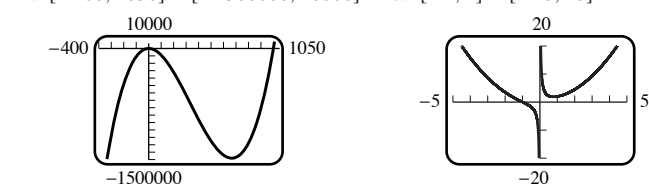
### ► Appendix A (Page A11)

1. (e) 3. (b), (c) 5.  $[-3, 3] \times [0, 5]$

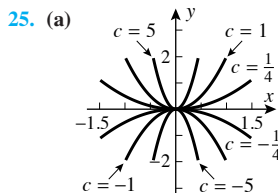
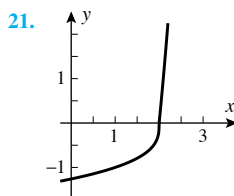
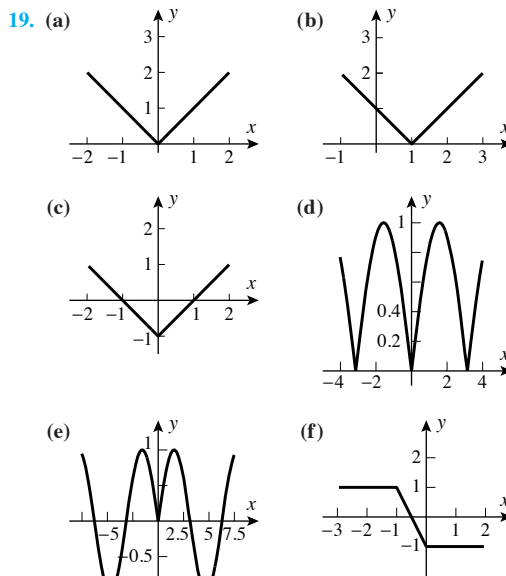
7.  $[-5, 14] \times [-60, 40]$  9.  $[-0.1, 0.1] \times [-3, 3]$



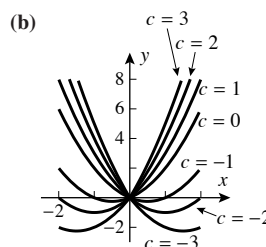
11.  $[-400, 1050] \times [-1500000, 10000]$  13.  $[-2, 2] \times [-20, 20]$



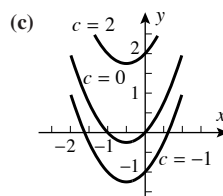
17. (a)  $f(x) = \sqrt{16 - x^2}$  (b)  $f(x) = -\sqrt{16 - x^2}$  (e) no



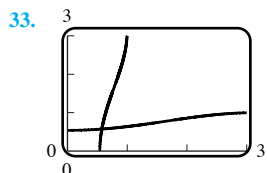
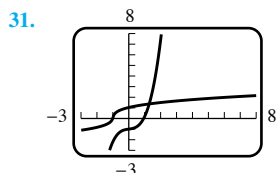
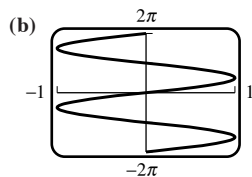
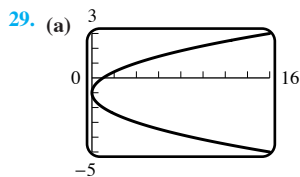
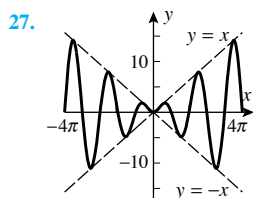
The graph is stretched in the vertical direction, and reflected across the  $x$ -axis if  $c < 0$ .



The graph is translated so its vertex is on the parabola  $y = -x^2$ .



The graph is translated vertically.



35. (a)  $x = 4 \cos t$ ,  $y = 3 \sin t$  (b)  $x = -1 + 4 \cos t$ ,  $y = 2 + 3 \sin t$

### Appendix B (Page A23)

1. (a)  $\frac{5}{12}\pi$  (b)  $\frac{13}{6}\pi$  (c)  $\frac{1}{9}\pi$  (d)  $\frac{23}{30}\pi$   
 3. (a)  $12^\circ$  (b)  $(270/\pi)^\circ$  (c)  $288^\circ$  (d)  $540^\circ$

	$\sin \theta$	$\cos \theta$	$\tan \theta$	$\csc \theta$	$\sec \theta$	$\cot \theta$
(a)	$\sqrt{21}/5$	$2/5$	$\sqrt{21}/2$	$5/\sqrt{21}$	$5/2$	$2/\sqrt{21}$
(b)	$3/4$	$\sqrt{7}/4$	$3/\sqrt{7}$	$4/3$	$4/\sqrt{7}$	$\sqrt{7}/3$
(c)	$3/\sqrt{10}$	$1/\sqrt{10}$	$3$	$\sqrt{10}/3$	$\sqrt{10}$	$1/3$

7.  $\sin \theta = 3/\sqrt{10}$ ,  $\cos \theta = 1/\sqrt{10}$  9.  $\tan \theta = \sqrt{21}/2$ ,  $\csc \theta = 5/\sqrt{21}$

11. 1.8

	$\theta$	$\sin \theta$	$\cos \theta$	$\tan \theta$	$\csc \theta$	$\sec \theta$	$\cot \theta$
(a)	$225^\circ$	$-1/\sqrt{2}$	$-1/\sqrt{2}$	$1$	$-\sqrt{2}$	$-\sqrt{2}$	$1$
(b)	$-210^\circ$	$1/2$	$-\sqrt{3}/2$	$-1/\sqrt{3}$	$2$	$-2/\sqrt{3}$	$-\sqrt{3}$
(c)	$5\pi/3$	$-\sqrt{3}/2$	$1/2$	$-\sqrt{3}$	$-2/\sqrt{3}$	$2$	$-1/\sqrt{3}$
(d)	$-3\pi/2$	$1$	$0$	$-$	$1$	$-$	$0$

	$\sin \theta$	$\cos \theta$	$\tan \theta$	$\csc \theta$	$\sec \theta$	$\cot \theta$
(a)	$4/5$	$3/5$	$4/3$	$5/4$	$5/3$	$3/4$
(b)	$-4/5$	$3/5$	$-4/3$	$-5/4$	$5/3$	$-3/4$
(c)	$1/2$	$-\sqrt{3}/2$	$-1/\sqrt{3}$	$2$	$-2/\sqrt{3}$	$-\sqrt{3}$
(d)	$-1/2$	$\sqrt{3}/2$	$-1/\sqrt{3}$	$-2$	$2/\sqrt{3}$	$-\sqrt{3}$
(e)	$1/\sqrt{2}$	$1/\sqrt{2}$	$1$	$\sqrt{2}$	$\sqrt{2}$	$1$
(f)	$1/\sqrt{2}$	$-1/\sqrt{2}$	$-1$	$\sqrt{2}$	$-\sqrt{2}$	$-1$

17. (a) 1.2679 (b) 3.5753

19.

	$\sin \theta$	$\cos \theta$	$\tan \theta$	$\csc \theta$	$\sec \theta$	$\cot \theta$
(a)	$a/3$	$\sqrt{9-a^2}/3$	$a/\sqrt{9-a^2}$	$3/a$	$3/\sqrt{9-a^2}$	$\sqrt{9-a^2}/a$
(b)	$a/\sqrt{a^2+25}$	$5/\sqrt{a^2+25}$	$a/5$	$\sqrt{a^2+25}/a$	$\sqrt{a^2+25}/5$	$5/a$
(c)	$\sqrt{a^2-1}/a$	$1/a$	$\sqrt{a^2-1}$	$a/\sqrt{a^2-1}$	$a$	$1/\sqrt{a^2-1}$

21. (a)  $3\pi/4 \pm n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

(b)  $\pi/3 \pm 2n\pi$  and  $5\pi/3 \pm 2n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

23. (a)  $\pi/6 \pm n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

(b)  $4\pi/3 \pm 2n\pi$  and  $5\pi/3 \pm 2n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

25. (a)  $3\pi/4 \pm n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

(b)  $\pi/6 \pm n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

27. (a)  $\pi/3 \pm 2n\pi$  and  $2\pi/3 \pm 2n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

(b)  $\pi/6 \pm 2n\pi$  and  $11\pi/6 \pm 2n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

29.  $\sin \theta = 2/5$ ,  $\cos \theta = -\sqrt{21}/5$ ,  $\tan \theta = -2/\sqrt{21}$ ,  
 $\csc \theta = 5/2$ ,  $\sec \theta = -5/\sqrt{21}$ ,  $\cot \theta = -\sqrt{21}/2$

31. (a)  $\theta = \pm n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$  (b)  $\theta = \pi/2 \pm n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

(c)  $\theta = \pm n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$  (d)  $\theta = \pm n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

(e)  $\theta = \pi/2 \pm n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$  (f)  $\theta = \pm n\pi$ ,  $n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$

33. (a)  $2\pi/3$  cm (b)  $10\pi/3$  cm 35.  $\frac{2}{5}$

37. (a)  $\frac{2\pi-\theta}{2\pi}R$  (b)  $\frac{\sqrt{4\pi\theta-\theta^2}}{2\pi}R$  39.  $\frac{21}{4}\sqrt{3}$  41. 9.2 ft

43.  $h = d(\tan \beta - \tan \alpha)$  45. (a)  $4\sqrt{5}/9$  (b)  $-\frac{1}{9}$

47.  $\sin 3\theta = 3 \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta - \sin^3 \theta$ ,  $\cos 3\theta = \cos^3 \theta - 3 \sin^2 \theta \cos \theta$

61. (a)  $\cos \theta$  (b)  $-\sin \theta$  (c)  $-\cos \theta$  (d)  $\sin \theta$

69. (a)  $153^\circ$  (b)  $45^\circ$  (c)  $117^\circ$  (d)  $89^\circ$  71. (a)  $60^\circ$  (b)  $117^\circ$

### Appendix C (Page A32)

1. (a)  $q(x) = x^2 + 4x + 2$ ,  $r(x) = -11x + 6$

(b)  $q(x) = 2x^2 + 4$ ,  $r(x) = 9$

(c)  $q(x) = x^3 - x^2 + 2x - 2$ ,  $r(x) = 2x + 1$

3. (a)  $q(x) = 3x^2 + 6x + 8$ ,  $r(x) = 15$

(b)  $q(x) = x^3 - 5x^2 + 20x - 100$ ,  $r(x) = 504$

(c)  $q(x) = x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1$ ,  $r(x) = 0$

$x$	0	1	-3	7
$p(x)$	-4	-3	101	5001

7. (a)  $q(x) = x^2 + 6x + 13$ ,  $r = 20$  (b)  $q(x) = x^2 + 3x - 2$ ,  $r = -4$

9. (a)  $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 3, \pm 4, \pm 6, \pm 8, \pm 12, \pm 24$

(b)  $\pm 1, \pm 2, \pm 5, \pm 10, \pm \frac{1}{3}, \pm \frac{2}{3}, \pm \frac{5}{3}, \pm \frac{10}{3}$  (c)  $\pm 1, \pm 17$

11.  $(x+1)(x-1)(x-2)$  13.  $(x+3)^3(x+1)$

15.  $(x+3)(x+2)(x+1)^2(x-3)$  17. -3 19.  $-2, -\frac{2}{3}, -1 \pm \sqrt{3}$

21. -2, 2, 3 23. 2, 5 25. 7 cm







# INDEX

- Abel, Niels Henrik, 297
- abscissa, Web-G1
- absolute convergence, 641, 642
  - ratio test for, 643, 644
- absolute error, 116
  - Euler's Method, 583
- absolute extrema
  - Extreme-Value Theorem, 267
  - finding on closed and bounded sets, 982–985
  - finding on finite closed intervals, 268
  - finding on infinite intervals, 269, 270
  - functions with one relative extrema, 270, 271
  - on open intervals, 270
- absolute extremum, 266, 977
- absolute maximum, 266, 977
- absolute minimum, 266, 977
- absolute minimum values, 977
- absolute value function, 5
  - continuity, 114
  - derivative of, 147
  - properties, 5
- absolute values, Web-F1–Web-F5
  - and square roots, Web-F1, Web-F2
- absolute zero, 988
- acceleration, 290
  - centripetal, 903
  - constant, 378–380, Web-G11
  - due to gravity, 127, 380
  - instantaneous, 290
  - motion along curves, 882
  - normal and tangential components, 885–888
  - rectilinear motion, 290
  - sign of, 291
  - tangential scalar/vector component, 886
  - vector, 883
- acceleration function, 290
- addition
  - formulas for sine and cosine, A20
  - of functions, 15, 16
- Agnesi, Maria, 841, 847
- air resistance, 590
- Alexeev, Vasili, 450
- algebraic functions, 32
  - integration formulas, 489
- algebraic manipulation, of integrand, 488
- alternating current, 395
- alternating harmonic series, 639
- alternating series, 638–641
- alternating series test, 638, 645, 671
- amplitude
  - alternating current, 395
  - simple harmonic motion, 180, Web-L5
  - $\sin x$  and  $\cos x$ , 33
- analytic geometry, 275, Web-E3
- Anderson, Paul, 450
- angle(s), A13–A15
  - finding from trigonometric functions, A22
  - of inclination, A23
  - between planes, 816
  - polar, 706
  - rectangular coordinate system, A16–A18
  - standard position, A16
  - between vectors, 786–787
- angular coordinate, 706
- angular frequency, simple harmonic motion, 180
- annuity, 301
- antiderivative(s), 322, 323
  - of vector-valued functions, 854
- antidifferentiation, 320, 323
- aphelion, 760, 900
- apogee, 759, 900
  - artificial Earth satellite, 210, 900
- approximation(s)
  - area under a curve, 319
  - left, right, and midpoint, 533
  - local linear, 943
  - local linearity, 212–213
  - local quadratic, 648
  - Maclaurin and Taylor polynomial, 649, 651, 652, 655, 656
  - midpoint, 534, 536, 537
  - Riemann sum, 354
  - of roots using Intermediate-Value Theorem, 116–117

## I-2 Index

- of roots using Newton's Method, 297–300
- of roots by zooming, 117
- Simpson's rule, 537, 538, 540
- trapezoidal, 534
- arc functions, 44
- arc length, 438, 440, 441, A14, A15
  - finding by numerical methods, 441
  - and improper integrals, 553
  - as a line integral, 1095
  - parametric curves, 443, 697
  - polar curve, 721, 722
  - from vector viewpoint, 859
- arc length parametrization, 860
  - finding, 862–864
  - properties, 864, 865
- Archimedean spiral, 714, 718
- Archimedes, 316, 318
  - palimpsest, 318
- area
  - antiderivative method, 320, 321
  - calculated as double integral, 1014
  - computing exact value of, 346
  - definition, 343, 344
  - finding with Green's Theorem, 1124–1125
  - function of two variables, 906
  - left endpoint approximation, 347
  - as a line integral, 1095, 1099, 1124–1125
  - midpoint approximation, 347
  - net signed, 347, 350, 355, 377
  - polar coordinates, 724, 725
  - with polar double integrals, 1022
  - rectangle method, 317, 321
  - right endpoint approximation, 347
  - surface of revolution, 444, 446
  - total, 366, 378
  - between two curves, 414, 416–418
  - under a curve, 344
- area problem, 317
- argument, 3
- arithmetic mean (or average), 385, 757
- aspect ratio distortion, A6
- Astronomia Nova*, 759
- astronomy, planetary motions, 759, 896, 897, 899, 900
- asymptote(s), 99, 254
  - a curve as an, 99
  - curvilinear, 258
  - horizontal, 32, 89
  - oblique, 258
  - slant, 258
  - vertical, 32, 76
- asymptotes of a hyperbola, 732
  - finding, 738
- asymptotic curves, 99
- autonomous
  - differential equation, 585
- auxiliary equation, Web-L2
- average rate of change, 138
- average value, 385, 386, 1008, 1017
  - and average velocity, 387
- average velocity, 135, 385, 387
  - geometric interpretation, 136
- axis (axes)
  - coordinate, Web-G1
  - of an ellipse, 732
  - of a hyperbola, 732
  - of a parabola, 732
  - polar, 705
  - of revolution, 425
  - rotation of, 749, 750
- Badel, Hannskarl, 484
- ball
  - closed, 920
  - open, 920
- base  $b$  exponential function, 401
- Bell, Alexander Graham, 59
- Bernoulli equation, 595
- Bernoulli, Daniel, 700
- Bernoulli, Jakob, 767
- Bernoulli, Jakob I, 698–700
- Bernoulli, Johann (John), 3, 221, 767
- Bernoulli, Johann (John) I, 698–700
- Bernoulli, Nikolaus, 700
- Bessel, Friedrich Wilhelm, 666
- Bessel equation of order one, 689
- Bessel equation of order zero, 689
- Bessel functions, 666
  - derivative of, 679
- Beverton–Holt model, 613–614
- bifolium, 728
- binomial coefficient, 677
- binomial series, 674, 675
- binormal vectors, 871
  - formula summary, 878
- bipartite cubics, A12
- Bolzano, Bernhard, 149
- Bopp, Thomas, 762
- boundary, 920
- boundary point, 920
- bounded functions, 359
- bounded sets, 978
  - finding absolute extrema, 982
- Bowditch, Nathaniel, 705
- Bowditch curves, 705
- Boyle's law, 30, 36
- brachistochrone problem, 699
- Brahe, Tycho, 759

- branches, of hyperbola, 731
- breakpoints, 6
- butterfly curve, 717
- carbon dating, 574
- cardioid, 711
  - area, 724
  - families of, 713
  - intersection with circle, 725
- carrying capacity, 100, 563
- Cartesian coordinate system, 767, Web-G1
- Cassini, Giovanni Domenico, 719
- Cassini ovals, 719
- catenary, 475
- Cauchy, Augustin, 649, 651
- Cauchy–Riemann equations, 939
  - polar form, 959
- Cavalieri, Bonaventura, 431
- Cavalieri's principle, 431
- center
  - circles, Web-H3
  - ellipse, 731
  - hyperbola, 732
- center of curvature, 877
- center of force, 896
- center of gravity, 458, 1072
  - lamina, 458–462, 1072, 1074
  - solids, 1075, 1076
- centimeter-gram-second (CGS), 450
- central angle, cylindrical wedges, 1048
- central force field, 896
- central forces, 896
- centripetal acceleration, 903
- centripetal force, 903
- centroid(s), 464
  - geometric property, 462
  - lamina, 1074
  - of a region, 462–464
  - of the region  $R$ , 1074
  - solids, 1075, 1076
- chain rule, 174
  - alternative version, 175
  - derivatives, 949–952, 954
  - functions of  $n$  variables, 953
  - generalized derivative formulas, 176
  - implicit differentiation, 955
  - implicit partial differentiation, 955–956
  - Leibniz notation, 213
  - partial derivatives, 952–953
  - proof, A36
  - two-variable, A43
- change of parameter, 861, 862
- change of variables
  - double integrals, 1063–1065
  - single integral, 1058
  - triple integrals, 1065–1067
- chaos
  - and Newton's Method, 300
- circle(s), 730, Web-H2–Web-H4
  - of curvature, 877
  - degenerate cases, Web-H4, Web-H5
  - and discriminant, Web-K1
  - families, 712, 713
  - involute, 704
  - osculating, 130
- circular cone, 824–825
- circular helix, 842
- circular paraboloid, 824–825
- circulation, 1163
- circulation density, 1164
- closed ball, 920
- closed disk, 919
- closed form, sigma notation, 343
- closed interval(s), Web-E4
  - absolute extrema on finite, 267
  - continuity on, 112
- closed parametric curves, 1113
- closed sets, 919
  - finding absolute extrema, 982–985
- closed surfaces, 1148
- clothoid, 766
- Cobb–Douglas production model, 999
- coefficient of friction, 154, 180
- coefficient of linear expansion, 219
- coefficient of volume expansion, 219
- coefficients, A27
  - correlation, Web-J2
  - leading, A27
  - polynomials, 31
- cofunction, 181
- Commentaries on the Motions of Mars*, 759
- common logarithms, 55
- comparison test, 631, 632, 645
- complete elliptic integral of the first kind, 560, 685
- complete linear factorization, A28
- Completeness Axiom, 611
- completing the square, 20, Web-H4
- complex numbers, Web-E1, Web-E2
- compliance, Web-G12
- component functions, 843
- components of  $r(t)$ , 843
- components, of vectors, 775
- composition of functions, 17
  - continuity, 114, 115
  - derivatives, 174
  - $u$ -substitutions for, 332, 334–336

## I-4 Index

- compounding interest
  - annually, 301, 577
  - continuously, 129, 577
  - $n$  times each year, 129
  - quarterly, 577
  - semiannually, 577
- compressible fluids, 1140
- computer algebra system(s) (CAS), 530, A1
  - differentiation using, 178
  - integration using, 338, 488, 528, 529
  - linear systems, 519
  - Maple*, A1, A2
  - Mathematica*, A1, A2
  - polynomial roots, A31
- concave down, 235
- concave up, 235
- concavity, 235, 254
- conchoid of Nicomedes, 764
- concurrent forces, 781
- conditionally convergent, 643
- cone, 824, 830, 836
- conic sections, 730–732
  - applications, 743
  - degenerate, 730, Web-K2
  - focus–direction characterization, 754
  - polar equation, 755, 756
  - quadratics, 748–752, Web-K2
  - reflection properties, 742, 743
  - sketching in polar coordinates, 756–758
  - translated, 740–742
- conjugate axis, 732
- connected domain, 1114
- conservation of energy principle, 1119, 1168
- conservative fields, 1087–1088
- conservative vector fields, 1087–1088, 1112–1113
  - path independence and, 1113–1114
  - test for, 1115–1118
- Constant Difference Theorem, 306, 307
- constant function, 27, 80, 155, 233
- constant of integration, 323
- constant of proportionality, 29, 36, Web-G11
  - inverse proportionality, 29, 36
- constant polynomial, A27
- constant surfaces, 832–833
- constant term, polynomials, A27
- constant  $u$ -curves, 1028, 1032, 1060
- constant  $v$ -curves, 1028, 1032, 1060
- constant(s)
  - derivative, 155
  - factor, in a derivative, 157
  - factor, in a limit, 82
  - and graph reflections, 22
  - and graph translations, 20
  - integration formulas, 489
  - second-order linear homogeneous equations, Web-L2
- constrained absolute maximum (minimum), 991–993
- constrained relative maximum (minimum), 991–993
- constrained-extremum principle
  - three variables and one constraint, 993–994
  - two variables and one constraint, 991–993
- continuity, 110–117
  - applications, 111
  - compositions, 114–115
  - and differentiability, 148, 943
  - exponential function, 122, 400
  - functions of three variables, 925
  - functions of two variables, 922–923, 924
  - Intermediate-Value Theorem, 115–117
  - on an interval, 112
  - inverse functions, 121
  - from the left/right, 112
  - logarithm function, 398, 403
  - logarithmic function, 122
  - polynomials and rational functions, 113
  - proof of basic property, A35–A36
  - trigonometric functions, 121
  - vector-valued functions, 848
  - of vector-valued functions, 849
- continuity equation, for incompressible fluids, 1154
- continuous compounding, 129, 577
- continuous functions
  - average value, 385–387
  - properties, 113
- contour maps, 909–911
- contour plot, 909
  - using technology, 911
- convergence, 600, 610, 611, 614–616
  - absolute, 641, 642
  - and algebraic properties of series, 624, 625
  - conditional, 643
  - and eventual behavior of sequences, 610
  - improper integral, 549–551
  - infinite series, 616
  - monotone sequences, 610, 611
  - radius/interval of, 662, 664
  - sequences, 600
- convergence set, 662
- convergence tests
  - alternating series, 638–641
  - comparison test, 631, 632
  - integral test, 626, 628
  - limit comparison test, 633, 634
  - $p$ -series, 627
  - ratio test, 634, 635
  - root test, 635
  - summarized, 645

- coordinate axes, Web-G1
- coordinate line, Web-E3
- coordinate planes, 768
- coordinates, Web-E3, Web-G1, Web-G2
  - Cartesian, 767, Web-G1
  - converting between, 833–834
  - cylindrical, 832
  - polar, 705, 706
  - spherical, 832, 836
- Copernicus, 759
- corner points, 147
- Cornu, Marie Alfred, 766
- Cornu spiral, 766, 904
- correlation, Web-J1
- correlation coefficient, Web-J2
- cosecant, A15
  - continuity, 121
  - derivative, 170
  - hyperbolic, 474
- cosine, A15
  - continuity, 121
  - derivative of, 169, 173
  - family, 32, 34
  - formulas, A20, A22
  - hyperbolic, 474
  - integrating powers of, 500, 501, 505
  - integrating products with sine, 501, 503
  - rational functions of, 527
  - trigonometric identities, A18–A20
- cost function, 281
- cotangent, A15
  - continuity, 121
  - derivative, 170
  - hyperbolic, 474
- Coulomb's law, 36, 1087
- CRC Standard Mathematical Tables and Formulae*, 488, 523
- Crelle, Leopold, 297
- critical point, 245, 799
- cross product, 796
  - algebraic properties, 797–798
  - coordinate independent, 801
  - derivatives, 852
  - geometric properties, 798–799
- cross-product term, 750, 751
- cross section, 417, 421
- cubic polynomial, 31, A27
- curl, 1088–1090
  - viewed as circulation, 1163
- curl field, 1165
- curvature, 873, 875, 877
  - 2-space interpretation, 877
- curve(s)
  - as asymptote, 99
  - integral, 327, 562
  - length of, 438–440, 697, 859, 860
  - level, 909–911
  - limits along, 917
  - orthogonal, 191
  - parametric, 694, Web-I2
  - piecewise smooth, 1107
  - polar, 707
  - position versus time, 288
  - smooth, 438
  - velocity versus time, 377
- curve fitting, 987
- curve sketching, 254
- curved lamina, 1130
- curvilinear asymptotes, 475
- cusp, 259
- cycle, 395
- cycloid, 698
  - apple of discord, 699
- cycloids
  - prolate, 703
  - role in mathematics history, 700
- cylinder, 421, 422
- cylindrical coordinates, 832
  - converting, 833
  - equations of surfaces in, 835–836
- cylindrical elements of volume, 1048
- cylindrical shells, 432–435
- cylindrical surfaces, 770–771
- cylindrical wedges, 1048, 1049
- da Pisa, Leonardo (Fibonacci), 607
- damping constant, Web-L8
- decay constant, 571
  - interpreting, 572
- decibels, 59
- decimal representations, Web-E2
- decreases without bound, 75
- decreasing functions, 233
  - invertibility, 42
- decreasing sequence, 607
- definite integrals
  - defined, 354
  - and Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, 363, 365, 366, 369, 370
  - integration by parts, 496
  - properties of, 356–358
  - substitution, 390–392
- degenerate conic sections, 730, Web-K2
- degree, polynomials, 31, A27
- degree measure, A13
- del  $\nabla$  operator, 1090

## I-6 Index

- density
  - circulation, 1164
  - flux, 1154
  - lamina, 458, 1130
  - of lamina, 1071
  - mass, 469
  - weight, 469
- density function, 1071
- dependent variable, 3
- derivative function, 143–145
  - defined, 143
  - domain, 143
  - “prime” notation, 143
  - slope producing, 144
- derivative(s)
  - compositions, 174
  - constant function, 155
  - constant multiple rule, 157
  - defined, 143, 150, 151
  - difference quotient, 143
  - of dot and cross products, 852
  - equation of the tangent line, 144
  - exponential functions, 198
  - inverse trigonometric functions, 200
  - left-hand, 150
  - of a linear function, 145
  - logarithmic functions, 193
  - notation, 143, 150, 151
  - $n$ th order, 160
  - one-sided, 150
  - of position function, 146
  - power rule, 156, 195
  - of a product, 163, 164
  - of a quotient, 165
  - of a reciprocal, 167
  - right-hand, 150
  - trigonometric functions, 169–172
  - of vector-valued functions, 849, 850
  - velocity as, 146
- Descartes, René, 187, 275, 468, 698, Web-E3
- determinants, 795
- deterministic phenomena, Web-J1
- difference quotient, 143
- differentiability, 146, 148, 150, 151
  - and continuity, 943
  - and continuity, 148
  - continuity of first-order partial derivatives, 943
  - functions defined implicitly, 190
  - functions of two or three variables, 940–942
  - geometric interpretation, 147
  - lack of, 147
  - vector-valued functions, 849
  - of vector-valued functions, 850
- differentiable
  - on  $(a, b)$ , 146
  - everywhere, 146, 943
  - on an interval, 150
  - on  $R$ , 943
  - at  $x_0$ , 146
- differential equation(s), 561–562
  - autonomous, 585
  - Bernoulli, 595
  - homogeneous, 595
  - initial-value problems, 328
  - and integration, 328
  - order of, 561
  - and rates of change, 561
  - separable, 568–571
  - slope/direction field for, 329, 580
  - solutions, 561
- differentials, 213–214, 944, 945
  - error propagation, 215–216
  - formulas, 216–217
- differentiation, 150
  - computer algebra systems, 178
  - implicit, 187–190, 952, 955
  - as inverse property of integration, 371
  - logarithmic, 194–195, 199
  - of power series, 678, 679
  - and related rates, 204–208
  - rules, 167
  - techniques of, 155, 156, 158–160, 163–167, 174
- Diophantine analysis, 303
- Diophantus, 275
- direct proportionality, Web-G11, Web-G12
- direction angles, 787–788
- direction cosines, 787–788
- direction field, 329, 580
- direction of increasing parameter, 694, Web-I2
  - in 3-space, 841
- directional derivatives, 960–963
- directrix, 731, 754
- discontinuities, 29, 110–111, Web-G4
  - infinite, 110
  - and integrability, 358
  - jump, 110
  - limits at, 119, 923
  - physical significance, 111
  - removable, 111, 119
  - at  $x = c$ , 110
- discriminant, 752, Web-K1, Web-K2
- disease, first-order differential equations modeling spread of, 564
- disk
  - closed, 919
  - open, 919

- displacement, 135
  - finding by integration, 372, 376
  - motion along curves, 884
  - from velocity versus time curve, 378
- displacement vector, 773, 791
- distance, 3-space, 768
- distance formula, 768, Web-H1
- distance traveled
  - finding by integration, 376
  - motion along curves, 884
  - rectilinear motion, 377
  - from velocity versus time curve, 378
- divergence, 1088–1090, 1149
  - absolute, 641
  - as flux density, 1154
  - improper integral, 549–551
  - of infinite series, 616
  - of sequences, 600
- divergence test, 623, 624, 645
- Divergence Theorem, 1149–1151
  - finding flux, 1151–1153
  - inverse-square fields, 1155
- division
  - of functions, 15, 16
  - by zero, Web-E2
- domain, 7
  - effect of algebraic operations on, 8
  - functions of two or more variables, 907
  - inverse functions, 40, 44
  - natural, 7
  - physical considerations in applications, 9, 10
  - restricted, 44
  - restricting to make functions invertible, 44
  - vector-valued functions, 843
- dot products, 785
  - algebraic properties, 785
  - coordinate independent, 801
  - derivatives, 852
  - sign of, 787
- double integrals, 1002
  - area calculated as, 1014
  - change of variables, 1063, 1065
  - converting from rectangular to polar coordinates, 1023
  - evaluating, 1002–1005
  - limits of integration, 1011–1013, 1021
  - over nonrectangular regions, 1009–1011
  - in polar coordinates, 1019, 1020
  - properties of, 1006
  - in rectangular coordinates, 1020
  - reversing order of integration, 1013
- double-angle formulas, A21
- doubling time, 572–573
- drag force, 590
- dummy variables, 367, 368
- $dx$ , 213
- $dy$ , 213
- $dy/dx$ , 150, 213
- dyne-centimeters (erg), 450
- dynes, 450
- $e$ , 193, 400, 402
- Earth
  - Mercator projections, 506
  - spherical coordinates, 836
- Earth-observing satellite, 173
- earthquake intensity, 59, 63
- eccentricity, 754
  - as measure of flatness, 755
- ecliptic, 896
- economics, optimization problems, 281, 282
- electric intensity vector, 970
- electrostatic field, 1086–1087, 1138
- elementary functions, 403
- elements, of sets, Web-E4
- ellipses, 730, 731
  - area, 746, 1125
  - and discriminant, Web-K1
  - eccentricity as measure of flatness, 755
  - focus–directrix property, 755
  - polar equation, 756
  - reflection properties, 743
  - sketching, 736, 737
  - sketching in polar coordinates, 756–758
  - standard equations, 734, 735
  - translated, 740
- ellipsoids, 823, 824
  - identifying, 829
- elliptic cones, 823–825
  - identifying, 829
- elliptic paraboloids, 823, 824, 826
  - identifying, 829
- elliptical orbits, 760, 895, 899
- empty set, Web-E4
- end behavior, 89
  - and limits, 91, 94
- Endpaper Integral Table, 523–528
- energy, 449
  - conservation of, 1119
  - kinetic, 449, 455
  - potential, 1119
  - relationship to work, 454–455
- equal vectors, 774
- equiangular spirals, 729
- equilateral hyperbola, 29, 740
- equilibrium, 460
- equipotential curves, 917
- erg, 450



- error
  - absolute, 116, 583
  - in local linear approximations, 213
  - measurement, 215
  - percentage, 216, 583
  - propagated, 215
  - relative, 216
- error function  $[\operatorname{erf}(x)]$ , 404, 530
- error propagation, 215
- escape speed, 899
- Euler, Leonhard, 3, 622, 990
- Euler's equidimensional equation, Web-L7
- Euler's Method, 581–583
- even function, 23
- eventually holding properties, 610
- evolute, 880
- existence theorem, 267
- exp, 54
- exponential decay, 571–573
- exponential functions, 53
  - analyzing growth with L'Hôpital's rule, 223
  - approximating with power series, 672
  - with base  $b$ , 53
  - continuity, 122
  - derivatives, 198–199, 230
  - end behavior, 95
  - equation solving, 57, 58
  - graph, 53
  - integration formulas, 489
  - natural, 54
  - radioactive decay, 230
- exponential growth, 60, 571–573
- extrema, 977
- Extreme-Value Theorem, 267, 274, 978
- extremum (extrema), 244, 267, 268
  - absolute, 266
  - relative, 244, 254
- extremum problem
  - applied, 274–278, 280–282
  - one-variable, 267
  - three-variable with one constraint, 989, 993–995
  - two variable with one constraint, 989, 991–993
- extrusion, 770
- Factor Theorem, A30
- factorial ( $n!$ ), 603, 650
- factors, polynomials, A30
- false gaps, graphing utilities, A8
- false line segments, graphing utilities, A8
- families
  - of cardioids, 713, 714
  - of circles, 712, 713
  - of curves, 27
  - of functions, 30–34
  - of limaçons, 713, 714
  - of rose curves, 713
  - of spirals, 714
- families of functions
  - cosine, 32, 34
  - exponential, 53
  - sine, 32, 34
- Fermat's last theorem, 275
- Fermat's principle, 287
- Fermat, Pierre de, 274, 698
- Fibonacci sequence, 607
- finite intervals, Web-E4
- finite solid, 1039
- first-degree equation
  - $x$  and  $y$ , Web-G10
- first derivative test, 246, 247
- first moment, of lamina, 1074
- first octant, 768
- first-order differential equations, 561, 562, 570, 586–591
  - functions of two variables, 579–580
  - linear, 586
  - mixing problems, 589–590
  - modeling with, 571–574, 589–591
  - separable, 569–570
  - slope fields, 580
- first-order initial-value problem, 562
- first-order model, pendulum period, 686
- first-order partial derivatives, 933
- flow fields, 1138
- flow line, 1093
- fluid, 467
  - dynamics, 467
  - force, vertical surface, 470–471
  - homogeneous, 469
  - pressure, 469
  - statics, 467
- fluid flow, 1084
  - steady state, 1140
- flux, 1140, 1142
  - density, 1154
  - of  $\mathbf{F}$  across  $\sigma$ , 1142
  - finding with Divergence Theorem, 1151–1153
  - integrals, 1142
  - outward, 1151–1153
- fluxion, 1084
- focal axis, 732
- focus, 731, 754
  - ellipse, 731
  - hyperbola, 731
  - parabola, 731
- focus-directrix property, of conics, 754
- Folium of Descartes, 186, 189, 728

- Folsom points, 576
- foot-pounds, 450
- force(s)
  - constant, 449–451
  - fluid, 471
  - line of action, 805
  - pressure, 468–469
  - resultant of two concurrent forces, 780–781
  - variable, 451–453
- force field
  - work performed by, 1105
- force vector, 774
- four-cusped hypocycloid, 26, 190
- four-petal rose, 709, 713
- fractals, and Newton's Method, 300
- free-fall model, 380
  - integration, 380, 382
  - with resistance, 590–591
- free motion, Web-L8
- Frenet, Jean Frédéric, 871
- Frenet frame, 871
- Frenet–Serret formulas, 881
- frequency
  - alternating current, 395
  - simple harmonic motion, 180, Web-L6
  - $\sin x$  and  $\cos x$ , 33
- Fresnel, Augustin, 404
- Fresnel cosine function, 404
- Fresnel sine function, 404
- Fubini, Guido, 1005
- function(s), 1, 6
  - adding, 15
  - approximating with power series, 670–675
  - arithmetic operations on, 15
  - bounded, 359
  - compositions, 17, 18
  - constant, 27
  - decreasing, 42
  - defined by integrals, 403, 404
  - defined by power series, 665, 666
  - defined explicitly and implicitly, 185–186
  - described by tables, 908
  - differentiable, 146
  - domain, 7
  - elementary, 403
  - even, 23, 28, 29
  - expressing as composition, 18, 19
  - graphical information analysis, 1
  - graphing utilities, A1
  - graphs of, 4
  - homogeneous of degree  $n$ , 999
  - increase without bound, 60
  - increasing, 42
  - increasing and decreasing, 232–234
  - interpolating, Web-J1
  - inverse, 38–40
  - inversing, 42
  - invertible, 41
  - logarithmic, 55
  - natural domain, 7
  - odd, 23, 28, 29
  - one-to-one, 41
  - partial derivatives, 928
  - piecewise-defined, 6
  - properties, 4–10
  - range, 7
  - relative maxima and minima, 244
  - restriction, 44
  - smooth, 438, 858
  - of three variables, 907
  - of two variables, 579–580, 907
  - vertical line test, 4
  - ways of describing, 2
- functions of  $n$  real variables, 907
- functions of three variables
  - continuity, 924
  - gradient, 963
  - level surfaces, 911–912
  - multiple integrals, 1000, 1039–1042
  - partial derivatives, 932
- functions of two variables
  - continuity, 922–923, 924
  - contour maps, 909–911
  - gradient, 963
  - graphing utilities, 912, 914
  - graphs, 908–909
  - maxima and minima, 977, 979–982, 984–985
  - multiple integrals, 1000–1003, 1005, 1006, 1009–1011
  - partial derivatives, 927, 930–932
- Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, 362–364, 369, 370
  - dummy variables, 367, 368
  - and integrating rates of change, 371
  - relationship between definite and indefinite integrals, 365, 366
  - vector-form, 854
- Fundamental Theorem of Work Integrals, 1112–1113
- $g$ , acceleration due to gravity, 127
- Gabriel's horn, 555, 1030
- Galileo, 698
- Galileo*, 763
- Galois, Evariste, A31
- Gamma function, 559
- gases, 467
- Gateway Arch, 484
- Gauss, Carl Friedrich, 354, 1084, 1150
- Gaussian curve, 1150

- Gauss's law
  - for electric fields, 1156
  - for inverse-square fields, 1155
- Gauss's Theorem, 1149–1151
- general equation
  - circle, Web-H5
  - lines, Web-G10
- general form, equation of plane, 814
- general logarithms, 402, 403
- general solution, 562
- general term, 597, 623
- geometric curves, Web-G2
- geometric mean, 757, 758
- geometric series, 617, 619
- geosynchronous orbit, 900
- gradient fields, 1087
- gradients, 963–965
  - to find tangent lines to intersections of surfaces, 974
- graphing using calculus and technology together, 262
- graphing utilities
  - aspect ratio distortion, A6
  - contour plots, 911
  - errors of omission, A8
  - false gaps and line segments, A8
  - functions of two variables, 912, 914
  - inverse function graphing, A9, Web-I4
  - nonelementary functions, 407
  - parametric curve generation, 842, A9, Web-I3
  - polar curves, 715
  - rational functions, 261
  - resolution, A7
  - root approximation by zooming, 117
  - sampling error, A7
  - and true shape of graph, A9
- graphs, Web-G2
  - conic sections in polar coordinates, 756–758
  - exponential functions, 54
  - functions, 4
  - functions of two variables, 908–909
  - hyperbolic functions, 475
  - inverse functions, 43
  - logarithmic functions, 56
  - parametric curves in 3-space, 842
  - polar coordinates, 707, 709
  - power functions, 29
  - properties of interest, 254
  - quadratic equation, Web-H5–Web-H7
  - quadric surfaces, 824–826
  - rational functions, 255, 261
  - reflections, 21
  - roots, 4
  - sequence, 599
  - stretches and compressions, 22
  - symmetry, 23
  - in 3-space, 769
  - translations, 20
  - vector-valued function of two variables, 1031
  - vector-valued functions, 844, 845
  - vertical tangents and cusps, 259
  - $x$ -intercepts, 4
  - zeros, 4
- gravitational field, 1084
- great circle, 840
- great circle distance, 840
- Great Pyramid at Giza, 230
- greatest integer function, 27
- greatest lower bound, 612
- Green, George, 1123
- Green's Theorem, 1122–1123
  - finding area using, 1124–1125
  - finding work using, 1124
  - multiply connected regions, 1125–1126
  - and Stokes' Theorem, 1162
- Gregory, James, 673
- Gregory of St. Vincent, 397
- grid lines, A2
- growth constant, 571
  - interpreting, 572
- growth rate, population, 182
  
- Hale, Alan, 762
- Hale–Bopp comet, 762
- half-angle formulas, A22
- half-closed intervals, Web-E4
- half-life, 572–573
- half-open intervals, Web-E4
- Halley's comet, 760
- hanging cables, 475, 765
- harmonic motion, simple, 180, 567
- harmonic series, 620
- heat equation, 939
- height
  - cylindrical wedges, 1048
  - right cylinder, 422
- helicoid, 1038
- Hippasus of Metapontum, Web-E1
- homogeneous differential equation, 595
- homogeneous functions, 999
- homogeneous lamina, 458, 1071
- Hooke, Robert, 452, Web-G12
- Hooke's law, 452, Web-G12
- horizontal asymptotes, 32, 89
  - polar curves, 719
- horizontal line test, 42
- horizontal range, 894
- Hubble, Edwin P., Web-J8
- Hubble's constant, Web-J8

- Hubble's law, Web-J8
- Humason, Milton L., Web-J8
- hyperbolas, 730, 731
  - and discriminant, Web-K1
  - equilateral, 29, 740
  - polar equation, 756
  - reflection properties, 743
  - sketching, 739, 740
  - sketching in polar coordinates, 756, 757, 759
  - standard equation, 737, 738
  - translated, 740
- hyperbolic cosecant, 474
- hyperbolic cosine, 474
- hyperbolic cotangent, 474
- hyperbolic functions, 474
  - applications arising in, 475
  - derivative formulas, 477
  - graphs, 475
  - integration formulas, 477–478, 489
  - inverse, 478–480
    - and unit hyperbola, 476–477
- hyperbolic identities, 476
- hyperbolic navigation systems, 743
- hyperbolic parabolooids, 823, 824, 826
  - identifying, 829
- hyperbolic secant, 474
- hyperbolic sine, 474
- hyperbolic spiral, 714, 719
- hyperbolic substitution, 514
- hyperbolic tangent, 474
- hyperboloid, 836
- hyperboloid of one sheet, 823, 824
  - identifying, 829
- hyperboloid of two sheets, 823, 825
  - identifying, 829
- hyperharmonic series, 627
- ideal gas law, 927, 988
- ill posed problems, 280
- image of  $S$  under  $T$ , 1059
- image of  $x$  under  $f$ , 3
- implicit differentiation, 187–189, 955
  - chain rule, 955
- implicit functions, 185–186
- implicit partial differentiation, 931, 932
  - chain rule, 955–956
- improper integrals, 547, 549–551, 553
  - arc length and surface area, 553
  - integrands with infinite discontinuities, 551
  - over infinite intervals, 548–550
- improper rational functions, integrating, 520, 521
- incompressible fluids, 1140
  - continuity equation, 1154
- increases without bound, 75
- increasing functions, 233
  - invertibility, 42
- increasing sequence, 607
- increment, 150, 941
  - Euler's method, 582
- indefinite integrals, 323, 324
  - and Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, 365, 366
  - properties, 325–327
- independence of path, 1113
- independent variable, 3
- indeterminate form, 85, 219, 222–225
  - of type  $\infty/\infty$ , 222
  - of type  $\infty - \infty$ , 225
  - of type  $0/0$ , 219
  - of type  $0^0$ ,  $\infty^0$ ,  $1^\infty$ , 225
  - of type  $0 \cdot \infty$ , 224
- index
  - for sequence, 598
  - of summation, 341
- inequalities
  - with absolute values, Web-F3, Web-F4
  - algebraic properties, Web-E5, Web-E6
  - solving, Web-E6–Web-E8
  - triangle, Web-F5
- infinite discontinuities, 110
  - integrands with, 551
- infinite intervals, Web-E4
  - absolute extrema on, 269, 270
  - integrals over, 548–550
- infinite limits, 74, 105
  - informal view, 75
- infinite sequence, 596
- infinite series, 596, 614–617, 619, 620
  - absolute convergence, 641, 642
  - algebraic properties of, 624–626
  - alternating harmonic series, 639
  - alternating series, 638–641
  - binomial series, 674, 675
  - comparison test for, 631–633, 645
  - conditional convergence of, 643
  - convergence/divergence of, 616
  - convergence tests for, 623–628, 631–635, 638, 640–643, 645
  - divergence test for, 624, 645
  - general term of, 623
  - geometric series, 617–619
  - harmonic series, 620
  - hyperharmonic series, 627
  - integral test for, 626, 628
  - limit comparison test for, 633, 634, 645, A40
  - Maclaurin series, 660–663, 669–675, 681, 683, 684, 686
  - $n$ th partial sum, 616

- power series, 661–666
- $p$ -series, 627
- ratio test for, 634, 635
- root test for, 635
- roundoff error with, 672
- sums of, 614–617
- Taylor series, 659–663, 669, 670, 681, 683–685
- terms of, 614
- truncation error with, 672
- infinite slope, 696, Web-G5
- infinity, limits at, 89–96
- inflection point at  $x_0$ , 236
- inflection points, 236, 238, 254
  - applications, 238, 239
- inhibited population growth, 563–564
- initial conditions, 328, 562, Web-L4
- initial point, vectors, 774
- initial side, of angles, A13
- initial-value problems, 328
  - Euler’s Method for, 581–583
  - first-order differential equations, 562
  - second-order linear homogeneous differential equations, Web-L4
- instantaneous acceleration, 290
  - motion along curves, 882
- instantaneous rate of change, 67, 138
- instantaneous speed
  - motion along curves, 882
- instantaneous velocity, 136
  - definition, 136
  - geometric interpretation, 136
  - as a limit of average velocities, 136
  - motion along curves, 882
  - rectilinear motion, 136, 146
- instantaneous velocity function, 146
- integer powers, 52
- integers, Web-E1
- integrability and discontinuities, 358
- integrable functions, 354
- integrable on  $[a, b]$ , 354
- integral(s)
  - complete elliptic, of the first kind, 560, 685
  - curves, 327, 562
  - double, 1002, 1006
  - functions defined by, 403, 404
  - iterated, 1003, 1009, 1010
  - Mean-Value Theorem for, 368, 369, 386
  - notation, 323
  - partial definite, with respect to  $x$  and  $y$ , 1003
  - relationship between definite and indefinite, 365, 366
  - Riemann, 354
  - sign ( $\int$ ), 323, 324
  - single, 1006
  - surface, 1130
  - tables, 489, 490, 523–528
  - triple, 1039
    - of vector-valued functions, 853, 855
- integral test, 626, 628, 645
- integrand, 323
- integrating factor, 587
- integration, 323
  - constant of, 323
  - and differential equations, 328
  - and direction fields, 329
  - hyperbolic substitution, 514
  - as inverse property of differentiation, 371
  - iterated (or repeated), 1003, 1009, 1010
  - limits of, 354
  - notation for, 323, 324
  - partial, 1003
  - of power series, 679, 680
  - of rates of change, 371
  - reversing the order of, 1013
  - and slope fields, 329
  - $u$ -substitution, 332, 333, 335, 336
- integration by parts, 491–493
  - definite integrals, 496
  - LIATE, 493, 494
  - reduction formulas, 497
  - repeated, 493
  - tabular, 495
- integration formulas, 324, 489, 490
  - inverse trigonometric functions, 337, 490
  - vector-value functions, 854
- integration methods, 488, 490
- intensity, of sound, 59
- intercepts, Web-G4
- interior, 920
- interior point, 920
- Intermediate-Value Theorem, 115
- International Space Station, 452
- International System of Units (SI), 450
- interpolating function, Web-J1
- intersection, intervals, Web-E5
- interval of convergence, 662
  - finding, 662, 663
  - power series in  $x - x_0$ , 663, 664
- intervals, Web-E4, Web-E5
- intrinsic error, 540
- inverse cosine function, 45
- inverse function(s), 38, 39, 55
  - cancellation equations, 39
  - continuity, 121
  - domain, 40
  - domain and range, 40
  - existence, 41
  - finding, 40

- graphing utilities, A9, Web-I4
- graphs, 43
- horizontal line test, 42
- notation, 39
- parametric equations, 695
- range, 40
- inverse hyperbolic functions, 478–480
  - derivatives and integrals, 481–482
  - logarithmic forms, 480
- inverse proportionality, 29
- inverse secant function, 45
- inverse sine function, 45
- inverse tangent function, 45
- inverse transformation, 1059
- inverse trigonometric functions, 38, 44, 200
  - derivatives, 200
  - evaluating, 46
  - identities, 47
- inverse-square fields, 1086–1087
  - Gauss's law, 1155
- invertible functions, 41
- involute of a circle, 704
- inward orientation, 1148
- inward unit normal, 870
- irrational exponents, 52, 401
  - derivatives, 195
  - irrational, 52
- irrational numbers, Web-E1
- irreducible quadratic factors, A27
- irrotational vector field, 1164
- isobar, 916
- isothermal curves, 917
- iterated integrals, 1003, 1009, 1010
  - with nonconstant limits of integration, 1009
  - reversing order of integration, 1013
- Jacobi, Carl Gustav Jacob, 1059
- Jacobian, 1058
  - three-variable, 1066
  - in two variables, 1061, 1062
- joule, 450
- jump discontinuity, 110
- Kepler, Johannes, 759
- Kepler's equation, 313
- Kepler's laws, 313, 759, 895
  - first law, 759, 895, 899
  - second law, 759, 895, 899
  - third law, 759, 895, 899, 900
- kinetic energy, 449, 455
- Kramer, Gerhard (Mercator), 506
- L'Hôpital, Guillaume Francois Antoine De, 221, 698, 699
- L'Hôpital's rule, 220–226
- Lagrange, Joseph Louis, 906, 990
- Lagrange multiplier, 991
- Lagrange multipliers method, 990–993
  - three variables and one constraint, 993–995
- Lagrange's identity, 804
- Lamé's special quartic, 190
- lamina, 458
  - center of gravity of a, 458–462, 1074
  - centroid of, 462–464, 1074, 1076
  - curved, 1130
  - density of, 458, 1071, 1130
  - first moment of  $a$ , 461, 1074
  - homogeneous/inhomogeneous, 458, 1071
  - mass, 458, 1071, 1072, 1130–1131, 1135
  - moment(s) of, 460–462, 1074
- Laplace, Pierre-Simon de, 274, 1000, 1091
- Laplace transform, 556
- Laplace's equation, 939, 1091
  - polar form, 958
- Laplacian  $\nabla^2$  operator, 1090
- latitude, 1030
- Law of Areas, 759, 895, 899
- Law of Cosines, 50, A20–A22
  - for a tetrahedron, 840
- Law of Orbits, 759, 895, 899
- Law of Periods, 759, 895, 899, 900
- Law of Sines, A25
- Law of Universal Gravitation, 2, 37, 896, 1084, 1086
- leading coefficient (term), A27
- least squares line of best fit, 987, Web-J2
- least squares principle, 287
- least upper bound, 612
- left-endpoint approximation, 533
- left-hand derivatives, 150
- left-handed coordinate systems, 767
- Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, xix, 67, 221, 319, 698, 699
  - derivative notation, 213
  - integral notation, 213, 323
- lemniscate, 190, 712
- length
  - arc, 438, 440, A14
  - of a vector, 778
- level curves, 909–911
  - gradients normal to, 965–966
- level surfaces, 911–912
  - normal, 972
  - normal line to, 972
  - tangent plane, 971–972
- lever arm, 460
- LIATE strategy for integration by parts, 493
- Libby, W. F., 573
- limaçons, 713, 714
- limit comparison test, 633, 634, 645
  - proof, A39

- limit(s), 67–76, 78, 80–86, 89–96, 98–105, 848, 919–921, 925
  - area defined as, 343, 344
  - computing, 80, 85, 91, 94
  - along curves, 917–918
  - decimals and, 69
  - at discontinuities, 119, 923
  - does not exist, 73, 74
  - end behavior, 91, 94
  - epsilon-delta definition, 101
  - fail to exist, 72–74, 95, 124
  - functions of three variables, 924
  - functions of two variables, 920–921
  - horizontal asymptotes, 89
  - indeterminate forms, 219–223, 225
  - indeterminate forms of type 0/0, 85
  - infinite, 74, 105
    - at infinity, 89–90
  - informal view of, 71
  - intuitive approach, 67, 73, 74
  - $n$ th root, 81
  - one-sided, 72, 101
  - piecewise-defined functions, 86
  - polynomials as  $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$ , 91, 92
  - polynomials as  $x \rightarrow a$ , 82, 84
  - product, 81
  - proof of basic theorems, A34–A35
  - quotient, 81
  - radicals, 85
  - rational functions as  $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$ , 92
  - rational functions as  $x \rightarrow a$ , 82, 84
  - of Riemann sums, 354, 1002, 1040
  - rigorous discussion, 100–102, 105
  - sampling pitfalls, 71
  - sequences, 599, 600, 602
  - simple functions, 80, 81, 91
  - Squeezing Theorem, 122
  - sum, 81
    - of summations, 346
  - trigonometric functions, 121
  - two-sided, 72–73, 100–101
    - of vector-valued functions, 848
  - $x^n$  as  $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$ , 91
  - $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$ , 103, 105
- limits of integration, 354
- line integrals, 1094, 1096, 1097, 1105, 1107
  - area as, 1095, 1099, 1124
  - along closed paths, 1113
  - evaluating, 1096–1097, 1099–1100, 1102–1103, 1113
  - of  $\vec{F}$  along  $C$ , 1103–1104
  - Fundamental Theorem of, 1112
  - geometric interpretation, 1104
  - Green's Theorem, 1122
  - independence of path, 1113
  - mass of a wire, 1094–1095, 1098
  - orientation of  $C$ , 1097, 1101
  - along piecewise smooth curves, 1107
  - with respect to arc length, 1094–1095
  - with respect to  $x$ ,  $y$ , and  $z$ , 1100, 1102
  - around simple closed curves, 1124
  - in 3-space, 1098
  - work as, 1105, 1107
- line of action, 805
- line segments, 808
  - vector form, 845
- linear algebra, 519, 795
- linear combination, 784
- linear depreciation schedule, 35
- linear differential equation, 586, Web-L1–Web-L4, Web-L6
- linear equation, Web-G10
- linear factor rule, 516
- linear factors, 516, 517
- linear functions, 31
  - mathematical models, Web-J3, Web-J4
  - practical problems, Web-G11
- linear interpolation, 908
- linear polynomial, 31, A27
- linearly dependent functions, Web-L1
- linearly independent functions, Web-L1
- lines, Web-G5, Web-G7–Web-G11
  - angle of inclination, A23
  - degenerate conics, 730, Web-K2
  - determined by point and slope, Web-G8
  - determined by point and vector, 805–807
  - determined by slope and  $y$ -intercept, Web-G9, Web-G10
  - families of, 712
  - parallel to the coordinate axes, Web-G8
  - vector equations of, 808–809
- liquids, 467
- Lissajous curve, 703
- Lissajous, Jules Antoine, 703
- Lituus spiral, 714
- local linear approximation(s), 212, 649, 946
- local linearity, 212, 944, 946
  - differentials, 213–214, 215–216
- local quadratic approximations, 648
- locally linear, 212
- logarithmic differentiation, 194, 199
- logarithmic function(s), 55, 57
  - base  $b$ , 55
  - continuity, 122
  - derivatives, 192–193



- end behavior, 95
- equation solving, 57, 58
- integral, 493
- properties, 57
- properties of exponential functions compared, 57
- logarithmic growth, 60
- logarithmic scales, 59
- logarithmic spiral, 714, 729
- logarithms, 55
  - approximating with power series, 673
  - change of base formula, 59
  - properties, 57
- logistic
  - curve, 239, 577
  - differential equation, 564
  - growth, 239, 240, 243, 564
- longitude, 1030
- lower bound
  - greatest, 612
  - monotone sequence, 611
  - sets, 612
- lower limit of integration, 354
- lower limit of summation, 341
- $m$ , slope of line, Web-G5
- Machin's formula, 677
- Maclaurin, Colin, 649
- Maclaurin polynomials, 649–651
  - sigma notation, 652, 654, 655
- Maclaurin series, 660–663, 669, 670, 672–675, 681, 683–685
  - binomial series, 674, 675
  - differentiation, 678
  - exponential functions, 672
  - integrating, 680
  - logarithm approximation, 673
  - practical ways to find, 683, 684
  - trigonometric function approximation, 670, 672
  - various functions, 675
- Magellan* spacecraft, Web-J3, Web-J4
- magnitude, 5, Web-F1
  - of vector, 778
- major axis, 731
- Mantle, Mickey, 765
- manufacturing cost, 281
- Maple*, A1, A2
- mapping, transformations, 1059
- marginal analysis, 283
- marginal cost, 283
- marginal productivity of capital, 999
- marginal productivity of labor, 999
- marginal profit, 283
- marginal revenue, 283
- Mars, 763
- mass
  - of curved lamina, 1130–1131
  - of a lamina, 458, 1071, 1072
- mass density, 469
- mass density function, 1071
- mass of a wire, 1094–1095
  - as a line integral, 1098
- Mathematica*, A1, A2
- mathematical models, 987, Web-J1
  - linear functions as, Web-J3, Web-J4
  - quadratic and trigonometric functions as, Web-J4–Web-J6
- maximum
  - absolute, 266, 977
  - relative, 244, 977
- mean value, 386, 1008, 1017
- Mean-Value Theorem, 304–306
  - consequences, 306
  - proof, 304
  - velocity interpretation, 305
- Mean-Value Theorem for Integrals, 368, 386
- measurement error, 215
- mechanic's rule, 301
- members, of sets, Web-E4
- Mercator (Gerhard Kramer), 506
- Mercator projection, 506
- mesh lines, 821
- mesh size, of partition, 353
- method
  - of cylindrical shells, 432–435
  - of disks, 425
  - Newton's, 297, 299
  - of washers, 426
- method of integrating factors, 587–589
- method of least squares, 987
- midpoint approximation, 533, 540, 543
  - error estimate, 540–542
  - errors, 535
- midpoint formula, Web-H2
- Miller, Norman, 286
- millibars, 916
- minimax point, 826
- minimum
  - absolute, 266, 977
  - relative, 244, 977
- minor axis, 731
- minutes (angle), A13
- mixed second-order partial derivatives, 933
  - equality, 934
- mixing problems, first-order differential equations, 589–590
- Möbius, August, 1138
- Möbius strip, 1138

- modeling with differential equations, 561, 563–566, 571–574, 589–591
  - differential equations, 561
  - doubling time, 572, 573
  - exponential growth/decay, 571–573
  - half-life, 572–573
  - Newton’s Law of Cooling, 565
  - pharmacology, 564
  - population growth, 563–564
  - spread of disease, 564–565
  - vibration of springs, 565–566
- moment
  - lamina, 460–462
    - about a line, 460
    - about a point, 459
- moment of inertia, 1079
- moment, of lamina, 1074
- monkey saddle, 821
- monotone sequences, 607
  - convergence, 610, 611
  - monotonicity testing, 608, 610
  - properties that hold eventually, 610
- Moon
  - orbit eccentricity, 902
- motion
  - along a curve, 882, 883, 885–890
  - constant acceleration, 378
  - free-fall, 380–382, 590, 591
  - rectilinear, 288, 290–292, 376, 378–380
  - rotational in 3-space, 802
  - simple harmonic, 180, 567
- $m_{\tan}$ , 132
- multiplication, of functions, 15, 16
- multiplicity, 249, A28
  - geometric implications of, 249
- multiply connected domain, 1115
- natural domain, 7
  - functions of two or more variables, 907
  - vector-valued function, 843
- natural exponential function, 54
  - formal definition, 400
- natural logarithm, 56
  - approximating with Maclaurin series, 673
  - derivative, 397
  - integral, 493
  - properties, 398
- natural numbers, Web-E1
- $n$ -dimensional, 907
- negative, of a vector, 775
- negative angles, A13
- negative changes of parameter, 862
- negative direction, 1140, 1158, Web-E3
  - arc length parametrization, 860
- negative orientation
  - nonparametric surfaces, 1144
  - parametric surface, 1140
- net signed area, 347, 350
- net signed volume, 1002
- Newton, Isaac, xviii, 3, 67, 319, 698, 699, 759, 1084
  - derivative notation, 213
  - Maclaurin disciple of, 649
  - solution of the brachistochrone problem in his own handwriting, 700
- Newton’s Law of Cooling, 154, 387, 565
- Newton’s Law of Universal Gravitation, 2, 37, 896, 1084, 1086
- Newton’s Method, 298, 299
  - difficulties with, 299
- Newton’s Second Law of Motion, 454
- Newtonian kinetic energy, 691
- newton-meters, 450
- newtons, 450
- nonnegative number, Web-E5
- nonorientable surfaces, 1139
- nonparametric surfaces, orientation of, 1144–1145
- norm, of vector, 778
- normal
  - to level surface, 972
- normal line
  - to level surface, 972
- normal plane, 871
- normal scalar component of acceleration, 886
- normal vector, 972
- normal vector component of acceleration, 886
- normalizing vectors, 779
- $n$ th Maclaurin polynomial, 650, 656, 659
- $n$ th order derivative, 160
- $n$ th partial sum, 616
- $n$ th remainder, 655, 668
  - estimating, 669, 670
- $n$ th Taylor polynomial, 653, 655, 659
- null set, Web-E4
- numbers
  - complex, Web-E1, Web-E2
  - integers, Web-E1
  - natural, Web-E1
  - rational, Web-E1
  - real, Web-E1
- numerical analysis, 540, 672
- numerical integration, 533–543
  - absolute error, 535, 538
  - error, 535, 538, 540
  - midpoint approximation, 534
  - Riemann sum approximation, 533
  - Simpson’s rule, 537–540
  - tangent line approximation, 536
  - trapezoidal approximation, 534

- oblate spheroid, 831
- oblique asymptote, 258
- octants, 768
- odd function, 23
- Ohm's law, 109
- On a Method for the Evaluation of Maxima and Minima*, 274
- one-sided derivatives, 150
- one-sided limits, 72, 101
- one-third rule, 540
- one-to-one functions, 41, 197–198
- one-dimensional wave equation, 935
- 1-space, 767
- one-to-one transformations, 1059
- open ball, 920
- open disk, 919
- open form, sigma notation, 343
- open interval, Web-E4
- open sets, 919
- optimization problems, 232
  - absolute maxima and minima, 268–270
  - applied maximum and minimum problems, 274–281, 283
  - categories, 274
  - economics applied, 281, 282
  - five-step procedure for solving, 276
  - ill posed, 280
  - involving finite closed intervals, 274–279
  - involving intervals not both finite and closed, 279–281
  - Lagrange multipliers, 990–995
  - maxima and minima of functions of two variables, 977–983, 985
- order
  - of the derivative, 160
  - differential equations, 561–562
- ordinate, Web-G1
- Oresme, Nicole, 622
- orientation, 1139
  - of a curve, 841
  - nonparametric surfaces, 1144–1145
  - piecewise smooth closed surfaces, 1148
  - positive/negative, 1125, 1140
  - relative, 1158
  - smooth parametric surface, 1140
  - in 3-space, 841
- orientation, of a curve, 694, Web-I2
- oriented surfaces, 1138–1139, 1144–1145
- origin, 705, 767, Web-E3, Web-G1
  - symmetry about, 710
- orthogonal
  - curves, 191
  - trajectories, 191
  - vectors, 787
- orthogonal components, 788–789
- orthogonal projections, 790–791
- orthogonal surfaces, 976
- osculating circle, 130, 877
- osculating plane, 871
- outer boundary, simple polar regions, 1019
- output, of function, 2, 3
- outside function, 18
- outward flux, 1151–1153
- outward flux density, 1154
- outward orientation, 1148
- overhead, 281
- Pappus, Theorem of, 464–465
- Pappus of Alexandria, 465
- parabolas, 730, Web-H5
  - defined, 731
  - and discriminant, Web-K1
  - focus–directrix property, 755
  - Kepler's method for constructing, 766
  - polar equation, 756
  - reflection properties, 742, 743
  - semicubical, 697
  - sketching, 733, 734
  - sketching in polar coordinates, 756
  - standard equations, 732, 733
  - translated, 740
- parabolic antenna, 743
- parabolic mirror, 743
- parabolic spiral, 714, 718
- paraboloid, 823, 824, 826, 836
- parallel lines, Web-G7
- parallel vectors, 775
- parameters(s), 27, 692, Web-I1
  - arc length as, 860
  - change of, 861, 862
- parametric curves, 694, 841, Web-I2
  - arc length, 443, 698
  - change of parameter, 861
  - closed, 1113
  - generating with graphing utilities, A9, Web-I3
  - limits along, 918–919
  - line integrals along, 1096–1097
  - orientation, 694, 841, Web-I2
  - piecewise-defined, 702, Web-I7
  - scaling, A10, Web-I5
  - simple, 1115
  - tangent lines, 695–697
  - 3-space, 841, 842
  - translation, A10, Web-I4, Web-I5

- parametric equations, 692, 693, Web-I1
  - expressing ordinary functions parametrically, 694, A9, Web-I3
  - graphing utilities, 715, 842
  - intersections of surfaces, 842
  - of lines, 806–809
  - orientation, 694, 842, Web-I2
  - projectile motion, 889
  - of a tangent line, 851
- parametric surfaces, 1028
  - orientation, 1140
  - of revolution, 1030
  - surface area, 1028, 1034, 1035
  - tangent planes, 1032–1034
- partial definite integrals, 1003
- partial derivative sign, 928
- partial derivatives
  - chain rule, 952–953
  - and continuity, 932
  - estimating from tabular data, 930–931
  - functions, 928
  - functions of two variables, 927, 930–932
  - functions with more than two variables, 932
  - higher-order, 933–934
  - mixed, 933
  - notation, 928, 932
  - as rates of change and slopes, 929–930, 932
  - of vector-valued functions, 1031, 1032
- partial differential equation, 935
- partial differentiation, implicit, 931–932
- partial fraction decomposition, 515
- partial fractions, 514, 515
  - improper rational functions, 520, 521
  - linear factors, 516, 517
  - quadratic factors, 518–520
- partial integration, 1003
- partial sums, 616
- partition
  - of the interval  $[a, b]$ , 353
  - regular, 355
- Pascal, Blaise, 468
- pascal (Pa), 468
- Pascal's Principle, 473
- path independence, of work integral, 1111–1113
- path of integration, 1111
- path of steepest ascent, 969
- peak voltage, 395
- pendulum, Taylor series modeling, 685
- percentage error, 216
  - Euler's Method, 583
- perigee, 759, 900
  - artificial Earth satellite, 210
- perihelion, 760, 900
- period, 219
  - alternating current, 395
  - first-order model of pendulum, 686
  - pendulum, 219
  - simple harmonic motion, 180
  - simple pendulum, 560
  - $\sin x$  and  $\cos x$ , 33
- periodicity, 254
- permittivity constant, 1087
- perpendicular lines, Web-G7
- pH scale, 59, 62
- phenomena
  - deterministic, Web-J1
  - probabilistic, Web-J1
- physical laws, Taylor series modeling, 685
- $\pi$ 
  - approximating, 317, 318, 673, 674
  - famous approximations, Web-E9
- Piazzi, Giuseppe, 1150
- piecewise-defined functions, 6
  - limits, 86
- piecewise smooth closed surfaces, 1148
- piecewise smooth functions, line integrals along, 1107
- pixels, A7
- planes
  - angle between, 816
  - determined by a point and a normal vector, 813–814
  - distance between two points in, Web-H1, Web-H2
  - distance problem, 816–817
  - parallel to the coordinate planes, 813
  - perpendicular, 787
  - transformation, 1059, 1060
- planetary orbits, 313, 705, 759, 895–900
- plot, Web-G2
- Pluto, 762
- point-normal form
  - of a line, 820
  - of a plane, 813
- points
  - distance between two in plane, Web-H1, Web-H2
- point-slope form, Web-G9
- polar angle, 706
- polar axis, 705
- polar coordinates, 705, 706
  - area in, 719, 724, 725
  - graphs, 707
  - relationship to rectangular, 706
  - sketching conic sections, 756, 758, 759
  - symmetry tests, 710–712
- polar curves
  - arc length, 721
  - area bounded by, 719, 724, 725

- conic sections, 755, 756
  - generating with graphing utilities, 715
- intersections, 726
- tangent lines, 719–721
  - tangent lines at origin, 721
- polar double integrals, 1019, 1020
  - evaluating, 1020–1022
  - finding areas using, 1022
- polar form
  - of Cauchy–Riemann equations, 959
  - of Laplace’s equations, 958
- polar rectangle, 1019
- polar Riemann sums, 1020
- pole, 705
- Polonium-210, 576
- polygonal path, 439
- polynomial in  $x$ , 31
- polynomial of degree  $n$ , A27
- polynomials, A27–A28
  - coefficients, A27
  - continuity, 113
  - degree, A27
  - Factor Theorem, A30
  - geometric implication of multiplicity of a root, 249
  - graphing, 249–251
  - limits as  $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$ , 91
  - limits as  $x \rightarrow a$ , 82, 84
  - Maclaurin, 649–651
  - method for finding roots, A31–A32
  - properties, 250, 254
  - quick review, 31
  - Remainder Theorem, A29
  - roots, 297
  - Taylor, 653, 654
- population growth, 563–564
  - carrying capacity, 100, 563
  - first-order differential equations, 563
  - inhibited, 563–564
  - rate, 182
  - the logistic model, 564
  - uninhibited, 563
- position
  - finding by integration, 376
- position function, 135, 288, 882
  - derivative of, 146
- position vector, 844
- position versus time curve, 135, 288
  - analyzing, 291
- positive angles, A13
- positive changes of parameter, 862
- positive direction, 1140, 1158, Web-E3
  - arc length parametrization, 860
- positive number, Web-E5
- positive orientation
  - multiply connected regions, 1125
  - nonparametric surfaces, 1144–1145
  - parametric surface, 1140
- potential energy, 1119
- potential function, 1087
- pounds, 450
- power functions, 28
  - fractional and irrational exponents, 52, 401
  - noninteger exponents, 30
- power rule, 156, 195
- power series, 661, 664
  - convergence of, 662, 664
  - differentiation, 678, 679
  - exponential function approximation, 672
  - functions defined by, 665, 666, 675
  - integrating, 679, 680
  - interval of convergence, 662, 663
  - logarithm approximation, 673
  - $\pi$  approximation, 673, 674
  - and Taylor series, 681
  - trigonometric function approximation, 670–672
- pressure, 468–469
- principal unit normal vector, 869, 1033
- probabilistic phenomena, Web-J1
- product, of functions, 15, 16
- product rule, 164, 491, 493
- production model, 999
- product-to-sum formulas, A22
- profit function, 281
- projectile motion
  - parametric equations of, 889, 891
  - vector model, 888, 889
- projective geometry, 468
- prolate cycloid, 703
- propagated error, 215
- proper rational function, 515
- $p$ -series, 627
- pseudosphere, 1038
- quadrants, Web-G2
- quadratic approximations, local, 648
- quadratic equation(s)
  - discriminant, Web-K1
  - eliminating cross-product terms, 750, 751
  - in  $x$ , Web-H5
  - in  $x$  and  $y$ , 741, 748
  - in  $y$ , Web-H7
- quadratic factor rule, 518
- quadratic factors, 518–520
- quadratic formula, Web-E2
- quadratic mathematical model, Web-J4, Web-J5
- quadratic polynomial, 31, A27
- quadratic regression, Web-J4

- quadratrix of Hippias, 228
- quadric surfaces, 822
  - graphing, 824–826
  - identifying, 829
  - reflections in 3-space, 828
  - translations, 827
- quartic polynomials, 31, A27
- quintic polynomials, 31, A27
- quotient rule, 165
  
- $r$ , polar coordinate, 706, 708
- radial coordinate, 706
- radial unit vector, 905
- radian measure, A13
- radians, A13
- radicals, limits involving, 85
- radioactive decay, 230, 573
- radius, A14
  - circles, Web-H3
- radius of convergence, 662, 664
- radius of curvature, 877
- radius vector, 844, 1031
- Radon-222, 576
- Ramanujan, Srinivasa, 677
- Ramanujan's formula, 677
- range, 7
  - horizontal, 894
  - inverse functions, 40
  - physical considerations in applications, 9, 10
- rate(s) of change, 137–139
  - applications, 140
  - average, 138
  - differential equations, 561
  - instantaneous, 138
  - integrating, 371
  - partial derivatives, 929–930, 932
  - related rate, 204–208
- ratio, geometric series, 617
- ratio test, 634, 635, 645
  - for absolute convergence, 643, 645
  - proof, A40
- rational functions, 31, 32
  - continuity, 113
  - graphing, 255, 261
  - integrating by partial functions, 514, 516–521
  - limits as  $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$ , 92
  - limits as  $x \rightarrow a$ , 82, 84
  - proper, 515
  - properties of interest, 254
  - of  $\sin x$  and  $\cos x$ , 527
- rational numbers, Web-E1
- rays, 712
- real number line, Web-E3
- real numbers, 611, Web-E1
  - Completeness Axiom, 611
  - decimal representation, Web-E2
- real-valued function of a real variable, 3
- rectangle method for area, 318
- rectangular coordinate systems, 767, 768, Web-G1
  - angles, A16–A18
  - left-handed, 767
  - right-handed, 767
- rectangular coordinates, 767–832
  - converting cylindrical and spherical, 833
  - relationship to polar, 706
- rectifying plane, 871
- rectilinear motion, 134–136, 288–292, 376–381
  - acceleration, 290
  - average velocity, 135
  - constant acceleration, 378–380
  - distance traveled, 377
  - free-fall, 381, 382
  - instantaneous speed, 289
  - instantaneous velocity, 136, 146
  - position function, 135
  - position versus time, 135
  - speed, 289
  - velocity, 146, 289
- recursion formulas, 604
- recursively defined sequences, 604
- reduction formulas, 497
  - integral tables, matches requiring, 525, 526
  - integrating powers and products of trigonometric functions, 500, 501
- reference point, arc length parametrization, 860
- reflections, 21
  - of surfaces in 3-space, 828
- region, 464
- regression
  - line, Web-J2
  - quadratic, Web-J4
- regression line, 987
- regular partition, 353
- related rates, 204–208
  - strategy for solving, 205
- relative decay rate, 572
- relative error, 216
- relative extrema, 244, 254, 977
  - and critical points, 245
  - finding, 979–981
  - first derivative test, 246
  - second derivative test, 247
  - second partials test, 980–981
- relative growth rate, 572
- relative maxima, 977–978
- relative maximum, 244
- relative minima, 977–978

- relative minimum, 244
- relativistic kinetic energy, 691
- relativity, theory of, 79, 98
- Remainder Estimation Theorem, 655, 656, 669, 671
  - proof, A41, A42
- Remainder Theorem, A28–A29
- removable discontinuity, 111, 119
- repeated integration, 1003
- repeated integration by parts, 493
- repeating decimals, Web-E2
- represented by power series, 665
- residuals, 987, Web-J1
- resistance thermometer, Web-G15
- resistivity, Web-J7
- resolution, in graphing utilities, A7
- restriction of a function, 44
- resultant, 781
- revenue function, 281
- revolution
  - solids of, 424
  - surfaces of, 444, 835
- Rhind Papyrus, Web-E9
- Richter scale, 59, 63
- Riemann, Bernhard, 354
- Riemann integral, 354
- Riemann sum approximations, 533
- Riemann sums, 354, 413, 533
  - double integral, 1002
  - triple integral, 1040
- Riemann zeta function, 668
- right cylinder, 422
  - height, 422
  - volume, 422
  - width, 422
- right endpoint approximation, 533
- right-hand derivatives, 150
- right-hand rule, 799
- right-handed coordinate systems, 767
- right triangle, trigonometric functions, A15–A16
- rise, Web-G5
- RL* series electrical circuit, 593
- Rolle, Michel, 302
- Rolle's Theorem, 302
- root test, 635, 645
- root-mean-square, 395
- roots, A28
  - approximating by zooming, 117
  - approximating using Intermediate-Value Theorem, 116–117
  - approximating using Newton's Method, 297, 299
  - of functions, 4
  - multiplicity of, 249
  - simple, 249
- rose curves, 713
- rotation equations, 749, 750
- rotational motion, 3-space, 802
- roundoff error, 540
  - in power series approximation, 672
- Rule of 70, 576
- run, Web-G5
- Ryan, Nolan, 381
- Saarinen, Eero, 484
- saddle point, 826, 979
- sampling error, A7
- scalar components, 789
- scalar moment, 802–803
- scalar multiple, 774
- scalar triple product, 800
  - algebraic properties, 801
  - geometric properties, 800–801
- scale and unit issues, graphs, 10
- scale factors, A2
- scale marks, A2
- scale variables, A2
- scaling, parametric curves, A10, Web-I5
- secant, A15
  - continuity, 121
  - derivative, 170
  - hyperbolic, 474
  - integrating powers of, 503, 504
  - integrating products with tangent, 504, 505
- second derivative, 159
- second derivative test, 247
- second partials test, for relative extrema, 980–981
- second-degree equation, 748, 823
- second-order initial-value problem, Web-L4
- second-order linear differential equation, Web-L1
- second-order linear homogeneous differential equations, Web-L1
  - complex roots, Web-L3
  - distinct real roots, Web-L2
  - equal real roots, Web-L3
  - initial-value problems, Web-L4
- second-order model, pendulum period, 686
- second-order partial derivatives, 933–934
- seconds (angle), A13
- sector, A15
- segment, 301
- semiaxes, A10, Web-I5
- semiconjugate axis, 737
- semicubical parabola, 697
- semifocal axis, 737
- semimajor axis, 734
- semiminor axis, 734
- separable differential equations, 568–571
- separation of variables, 568–569

- sequence of partial sums, 616
- sequences, 596, 597, 599, 600, 602, 604
  - convergence, 600
  - defined recursively, 604
  - general term, 597
  - graphs, 599
  - increasing/decreasing, 607
  - limit, 599, 600, 602
  - lower bound, 611
  - monotone, 607, 609–612
  - of partial sums, 616
  - properties that hold eventually, 610
  - Squeezing Theorem, 602, 603
  - strictly increasing/decreasing, 607
  - types of, 607
  - upper bound, 611
- sets, Web-E4
  - bounded, 978
  - closed, 920
  - open, 920
  - unbounded, 978
- shells, cylindrical, 432–435
- Shroud of Turin, 574
- sigma notation ( $\sum$ ), 340, 341
  - changing limits of, 341
  - properties, 342
  - Taylor and Maclaurin polynomials, 652, 654, 655
- simple harmonic model, 180
- simple harmonic motion, 567
- simple parametric curve, 1115
- simple pendulum, 559
- simple polar regions, 1018
- simple root, 249, A28
- simple  $xy$ -solid, 1041
- simple  $xz$ -solid, 1044, 1045
- simple  $yz$ -solid, 1044, 1045
- simply connected domain, 1115
- Simpson, Thomas, 539
- Simpson's rule, 537–540
  - error estimate, 541, 542
  - error in, 538
- sine, A15
  - continuity, 121
  - derivative of, 169, 173
  - family, 32, 34
  - formulas, A20, A22
  - hyperbolic, 474
  - integrating powers of, 500, 501, 505
  - integrating products with cosine, 501, 503
  - rational functions of, 527
  - trigonometric identities, A18–A20
- single integrals, 1006
- singular points, 696
- sinks, 1154
- skew lines, 808
- slope, Web-G5
  - partial derivatives, 929–930, 932
- slope field, 329, 580
- slope of a line, A23
- slope of a surface, 930, 960
- slope-producing function, 144
- slope-intercept form, Web-G9
- slowing down, 290
- small vibrations model, 686
- smooth change of parameter, 862
- smooth curve, 438
- smooth function, 438, 858
- smooth parametrizations, 858
- smooth transition, 880
- Snell, Willebrord van Roijen, 288
- Snell's law, 287, 288
- solids of revolution, 424
- solution, Web-G2
  - of differential equation, 561–562
  - inequalities, Web-E6
- solution set, Web-E6, Web-G2
- sound intensity (level), 59
- sources, 1154
- speed, 134, 289
  - instantaneous, 289, 882
  - motion along curves, 882
  - terminal, 591
- speeding up, 290
- spheres, 769, 836
- spherical cap, 430
- spherical coordinates, 832, 836
  - converting, 833
  - equations of surfaces in, 835–836
- spherical element of volume, 1051
- spherical wedge, 1051
- spirals, 714
  - equiangular, 729
  - families of, 714
- spring constant, 452
- spring stiffness, 452
- springs, 565, Web-L5, Web-L6
  - free motion, Web-L8
- Sprinz, Joe, 384
- square roots, and absolute values, 5, 6, Web-F1, Web-F2
- squaring the circle/crescent, 728
- Squeezing Theorem, 123
- Squeezing Theorem for Sequences, 603
- standard equations
  - circle, Web-H3
  - ellipse, 735



- hyperbola, 737, 738
- parabola, 732, 733
- sphere, 769
- standard positions
  - angles, A16
  - ellipse, 735
  - hyperbola, 737
  - parabola, 732, 733
- static equilibrium, 784
- stationary point, 245
- steady-state flow, 1140
- step size, Euler's method, 582
- Stokes, George Gabriel, 1160
- Stokes' Theorem, 1159–1160
  - calculating work with, 1160–1162
  - circulation of fluids, 1163
  - and Green's Theorem, 1162
- strictly decreasing sequence, 607
- strictly increasing sequence, 607
- strictly monotone sequence, 607
- string vibration, 935
- substitution(s)
  - definite integrals, 390–392
  - hyperbolic, 514
  - integral tables, 524, 526–528
  - trigonometric, 508–512
  - $u$ -substitution, 332–337
- substitution principle, 98
- subtraction, of functions, 15, 16
- sum
  - absolute value, Web-F4
  - open/closed form, 343
  - partial sums, 616
  - telescoping, 352, A39
  - of vectors, 774
- summation
  - formulas, 342, A38, A39
  - index of, 341
  - notation, 340
- sums of infinite series, 614–617
  - and convergence, 616
- sum-to-product formulas, A22
- Sun, planetary orbits, 759
- superconductors, 109
- surface area
  - and improper integrals, 553
  - parametric surfaces, 1028, 1034, 1035
  - as surface integral, 1131
  - surface of revolution, 444–446
  - surfaces of the form  $z = f(x, y)$ , 1026–1028
- surface integrals, 1130
  - evaluating, 1131–1132, 1134–1135
  - mass of curved lamina, 1130–1131, 1135
  - surface area as, 1131
- surfaces
  - oriented, 1138–1139
  - relative orientation, 1158
  - traces of, 821, 822
- surfaces of revolution, 444, 835–836
  - parametric representation, 1030
- symmetric equations, 812
- symmetry, 23, 254
  - area in polar coordinates, 724, 725
  - about the origin, 23
  - about the  $x$ -axis, 23
  - about the  $y$ -axis, 23
- symmetry tests, 23
  - polar coordinates, 710–712
- tabular integration by parts, 495
- tangent, A15
  - continuity, 121
  - derivative, 170
  - double-angle formulas, A21
  - hyperbolic, 474
  - integrating powers of, 503–505
  - integrating products with secant, 504, 505
  - trigonometric identities, A18–A222
- tangent line(s), 131, 133, 134
  - definition, 132
  - equation, 132, 144
  - graph of vector-valued functions, 851
  - intersection of surfaces, 974
  - as a limit of secant lines, 131
  - parametric curves, 695–697
  - parametric equations of, 851
  - polar curves, 719–721
  - polar curves at origin, 721
  - slope, 132
  - vertical, 259, 696
- tangent line approximation, 536
- tangent planes, 972
  - graph of the local linear approximation, 973
  - to level surfaces, 971–972
  - to surface  $z = F(x, y)$ , 972–973
  - to parametric surfaces, 1032–1034
  - total differentials, 973
- tangent vector, 851
- tangential scalar component of acceleration, 886
- tangential vector component of acceleration, 886
- tautochrone problem, 699
- Taylor, Brook, 653
- Taylor polynomials, 653
  - sigma notation, 652, 654, 655

- Taylor series, 660, 661, 670
  - convergence, 668, 669
  - finding by multiplication and division, 684
  - modeling physical laws with, 685
  - power series representations as, 681, 682
  - practical ways to find, 682, 684
- Taylor's formula with remainder, 655, 656
- telescoping sum, 619–620, A39
- temperature scales, Web-G14
- terminal point, vectors, 774
- terminal side, of angles, A13
- terminal speed, 591
- terminal velocity, 65, 591
- terminating decimals, 622, Web-E2
- terms
  - infinite sequences, 596
  - infinite series, 615
- test(s)
  - alternating series, 638–641, 645
  - comparison, 631–633, 645
  - conservative vector field, 1087, 1115–1118
  - divergence, 623, 645
  - integral, 626, 628, 645
  - limit comparison, 633, 634, 645, A39
  - ratio, 634, 635, 645, A40
  - root, 635, 645
  - symmetry, 23, 708, 710–712
- test values, Web-E7
- Theorem of Pappus, 464–465
- Theorem of Pythagoras
  - for a tetrahedron, 840
- theory of relativity, 79, 98
- $\theta$ , polar coordinate, 706
- thickness, cylindrical wedges, 1048
- thin lens equation, 211
- third derivative, 160
- $3 \times 3$  determinant, 795
- 3-space, 767
- tick marks, A2
- TNB**-frame, 871
- topographic maps, 909
- torque, 802
- torque vector, 802
- Torricelli's law, 578
- torsion, 881
- torus, 1038
- torus knot, 842
- total differentials, 944, 973
- trace of a surface, 821–822
- tractrix, 484
- Traité de Mécanique Céleste*, 1091
- trajectory, 692, 882, Web-I1
- transform, 556
- transformations, 488, 1065
  - plane, 1059, 1060
- translated conics, 740–742
- translation, 20
  - parametric curves, A10, Web-I4, Web-I5
  - quadric surfaces, 827–828
- transverse unit vector, 905
- trapezoidal approximation, 534, 540, 543
  - error estimate, 540–542
  - error in, 535
- tree diagram, 950
- triangle inequality, 5, Web-F4, Web-F5
  - for vectors, 784
- trigonometric functions
  - approximating with Taylor series, 670–672
  - continuity, 121
  - derivatives, 170
  - finding angles from, A22
  - hyperbolic, 474–478, 480–482
  - integration formulas, 489
  - inverse, 44, 46, 47, 337
  - limits, 121
  - mathematical model, Web-J4–Web-J6
  - right triangles, A15
- trigonometric identities, A18–A20
- trigonometric integrals, 500, 501, 503–506
- trigonometric substitutions, 508–512
  - integrals involving  $ax^2 + bx + c$ , 512
- triple integrals, 1039
  - change of variables, 1065–1067
  - converting from rectangular to cylindrical coordinates, 1050
  - converting from rectangular to spherical coordinates, 1055
  - cylindrical coordinates, 1048, 1049
  - evaluating, 1040–1042
  - limits of integration, 1042, 1044, 1050
  - order of integration, 1040, 1044, 1050
  - spherical coordinates, 1051, 1052
  - volume calculated, 1042–1044
- trisectrix, 190
- truncation error, 540, 557
  - power series approximation, 672
- tube plots, 842
- twisted cubic, 843
- $2 \times 2$  determinant, 795
- two-point vector form of a line, 845
- two-sided limits, 72–73
- 2-space, 767
- type I/type II region, 1009
- unbounded sets, 978
- undefined slope, Web-G5
- uniform circular motion, 903

- uninhibited growth model, 564
- uninhibited population growth, 563
- union, intervals, Web-E5
- unit circle, Web-H3
- unit hyperbola, 477
- unit normal vectors, 868, 878
  - for arc length parametrized curves, 870
  - inward 2-space, 870
- unit tangent vectors, 868, 878
  - for arc length parametrized curves, 870
- unit vectors, 778–779
- units, graphs, 10
- universal gravitational constant, 896
- Universal Law of Gravitation, 37
- universe, age of, Web-J8
- upper bound
  - least, 612
  - monotone sequence, 611
  - sets, 612
- upper limit of integration, 354
- upper limit of summation, 341
- $u$ -substitution, 332–337, 390–392, 488
  - guidelines, 334
- value of  $f$  at  $x$ , 3
- Vanguard 1*, 763, 902
- variables
  - change of in double integrals, 1063
  - change of in single integrals, 1058
  - change of in triple integrals, 1065, 1067
  - dependent and independent, 3
  - dummy, 367, 368
  - separation of, 569
- vector(s), 773–774
  - angle between, 786–787
  - arithmetic, 776–777
  - components, 775
  - in coordinate systems, 775
  - decomposing into orthogonal components, 788–789
  - determined by length and a vector in the same direction, 780
  - determined by length and angle, 779–780
  - direction angles, 787–788
  - displacement, 773, 791
  - equal, 774
  - equation of a line, 809
  - force, 774
  - geometric view of, 774–775
  - initial point not at origin, 776–777
  - magnitude, 778
  - norm of, 778
  - normal, 787
  - normalizing, 779
  - orthogonal, 787
  - orthogonal projections, 790–791
  - position, 844
  - principal unit normal, 869, 1033
  - radius, 844, 1031
  - tangent, 851
  - triple products, 805
  - unit, 778
  - velocity, 774
  - zero, 774
- vector components, 789
- vector fields, 1084–1085
  - circulation of, 1168
  - conservative, 1087–1088
  - divergence and curl, 1088–1090
  - flow fields, 1138
  - flow lines, 1093
  - gradient fields, 1087
  - graphical representation, 1085
  - integrating along a curve, 1103–1104
  - inverse-square, 1086–1087
- vector moment, 802
- vector triple products, 805
- vector-valued functions, 843
  - antiderivatives of, 854
  - calculus of, 848–852, 854
  - continuity of, 849
  - differentiability of, 850
  - domain, 843
  - graphs, 844, 845
  - integrals of, 853
  - integration formulas, 854
  - limits of, 848
  - natural domain, 843
  - tangent lines for graphs, 851, 852
- vector-valued functions of two variables, 1031
  - partial derivatives, 1031, 1032
- velocity, 134, 289, 882
  - average, 385, 387, 388
  - finding by integration, 376
  - function, 146, 289
  - instantaneous, 146, 289, 882
  - motion along curves, 882
  - rectilinear motion, 146, 377
  - terminal, 65, 591
  - versus time curve, 377
- velocity field, 1084
- vertex (vertices)
  - angles, A13
  - ellipse, 731
  - hyperbola, 732
  - parabola, 731, Web-H5
- Vertical asymptotes
  - polar curves, 719

- vertical asymptotes, 32, 76
- vertical line test, 4
- vertical surface, fluid force on, 470–471
- vertical tangency, points of, 147
- vertical tangent line, 259, 696
- vibrations of springs, 565–566
- vibratory motion, springs, 565, Web-L5, Web-L6
- viewing rectangle, A2
- viewing window, 912, A2
  - choosing, A3, A5
  - graph compression, A5
  - zooming, A5
- viewpoint, 912
- $v_{\text{inst}}$ , 136
- volume
  - by cylindrical shells method, 432–435
  - by disks and washers, 424–426
  - by function of three variables, 906
  - net signed, 1002
  - slicing, 421–423
  - solids of revolution, 424–426
  - under a surface, 1002
  - triple integral, 1042, 1044
- volume problem, 1001
  - polar coordinates, 1019
- Wallis cosine formulas, 508
- Wallis sine formulas, 508
- washers, method of, 426
- wave equation, 935
- wedges
  - area in polar coordinates, 723
  - cylindrical, 1048
- Weierstrass, Karl, 101, 102, 527
- weight, 452
- weight density, 469
- wet-bulb depression, 914
- Whitney's umbrella, 1033
- width, right cylinder, 422
- Wiles, Andrew, 275
- wind chill index (WCT), 6, 15, 908, 929–930
- witch of Agnesi, 847
- work, 449, 451–455
  - calculating with Green's Theorem, 1124
  - calculating with Stokes' Theorem, 1160–1162
  - done by constant force, 449–450
  - done by variable force, 451
  - as line integral, 1105–1107
  - performed by force field, 1105
  - vector formulation, 791
- work integrals, 1111
  - Fundamental Theorem of, 1112–1113
  - path of integration, 1111–1112
- work–energy relationship, 449, 454–455
- World Geodetic System of 1984*, 831
- world population, 572
  - doubling time, 573
- Wren, Sir Christopher, 699
- $x$ -axis, 767, Web-G1
- $x$ -coordinate, 768, Web-G1
- $x$ -intercepts, 254, Web-G4
  - of functions, 4
- $x$ -interval, for viewing window, A2
- $xy$ -plane, 768, Web-G1
- $xz$ -plane, 768
- $y$ -axis, 767, Web-G1
- $y$ -coordinate, 768, Web-G1
- $y$ -intercepts, 254, Web-G4
- $y$ -interval, for viewing window, A2
- $yz$ -plane, 768
- $z$ -axis, 767
- $z$ -coordinate, 768
- zero vector, 774
- zeros, A28
  - of functions, 4
- zone, of sphere, 448
- zoom factors, A5
- zooming, A5
  - root approximating, 117

**RATIONAL FUNCTIONS CONTAINING POWERS OF  $a + bu$  IN THE DENOMINATOR**

---

$$60. \int \frac{u \, du}{a + bu} = \frac{1}{b^2} [bu - a \ln |a + bu|] + C$$

$$61. \int \frac{u^2 \, du}{a + bu} = \frac{1}{b^3} \left[ \frac{1}{2} (a + bu)^2 - 2a(a + bu) + a^2 \ln |a + bu| \right] + C$$

$$62. \int \frac{u \, du}{(a + bu)^2} = \frac{1}{b^2} \left[ \frac{a}{a + bu} + \ln |a + bu| \right] + C$$

$$63. \int \frac{u^2 \, du}{(a + bu)^2} = \frac{1}{b^3} \left[ bu - \frac{a^2}{a + bu} - 2a \ln |a + bu| \right] + C$$

$$64. \int \frac{u \, du}{(a + bu)^3} = \frac{1}{b^2} \left[ \frac{a}{2(a + bu)^2} - \frac{1}{a + bu} \right] + C$$

$$65. \int \frac{du}{u(a + bu)} = \frac{1}{a} \ln \left| \frac{u}{a + bu} \right| + C$$

$$66. \int \frac{du}{u^2(a + bu)} = -\frac{1}{au} + \frac{b}{a^2} \ln \left| \frac{a + bu}{u} \right| + C$$

$$67. \int \frac{du}{u(a + bu)^2} = \frac{1}{a(a + bu)} + \frac{1}{a^2} \ln \left| \frac{u}{a + bu} \right| + C$$

**RATIONAL FUNCTIONS CONTAINING  $a^2 \pm u^2$  IN THE DENOMINATOR ( $a > 0$ )**

---

$$68. \int \frac{du}{a^2 + u^2} = \frac{1}{a} \tan^{-1} \frac{u}{a} + C$$

$$69. \int \frac{du}{a^2 - u^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \ln \left| \frac{u + a}{u - a} \right| + C$$

$$70. \int \frac{du}{u^2 - a^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \ln \left| \frac{u - a}{u + a} \right| + C$$

$$71. \int \frac{bu + c}{a^2 + u^2} du = \frac{b}{2} \ln(a^2 + u^2) + \frac{c}{a} \tan^{-1} \frac{u}{a} + C$$

**INTEGRALS OF  $\sqrt{a^2 + u^2}$ ,  $\sqrt{a^2 - u^2}$ ,  $\sqrt{u^2 - a^2}$  AND THEIR RECIPROCALLS ( $a > 0$ )**

---

$$72. \int \sqrt{u^2 + a^2} \, du = \frac{u}{2} \sqrt{u^2 + a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \ln(u + \sqrt{u^2 + a^2}) + C$$

$$73. \int \sqrt{u^2 - a^2} \, du = \frac{u}{2} \sqrt{u^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \ln |u + \sqrt{u^2 - a^2}| + C$$

$$74. \int \sqrt{a^2 - u^2} \, du = \frac{u}{2} \sqrt{a^2 - u^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \sin^{-1} \frac{u}{a} + C$$

$$75. \int \frac{du}{\sqrt{u^2 + a^2}} = \ln(u + \sqrt{u^2 + a^2}) + C$$

$$76. \int \frac{du}{\sqrt{u^2 - a^2}} = \ln |u + \sqrt{u^2 - a^2}| + C$$

$$77. \int \frac{du}{\sqrt{a^2 - u^2}} = \sin^{-1} \frac{u}{a} + C$$

**POWERS OF  $u$  MULTIPLYING OR DIVIDING  $\sqrt{a^2 - u^2}$  OR ITS RECIPROCAL**

---

$$78. \int u^2 \sqrt{a^2 - u^2} \, du = \frac{u}{8} (2u^2 - a^2) \sqrt{a^2 - u^2} + \frac{a^4}{8} \sin^{-1} \frac{u}{a} + C$$

$$79. \int \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - u^2} \, du}{u} = \sqrt{a^2 - u^2} - a \ln \left| \frac{a + \sqrt{a^2 - u^2}}{u} \right| + C$$

$$80. \int \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - u^2} \, du}{u^2} = -\frac{\sqrt{a^2 - u^2}}{u} - \sin^{-1} \frac{u}{a} + C$$

$$81. \int \frac{u^2 \, du}{\sqrt{a^2 - u^2}} = -\frac{u}{2} \sqrt{a^2 - u^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \sin^{-1} \frac{u}{a} + C$$

$$82. \int \frac{du}{u \sqrt{a^2 - u^2}} = -\frac{1}{a} \ln \left| \frac{a + \sqrt{a^2 - u^2}}{u} \right| + C$$

$$83. \int \frac{du}{u^2 \sqrt{a^2 - u^2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{a^2 - u^2}}{a^2 u} + C$$

**POWERS OF  $u$  MULTIPLYING OR DIVIDING  $\sqrt{u^2 \pm a^2}$  OR THEIR RECIPROCALLS**

---

$$84. \int u \sqrt{u^2 + a^2} \, du = \frac{1}{3} (u^2 + a^2)^{3/2} + C$$

$$85. \int u \sqrt{u^2 - a^2} \, du = \frac{1}{3} (u^2 - a^2)^{3/2} + C$$

$$86. \int \frac{du}{u \sqrt{u^2 + a^2}} = -\frac{1}{a} \ln \left| \frac{a + \sqrt{u^2 + a^2}}{u} \right| + C$$

$$87. \int \frac{du}{u \sqrt{u^2 - a^2}} = \frac{1}{a} \sec^{-1} \left| \frac{u}{a} \right| + C$$

$$88. \int \frac{\sqrt{u^2 - a^2} \, du}{u} = \sqrt{u^2 - a^2} - a \sec^{-1} \left| \frac{u}{a} \right| + C$$

$$89. \int \frac{\sqrt{u^2 + a^2} \, du}{u} = \sqrt{u^2 + a^2} - a \ln \left| \frac{a + \sqrt{u^2 + a^2}}{u} \right| + C$$

$$90. \int \frac{du}{u^2 \sqrt{u^2 \pm a^2}} = \mp \frac{\sqrt{u^2 \pm a^2}}{a^2 u} + C$$

$$91. \int u^2 \sqrt{u^2 + a^2} \, du = \frac{u}{8} (2u^2 + a^2) \sqrt{u^2 + a^2} - \frac{a^4}{8} \ln(u + \sqrt{u^2 + a^2}) + C$$

$$92. \int u^2 \sqrt{u^2 - a^2} \, du = \frac{u}{8} (2u^2 - a^2) \sqrt{u^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^4}{8} \ln |u + \sqrt{u^2 - a^2}| + C$$

$$93. \int \frac{\sqrt{u^2 + a^2}}{u^2} \, du = -\frac{\sqrt{u^2 + a^2}}{u} + \ln(u + \sqrt{u^2 + a^2}) + C$$

$$94. \int \frac{\sqrt{u^2 - a^2}}{u^2} \, du = -\frac{\sqrt{u^2 - a^2}}{u} + \ln |u + \sqrt{u^2 - a^2}| + C$$

$$95. \int \frac{u^2}{\sqrt{u^2 + a^2}} \, du = \frac{u}{2} \sqrt{u^2 + a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \ln(u + \sqrt{u^2 + a^2}) + C$$

$$96. \int \frac{u^2}{\sqrt{u^2 - a^2}} \, du = \frac{u}{2} \sqrt{u^2 - a^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \ln |u + \sqrt{u^2 - a^2}| + C$$

**INTEGRALS CONTAINING  $(a^2 + u^2)^{3/2}$ ,  $(a^2 - u^2)^{3/2}$ ,  $(u^2 - a^2)^{3/2}$  ( $a > 0$ )**

---

$$97. \int \frac{du}{(a^2 - u^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{u}{a^2 \sqrt{a^2 - u^2}} + C$$

$$98. \int \frac{du}{(u^2 \pm a^2)^{3/2}} = \pm \frac{u}{a^2 \sqrt{u^2 \pm a^2}} + C$$

$$99. \int (a^2 - u^2)^{3/2} \, du = -\frac{u}{8} (2u^2 - 5a^2) \sqrt{a^2 - u^2} + \frac{3a^4}{8} \sin^{-1} \frac{u}{a} + C$$

$$100. \int (u^2 + a^2)^{3/2} \, du = \frac{u}{8} (2u^2 + 5a^2) \sqrt{u^2 + a^2} + \frac{3a^4}{8} \ln(u + \sqrt{u^2 + a^2}) + C$$

$$101. \int (u^2 - a^2)^{3/2} \, du = \frac{u}{8} (2u^2 - 5a^2) \sqrt{u^2 - a^2} + \frac{3a^4}{8} \ln |u + \sqrt{u^2 - a^2}| + C$$

## POWERS OF $u$ MULTIPLYING OR DIVIDING $\sqrt{a + bu}$ OR ITS RECIPROCAL

$$102. \int u\sqrt{a+bu} du = \frac{2}{15b^2}(3bu-2a)(a+bu)^{3/2} + C$$

$$103. \int u^2\sqrt{a+bu} du = \frac{2}{105b^3}(15b^2u^2-12abu+8a^2)(a+bu)^{3/2} + C$$

$$104. \int u^n\sqrt{a+bu} du = \frac{2u^n(a+bu)^{3/2}}{b(2n+3)} - \frac{2an}{b(2n+3)} \int u^{n-1}\sqrt{a+bu} du$$

$$105. \int \frac{u du}{\sqrt{a+bu}} = \frac{2}{3b^2}(bu-2a)\sqrt{a+bu} + C$$

$$106. \int \frac{u^2 du}{\sqrt{a+bu}} = \frac{2}{15b^3}(3b^2u^2-4abu+8a^2)\sqrt{a+bu} + C$$

$$107. \int \frac{u^n du}{\sqrt{a+bu}} = \frac{2u^n\sqrt{a+bu}}{b(2n+1)} - \frac{2an}{b(2n+1)} \int \frac{u^{n-1} du}{\sqrt{a+bu}}$$

$$108. \int \frac{du}{u\sqrt{a+bu}} = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{a+bu}-\sqrt{a}}{\sqrt{a+bu}+\sqrt{a}} \right| + C & (a > 0) \\ \frac{2}{\sqrt{-a}} \tan^{-1} \sqrt{\frac{a+bu}{-a}} + C & (a < 0) \end{cases}$$

$$109. \int \frac{du}{u^n\sqrt{a+bu}} = -\frac{\sqrt{a+bu}}{a(n-1)u^{n-1}} - \frac{b(2n-3)}{2a(n-1)} \int \frac{du}{u^{n-1}\sqrt{a+bu}}$$

$$110. \int \frac{\sqrt{a+bu} du}{u} = 2\sqrt{a+bu} + a \int \frac{du}{u\sqrt{a+bu}}$$

$$111. \int \frac{\sqrt{a+bu} du}{u^n} = -\frac{(a+bu)^{3/2}}{a(n-1)u^{n-1}} - \frac{b(2n-5)}{2a(n-1)} \int \frac{\sqrt{a+bu} du}{u^{n-1}}$$

## POWERS OF $u$ MULTIPLYING OR DIVIDING $\sqrt{2au - u^2}$ OR ITS RECIPROCAL

$$112. \int \sqrt{2au - u^2} du = \frac{u-a}{2} \sqrt{2au - u^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{u-a}{a} \right) + C$$

$$113. \int u\sqrt{2au - u^2} du = \frac{2u^2 - au - 3a^2}{6} \sqrt{2au - u^2} + \frac{a^3}{2} \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{u-a}{a} \right) + C$$

$$114. \int \frac{\sqrt{2au - u^2} du}{u} = \sqrt{2au - u^2} + a \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{u-a}{a} \right) + C$$

$$115. \int \frac{\sqrt{2au - u^2} du}{u^2} = -\frac{2\sqrt{2au - u^2}}{u} - \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{u-a}{a} \right) + C$$

$$116. \int \frac{du}{\sqrt{2au - u^2}} = \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{u-a}{a} \right) + C$$

$$117. \int \frac{du}{u\sqrt{2au - u^2}} = -\frac{\sqrt{2au - u^2}}{au} + C$$

$$118. \int \frac{u du}{\sqrt{2au - u^2}} = -\sqrt{2au - u^2} + a \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{u-a}{a} \right) + C$$

$$119. \int \frac{u^2 du}{\sqrt{2au - u^2}} = -\frac{(u+3a)\sqrt{2au - u^2}}{2} + \frac{3a^2}{2} \sin^{-1} \left( \frac{u-a}{a} \right) + C$$

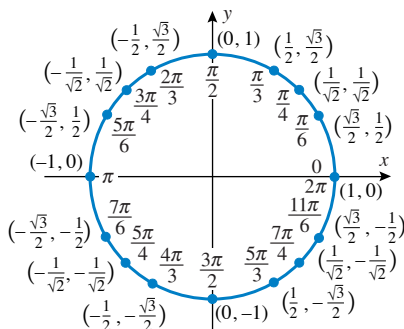
## INTEGRALS CONTAINING $(2au - u^2)^{3/2}$

$$120. \int \frac{du}{(2au - u^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{u-a}{a^2\sqrt{2au - u^2}} + C$$

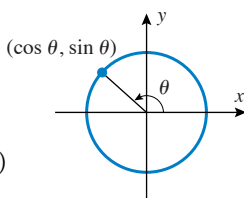
$$121. \int \frac{u du}{(2au - u^2)^{3/2}} = \frac{u}{a\sqrt{2au - u^2}} + C$$

## THE WALLIS FORMULA

$$122. \int_0^{\pi/2} \sin^n u du = \int_0^{\pi/2} \cos^n u du = \frac{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \cdots (n-1)}{2 \cdot 4 \cdot 6 \cdots n} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} \begin{pmatrix} n \text{ an even} \\ \text{integer and} \\ n \geq 2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{2 \cdot 4 \cdot 6 \cdots (n-1)}{3 \cdot 5 \cdot 7 \cdots n} \begin{pmatrix} n \text{ an odd} \\ \text{integer and} \\ n \geq 3 \end{pmatrix}$$



## TRIGONOMETRY REVIEW



### PYTHAGOREAN IDENTITIES

$$\sin^2 \theta + \cos^2 \theta = 1 \quad \tan^2 \theta + 1 = \sec^2 \theta \quad 1 + \cot^2 \theta = \csc^2 \theta$$

### SIGN IDENTITIES

$$\begin{aligned} \sin(-\theta) &= -\sin \theta & \cos(-\theta) &= \cos \theta & \tan(-\theta) &= -\tan \theta \\ \csc(-\theta) &= -\csc \theta & \sec(-\theta) &= \sec \theta & \cot(-\theta) &= -\cot \theta \end{aligned}$$

## COMPLEMENT IDENTITIES

$$\sin \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \theta \right) = \cos \theta \quad \cos \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \theta \right) = \sin \theta \quad \tan \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \theta \right) = \cot \theta$$

$$\csc \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \theta \right) = \sec \theta \quad \sec \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \theta \right) = \csc \theta \quad \cot \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - \theta \right) = \tan \theta$$

## ADDITION FORMULAS

$$\begin{aligned} \sin(\alpha + \beta) &= \sin \alpha \cos \beta + \cos \alpha \sin \beta & \tan(\alpha + \beta) &= \frac{\tan \alpha + \tan \beta}{1 - \tan \alpha \tan \beta} \\ \sin(\alpha - \beta) &= \sin \alpha \cos \beta - \cos \alpha \sin \beta \end{aligned}$$

## SUPPLEMENT IDENTITIES

$$\begin{aligned} \sin(\pi - \theta) &= \sin \theta & \cos(\pi - \theta) &= -\cos \theta & \tan(\pi - \theta) &= -\tan \theta \\ \csc(\pi - \theta) &= \csc \theta & \sec(\pi - \theta) &= -\sec \theta & \cot(\pi - \theta) &= -\cot \theta \\ \sin(\pi + \theta) &= -\sin \theta & \cos(\pi + \theta) &= -\cos \theta & \tan(\pi + \theta) &= \tan \theta \\ \csc(\pi + \theta) &= -\csc \theta & \sec(\pi + \theta) &= -\sec \theta & \cot(\pi + \theta) &= \cot \theta \end{aligned}$$

## DOUBLE-ANGLE FORMULAS

$$\begin{aligned} \sin 2\alpha &= 2 \sin \alpha \cos \alpha & \cos 2\alpha &= 2 \cos^2 \alpha - 1 \\ \cos 2\alpha &= \cos^2 \alpha - \sin^2 \alpha & \cos 2\alpha &= 1 - 2 \sin^2 \alpha \end{aligned}$$

## HALF-ANGLE FORMULAS

$$\sin^2 \frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{1 - \cos \alpha}{2} \quad \cos^2 \frac{\alpha}{2} = \frac{1 + \cos \alpha}{2}$$